Joint Permit Application

This is a joint application, and must be sent to all agencies (Corps, DSL, and DEQ). Alternative forms of permit applications may be acceptable; contact the Corps and DSL for more information.

RECEIVED
SEP 03 2025
DEPARTMENT OF STATE LANDS
Date Stamp

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Portland District	Oregon Department of State Lands	Oregon Department of Environmental Quality
Action ID Number NWP2023-24	Number 63610-RF Revised	

(1) TYPE OF PERMIT(S) IF KNOWN (check all that apply)

Corps: ☒ Individual ☐ Nationwide No.: _____ ☐ Regional General Permit _____ ☐ Other (specify): _____

DSL: ☒ Individual ☐ GP Trans ☐ GP Min Wet ☐ GP Maint Dredge ☐ GP Ocean Energy ☐ No Permit ☐ Waiver

(2) APPLICANT AND LANDOWNER CONTACT INFORMATION

	Applicant	Property Owner (if different)	Authorized Agent (if applicable) ☐ Consultant ☐ Contractor
Name (Required)	Lonnie Lister	Same as Applicant	
Business Name	Portland Golf Club		
Mailing Address 1	5900 S.W. Scholls Ferry Rd.		
Mailing Address 2			
City, State, Zip	Portland, OR. 97225		
Business Phone	503-292-2651 (Lonnie Lister)	Same as Applicant	
Cell Phone	Same as above		
Fax	N/A		
Email	llister@portlandgolfclub.com		

(3) PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Provide the project location.

Project Name	Latitude & Longitude*
Irrigation Pond Sediment Removal-Placement	45.472900° N; -122.760619° W

Project Address / Location	City (nearest)	County
5900 S.W. Scholls Ferry Rd.	Portland	Washington

Township	Range	Section	Quarter / Quarter	Tax Lot
01S	01W	24	BC	1700 (south portion)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Brief Directions to the Site:
From I-5 North, exit to Beaverton on Hwy. 26. Proceed 2.5 miles then turn south on S.W. Skyline Blvd. (Exit 71B). Road name changes to S.W. Scholls Ferry Rd. Proceed 2.8 miles south and golf course is on left side. From I-5 South, exit to Beaverton on Hwy. 217 (Exit 292A). Drive on Hwy. 217 for 4.2 miles to Exit 3. Drive east on S.W. Denny Rd for 0.5-mile, the turn left on S.W. Scholls Ferry Rd. Proceed 1 mile north and golf course located on right side. Please contact wetland consultant at pscoles@terrascience.com for site access.

B. What types of waterbodies or wetlands are present in your project area? (Check all that apply.)

☐ River / Stream ☒ Non-Tidal Wetland ☐ Lake / Reservoir / Pond
☐ Estuary or Tidal Wetland ☐ Other ☐ Pacific Ocean

Waterbody or Wetland Name**	River Mile	6th Field HUC Name	6th Field HUC (12 digits)
Woods Creek	0	Fanno Creek	170900100502

* In decimal format (e.g., 44.9399, -123.0283)
** If there is no official name for the wetland or waterbody, create a unique name (such as "Wetland 1" or "Tributary A").

C. Indicate the project category. (Check all that apply.)		
☐ Commercial Development	☐ Industrial Development	☐ Residential Development
☐ Industrial Development	☐ Agricultural	☐ Recreational
☐ Transportation	☐ Restoration	☐ Bridge
☐ Dredging	☐ Utility Lines	☐ Survey or Sampling
☐ In- or Over-Water Structure	☒ Maintenance	☐ Other:

(4) PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A. Summarize the overall project including work in areas both in and outside of waters or wetlands.

Portland Golf Club (PGC) owns and operates a golf course on 147 acres of land in urban Washington County. The project consists of removing (dredging) sediment from a 1.77-acre irrigation pond (locally called Junor Lake) situated within the playing area and pumping it into sediment bags nearby. The sediment consists primarily of silt, with lesser amounts of sand, clay, as well as golf balls and organic debris (leaves and twigs). The sediment will be removed from the lake by floating dredge, then pumped via pipeline 1600 feet to a sediment placement location immediately south of Fairway 15. The sediment removal volume is approximately 5300 cubic yards (CY) and considered permanent removal. The sediment bag placement location is 0.80-acre upland (plus 0.15-acre staging and access) located west of emergent Wetland A. An existing access from S.W. 83rd Avenue provides access the sediment bag placement area. The temporary wetland or waters impacts (albeit quite minor) are associated with dredging measures, creek bypass, and turbidity check dams (see itemized table on Page 6). These temporary impacts will not involve soil removal – plastic sheeting will be laid atop the soil and sediment bags placed (and stacked) on the plastic sheeting. Seepage water from the sediment bags will be recovered and piped back to the irrigation pond. The project will not discharge water to Fanno Creek or Woods Creek, nor will any sediment be discharged to Wetland A or the former railroad ditch. The project will not create any permanent impervious surfaces – the gravel associated with access into the sediment bag placement area (west of Wetland A) will be removed and re-purposed for other golf course maintenance projects and needs. The dredging is expected to take 4 to 6 weeks to complete, with 2 to 4 weeks of preparation and decommissioning afterwards.

B. Describe work within waters and wetlands.

Junor Lake – This is an irrigation pond was created via excavation and creek impoundment about 100 years ago. For dredging, the lake will be isolated from Fanno Creek by closing existing control gates to the north and west. The pond will be further isolated from Woods Creek using a temporary, stacked sandbag-type coffer dam and bypass pipe. The accumulated (submerged) sediment will be removed using a floating dredge that is launched (via small crane truck) from the west terminus of Fairway 7. The floating dredge will use a suction pump system to capture sediment using an articulated cutting head that is drawn across the submerged sediment surface. The cutting head slices the accumulated sediment and organic debris (but golf balls stay intact), then a suction pump ingests the slurry and pumps it through a 6-inch diameter pipe and into sediment bags in the south part of the golf course property. This pipe, along with a parallel pipe conveying seepage water back to the pond, is laid atop the ground surface, generally adjacent to existing cart paths that circumvent tees, greens, landscaping, and eventually crossing Fairway 15. Due to subsurface drainage pipes under Fairway 15, the conveyance pipe cannot be installed underground. The pipes will also be laid atop the ground through the 50-foot setback surrounding Wetland A. Thus, there will be no impact to Wetland A or the surrounding setback (aka vegetated corridor). The lake will stay at full to 3/4-capacity during the dredging process. When complete, the dredge and conveyance pipes will be removed, as well as the Woods Creek coffer dam and associated bypass pipe. The pond will naturally refill to full capacity via flow from Woods Creek.

Sediment Bag Placement Area (West of Wetland A) – A 6-inch pipe will deliver the dredge slurry to a 0.95-acre upland located west of Wetland A. Such area will be prepped by tree and shrub clearing, stump removal or grinding, and shredding of cut materials. Some finished grading is anticipated to create a smooth land surface that slopes to the north. Plastic sheeting will be installed on this smooth surface, so water seeping out of the filled sediment bags is directed to a small, created sump. A submersible pump will pipe the seepage water back to Junor Lake. NOTE: Analytical testing prescribed by Oregon Dept. of Environmental Quality (DEQ)

determined lead, copper and zinc levels in the seepage water was safe to return to the lake (independent report included in Appendix B). The anticipated grading will balance the soil material within the 35,900 sf. smooth surface covered by plastic sheeting (hence no offsite soil export). As a safety precaution (for accidental pipe leakage), two check dams will be installed in the former railroad ditch that connects Wetland A to offsite wetlands. In the event of an unintentional leak, each check dam will function to back water into Wetland A where it can naturally infiltrate.

The sediment bags will be constructed of heavy duty geofabric, similar to sediment fencing and construction fabric for road construction. The 100-foot long by 10-foot wide filter fabric bags are machine-sewed and reinforced along all seams to allow water to seep through the fabric mesh, while the sediment remains trapped within. The arrangement of sediment bags will allow two or three sediment bags to be filled simultaneously or sequentially with the slurry mixture, When a sediment bag is approximately 3/4-full, then a new bag is unrolled next to the previous one, then the slurry mixture is diverted to the new bag. When two adjacent sediment bags have been filled, then a third bag will be nestled between them to create a new layer starting at 3 feet above the ground. Such stacking is needed to fit all of the sediment bags on the 35,900 sf. sloping pad west of Wetland A. When dredging is complete, the filled sediment bags will remain for 8 to 11 months to allow residual water to seep out. During the rainy season, plastic tarps will be placed over the filled sediment bags to avoid adding moisture. After sufficient drain and dry time, PGC will excavate the sequestered sediment, place in dump truck and haul to a suitable disposal location (as specified by DEQ). Prior to finalizing these descriptions, the project team solicited feedback from the dredge contractor and regulatory agencies to assure the approach, procedures, safety precautions, and project components are consistent with dredging and sediment bag practices, as well as compliance with Corps, DSL and CWS administrative rules.

C. Construction Methods. Describe how the removal and/or fill activities will be accomplished to minimize impacts to waters and wetlands.

During dredging, the project will isolate the Junor Lake by closing several gates that control water levels in the pond. These gates normally allow water to overflow to Fanno Creek (to the west and south), but they also serve to keep out Fanno Creek water when natural turbidity from rain events is high (to avoid more sediment accumulation in the pond). Water levels in the pond will be maintained by using recovered seepage water from the sediment bags. If water levels in the pond increase due to rain, excess water can be removed by opening one of the control gates if lake has similar background turbidity levels, or by turning on the irrigation system to disperse the water across large areas of the golf course.

The floating dredge will be launched using a small crane truck, so it will be lifted into Junor Lake. This approach avoids placing fill material for a launch ramp. The dredge machinery will include an engine mounted on a floating platform (barge), a pump and an articulated cutting head. The cutting head is lowered below the water level, then positioned atop of the sediment. By weight of the cutting head and rotation of the cutting blades, the sediment is loosened. . The dredge cutting head will move downward until the original pond depth is encountered. Such depth is evident by a change in soil density – the accumulated sediments are soft. In contrast, the native substrate is dense (firm) and may contain native pebbles of the underlying stratigraphy (usually layers of silts and clays in the Tualatin Valley). The dredge platform will progressively move north-south across the pond to remove the accumulated sediments. The pond lacks any buried utilities, but it does have a submerged pump intake and conveyance pipe that will be avoided during the dredging phase.

The pump suction evacuates the sediment and pumps it in a 6-inch diameter pipe to the sediment bags located in the south part of the golf course property. Such conveyance pipe is laid across the ground surface and secured with tie-down stakes or straps to prevent movement. The pipe is sufficiently flexible to avoid trees and navigate the up and down slopes of the former railroad berm. Only minor branch trimming is needed for hand-placement of the dredge conveyance pipes (hence no ground scarification). The 6-inch diameter conveyance pipes will cross through the 50-foot wide vegetated corridor and suspended over the former railroad ditch that connects Wetland A to a bottomland wetland 600 to the west. The sediment bag placement area would be positioned more than 50 feet south of this ditch and more than 50 feet west of Wetland A, in accordance with Clean Water Services guidelines. The preparatory work for the sediment bag placement will include brush removal, minor grading, then addition of plastic sheeting atop the smoothed soil surface.

The sediment slurry will be pumped into sediment bags 10 feet wide and 100 feet long. The sediment bags are

composed of woven geofabric that is similar to ordinary sediment fencing. It is extremely strong material that is sewn by the manufacturer to the desired dimensions. The sediment bags are typically fitted with two intake ports, so the sediment slurry fills evenly. As the sediment bag fills, water soon begins to seep from the woven fabric. Such seepage continues for several hours, so the dredge contractor will rotate among 2 or 3 sediment bags to avoid overfilling. That is, 2 or 3 sediment bags will be filled sequentially – when one is filled, then the dredge pipe is connected to another bags, and so on. When sufficient water has seeped from a previously filled sediment bag, then it could be re-filled again. With the slurry mixture composed of 85 percent water, the sediment bags get refilled 5 to 6 times before there is no more sediment trapping capacity. The seepage water from the filled sediment bags will flow atop the plastic sheeting toward a created sump located just upgradient of the vegetated corridor. At the sump, the seepage water will be pumped in a 4-inch diameter pipe that returns the water to Junor Lake. The recovery of seepage water is necessary to keep the dredge barge afloat, as well as maintain water capacity for golf course irrigation. No discharge to Wetland A will occur.

The project will have two staging areas. One staging area will be inside the existing maintenance yard where PGC houses mowers and other service vehicles. A second staging area will be situated in the 0.95-acre upland west of Wetland A and upgradient of the associated 50-foot setback (vegetated corridor). This vicinity has vehicle access to S.W. 83rd Avenue via a gate and easement. This staging area is needed to park several pickup trucks, an excavator or dozer, and dump truck (if needed). The staging area will include a gravel driveway, plus storage for surplus erosion control materials, piping, and sediment bags. Any bare ground created in this staging area will be seeded prior to autumn rains for desirable germination.

Dredging and sediment bag placement is expected to take six weeks; however, pre-construction preparations will begin 2 to 4 weeks earlier and decommissioning will take 2 to 4 weeks after the dredging is complete. After the sediment bags are removed (8 to 11 months later), the temporary driveway at S.W. 83rd Avenue will be removed and gravel repurposed elsewhere on the golf course. All installation work will commence after approvals from Corps, DSL, Washington County, and CWS.

As required by county code and DEQ regulations, any stockpiled erodible material will be covered to prevent erosion. The temporary access via S.W. 83rd Avenue have an ingress/egress for construction vehicles and equipment to safely cross the Fanno Creek bike and pedestrian trail. PGC has coordinated obtaining an access permit from Tualatin Hills Parks and Recreation District and Washington County vehicles crossing the Fanno Creek bike and pedestrian trail. Given presence of underground sewer lines, steel or high density plastic panels will be placed across the asphalt trail to protect from the vehicle weight.

Additional best management practices (BMPs) are described below:

1. Use of sand bag check dams within the former railroad ditch at the lower part of Wetland A will be regularly inspected and repaired (if needed). The check dams are intended to sequester sediments in the event of an inadvertent leak from a conveyance pipe or sump pump failure.

2. Gravel construction driveway at S.W. 83rd Avenues will be installed and properly maintained for the duration of the sediment bag placement. As necessary, gravel and dirt will be swept daily from the affected portion of Fanno Creek pedestrian and bike trail.

3. Sediment fencing installed below the sediment bag placement and staging areas will be inspected weekly. Any damaged or torn fence fabric will be cleaned or replaced when sediment build up has exceeded manufacturer's recommendations.

4. Stockpile Covers: While no surplus soil stockpiling is anticipated, the contractor will have extra tarps or plastic sheeting available to prevent sediment transport and/or tracking by equipment.

5. A CWS erosion control permit will be acquired prior to installation work. Additional permits from Washington County will also be obtained for grading and right-of-way access.

6. Additional CWS authorization is anticipated for ground cover regeneration with naturalized grasses and forbs.

7. When dredging is complete, the Woods Creek coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams, and other will be removed and ground hand-broadcast with a native seed mixture.

(4) PROJECT DESCRIPTION (continued)

D. Describe source of fill material and disposal locations if known.

Preparations for the project involve importing crushed gravel, geotextile and sand bags to construct temporary coffer dams, check dams, staging area, and access driveway at S.W. 83rd Avenue. The sediment fence fabric, sand bags and plastic sheeting will be purchased from a local supplier. The crushed gravel will be imported from a nearby quarry or rock supplier. The soil excavated from the sediment bags will be hauled to an approved disposal location 8 to 11 months after dredging is complete. PGC will re-use imported crushed gravel from access driveway.

E. Construction timeline.

What is the estimated project start date? October 2025 (anticipated)

What is the estimated project completion date? December 2025 (anticipated)

Is any of the work underway or already complete? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If yes, please describe.

F. Removal Volumes and Dimensions (if more than 7 impact sites, include a summary table as an attachment)

Wetland / Waterbody Name *	Removal Dimensions					Time Removal is to remain**	Material***
	Length (ft.)	Width (ft.)	Depth (ft.)	Area (sq.ft. or ac.)	Volume (c.y.)		
Irrigation Pond	380	225	4	1.77-ac.	5300	Perm.	Sediment
Wetland A, B +C avoided							

G. Total Removal Volumes and Dimensions

Total Removal to Wetlands and Other Waters	Length (ft.)	Area (sq. ft or ac.)	Volume (c.y.)
Total Removal to Wetlands			
Total Removal Below Ordinary High Water	380	1.77-ac.	5300
Total Removal Below Highest Measured Tide	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Removal Below High Tide Line	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Removal Below Mean High Water Tidal Elevation	N/A	N/A	N/A

H. Fill Volumes and Dimensions (if more than 7 impact sites, include a summary table as an attachment)

Wetland / Waterbody Name*	Fill Dimensions					Time Fill is to remain**	Material***
	Length (ft.)	Width (ft.)	Depth (ft.)	Area (sq. ft. or ac.)	Volume (c.y.)		
Wetland C (coffer dam)	20	9	4	180 sf.	6.5	Temp.	Sand Bags, Plastic Sheet
Wetland C (ck. dams 1+2)	10	10	2	240 sf.	6	Temp.	Sand Bags, Plastic Sheet
Wetland C (bypass pipe)	440	1.5	1.5	660 sf.	37	Temp.	PVC Pipe, Plastic Sheet
Wetland A (check dam 3)	10	5	2.5	50 sf.	2.5	Temp.	Sand Bags, Plastic Sheet
Wetland A (check dam 4)	10	5	2.5	50 sf.	2.5	Temp.	Sand Bags, Plastic Sheet

(4) PROJECT DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

I. Total Fill Volumes and Dimensions

Total Fill to Wetlands and Other Waters	Length (ft.)	Area (sq. ft or ac.)	Volume (c.y.)
Total Fill to Wetlands	10	100 sf,	5.0
Total Fill Below Ordinary High Water	10 to 440	1080 sf,	49.5
Total Fill Below Highest Measured Tide	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Fill Below High Tide Line	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Fill Below Mean High Water Tidal Elevation	N/A	N/A	N/A

*If there is no official name for the wetland or waterbody, create a unique name (such as “Wetland 1” or “Tributary A”).
**Indicate whether the proposed area of removal or fill is permanent or, if you are proposing temporary impacts, specify the days, months or years the fill or removal is to remain.
*** Example: soil, gravel, wood, concrete, pilings, rock etc.

(5) PROJECT PURPOSE AND NEED

(5) PROJECT PURPOSE AND NEED

Provide a statement of the purpose and need for the overall project.

Portland Golf Club (PGC) was established in 1914 and has operated continuously since. PGC is situated in the West Hills where population growth has been particularly aggressive (converting remnant pockets of forest and small farms to residential subdivisions). The golf course has thousands of golf plays each year and they host local, regional and national tournaments. Such events bring 100 or more out-of-state amateur and professional golfers and stay locally for lodging, food services and entertainment. Population in the Portland area has been increasing for many decades, and is projected to continue doing so. This growth increases development density in the urban area, thus increased desire for recreation opportunities. PGC is one of many organizations that serves local community recreation demand and stewardship of natural resources. Such service and stewardship require continual maintenance and vegetation management. Washington County has, in its comprehensive land use plan, recognized the recreational and natural resource values that PGC brings to the community. Indirectly, the golf course provides active open space within an urban environment and critical floodplain storage when Fanno Creek infrequently floods.

In addition to recreation, the golf course provides exercise, fresh air and relaxation to members. While PGC is a private course, it has experienced an increased golfing demand – same as municipal golf courses in the Metro-Portland vicinity. In particular, PGC has seen golf play nearly doubled over the past 10 years. Such demand is substantial in urban areas, especially when traffic congestion makes it increasingly difficult to travel across town. To accommodate new and existing players, PGC must provide a challenging 18 holes and maintain high quality turf. In fact, the turf quality – especially the putting greens – is one of the most revered component of this golf course.

Adequate water supply, along with nutrient amendments and turf aeration, are essential to achieve a quality golfing surface. If irrigation water were to become scarce or too expensive (via purchase), then the playing surfaces will be watered less often and become hardened and develop patchy growth patterns. Such effects will result in fewer people wanting to golf at PGC (when other courses have greater water availability and/or higher quality turf conditions). Additionally, tournaments and other host events will not be scheduled at PGC when turf conditions are inferior, damaged or contain patch conditions. While golf play occurs year-round, there is more play -- especially tournaments -- in the late spring to early fall in most years. Irrigation is needed during those peak periods and the water comes from a created pond (Junor Lake) located in the south-center portion of the golf course. The lake is centrally located where it can receive seasonal flow from Woods Creek and overflow to Fanno Creek via two control gates.

The golf course requires perpetual maintenance, as well as long-term projects to replace irrigation systems, refurbish greens and bunkers, replace drainage pipes, and upgrade to newer technologies. One of the features is the irrigation pond which accumulates sediment over several decades (hence infrequent maintenance). While the golf course has minimal erosion, it is beyond their control to prevent offsite sediment from flowing into the lake. Furthermore, PGC's water rights lawfully permit water storage of Woods Creek within Junor Lake, hence sediment is sequestered in the pond, rather than conveyed downstream. Woods Creek watershed extends west and south (almost to Interstate 5 near Capitol Highway). As an urban watershed, it continues to evolve with small, vacant lots converted to residences, streets widened, and higher density developments replacing lower density uses. The increased amount of stormwater from the watershed has incised Woods Creek several feet deep within the golf course. Consequently, sediment is eroded from creek banks of Woods Creek and dirt washed off roads and dust from roofs has slowly accumulated in the 1.77-acre lake.

<u>Need For Sediment Removal</u>

The influx of offsite sediments from Woods Creek watershed has significantly reduce water storage in Junor Lake. Additionally, PGC recently became aware the sediment accumulation is reducing the capacity of the irrigation intake pipe and sediments are damaging the irrigation system. Restoring the capacity of the irrigation pond resolves an water storage need for golf course. The sediment removal will amount to

approximately 5300 CY of silt, with lesser amounts of sand, clay and golf balls. PGC has previously received authorization (circa 1994) to remove accumulated sediments from DSL and Corps of Engineers. The yard debris area was utilized to fill several sediment bags, with scuba divers operating a suction hose. The contractor was only a week into such work and it was obvious that approach was not sufficient to effectively remove the sediment. That is, the volume of sediment was 30 to 50 times greater than the capacity of the equipment and sediment bags. Additionally, the labor involved was no match for the task – formal excavation or dredging was acknowledged as the only means to remove the accumulated sediment.

The sediment is unlike typical soil – it has a silty texture, which is easily eroded and difficult to incorporate with other fill material. In particular, the silty texture lacks sufficient clay content to stick together (hence it is easily erodible) and when mixed with other soils or fill it does not hold together and it compresses (compacts). Consequently, the sediment cannot be reused as a construction material. It also cannot be easily incorporated into the soil within the golf course – a simple application of 0.5-inch over a large area would destroy existing turf and also risk washing off during evening irrigation or unexpected rain event. Instead, the sediment will be temporarily stored in sediment bags, drained for 8 to 11 months, then hauled to a disposal facility approved by Oregon DEQ. See alternatives analysis for extensive discussion of such options, including logistical, physical, economic and environmental considerations.

Local Benefit

The sediment removal will deepen the irrigation pond, which Woods Creek flow in and out. The deeper pond will improve water quality for Woods Creek and Fanno Creek. Wildlife and fish will have improved habitat for feeding, rearing and reproduction. In particular, deeper water in the pond (sans sediment) reduces water temperature prior to overflowing to the creek. In turn, lower water temperatures provide better habitat for fish rearing and spawning. Improved habitat also increases wildlife presence and reinforces migration patterns that utilize the pond. The removal of the accumulated sediment creates greater capacity for sediment trapping and nutrient cycling within Junor Lake, as well opportunity for seasonal stormwater desynchronization (during irrigation season).

From an economic perspective, the PGC sediment removal and bag placement project will create about 4 to 6 part-time, temporary jobs for typical construction employees that operate an excavator, a bulldozer, and floating dredges. The project will also require about 1200 CY of crushed rock for a staging area, submersible pumps, temporary sprinkler system, and associated erosion controls. The estimated project cost is $550,000 roughly translates into $110,000 additional payroll, which is used for local housing, food, utilities, education, recreation and savings. The project will generate approximately $350,000 in equipment rentals for the dredging contractor, which enables that contractor to provide employment for support and supervisory staff. Remaining project expenses for dredge operations include sediment bag construction, land clearing/grading, etc. Such purchases and services will support local businesses in the pipe supply, construction supply and geofabrics industries. Several alternatives explored in the alternatives analysis would use 550 or more roundtrip truck hauls to a quarry for sediment placement. Such trucking would benefit local hauling firms $350,000 to $400,000 for trucking and related construction services (approximately 4 trucks, operators hauling 7 loads per day for 5 weeks). Ultimately, the locally earned payroll, equipment rentals, and goods sold facilitates about $1,800,000 to $2,400,000 consumer spending and re-investment in the Metro-Portland vicinity. While these costs are approximate, they are based on discussions with contractors familiar with the project, as well as other natural resource and wetland mitigation matters implemented by the PGC project team.

(6) DESCRIPTION OF RESOURCES IN PROJECT AREA

A. Describe the existing physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of each wetland or waterbody. Reference the wetland and waters delineation report if one is available. Include the list of items provided in the instructions.

The project area includes two non-wetland waters and three wetlands. The non-wetland waters include a created irrigation pond that is encircled with a 4 to 6 feet tall retaining wall. It lacks a natural fringe, so it consists only of open water that is 3 to 7 feet deep. Except for a few submergent plants, it is unvegetated. Woods Creek is the other non-wetland waters, which terminates at the irrigation pond. In turn, the irrigation pond overflows to Fanno Creek. Woods Creek has mostly vertical side banks, barren channel bottom, and mowed turf beyond the top of bank. The wetlands within the project area include an emergent swale in the south part of the property (Wetland A); an area adjacent to Woods Creek (Wetland B); and a small patch of mowed turf adjacent to the irrigation pond (Wetland C). Wetlands and Junor Lake were delineated in April 2018 and later updated in November 2021 by Terra Science, Inc. A technical report summarizing the wetland boundaries and related attributes was compiled and submitted to Oregon Dept. of State Lands and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for their review and concurrence. The wetlands and Junor Lake are considered jurisdictional by DSL and Corps.

Wetland A is a southeast to northwest sloping, emergent swale (0.70-acre). The wetland is sustained by primarily by rainfall, but also receives stormwater and drainage water pumped from several residences near the terminus of S.W. 82nd Avenue. Such water enters via a small pipe under the Fanno Creek bike path and discharges about 10 feet north of the Fanno Creek trail bike and pedestrian path. The flow rate into the upper part of Wetland A mostly occurs in the rainy season and late spring, but it can have a trickle flow in summer months. The lower end of the swale terminates at a former electric railroad berm. The west-center of Wetland A is dominated by meadow foxtail, colonial bentgrass and Himalayan blackberry. It contains lesser amounts of soft rush, velvetgrass, and supports a few red hawthorn and willow along the edges. This wetland is seasonally saturated (usually within 6 inches of surface), but lacks depressions with ponding in winter months. Soil conditions have redoximorphoric concentrations in the upper part (F6 hydric soil indicator) and depleted matrix deeper in the profile (A11 indicator). It qualifies a Palustrine Emergent, Seasonally Flooded/Saturated type wetland (PEME) and has a hydrogeomorphic class of Slope Headwater (HGM-SH). Wetland A will be avoided.

Wetland A overflows to narrow ditch on the south side of the former railroad berm. The narrow ditch (0.02-acre) terminates about 400 feet to the west in a bottomland wetland situated near Fanno Creek. In turn, the creek flows about 8 miles south to Tualatin River (near City of Durham). The narrow ditch will have temporary, minor wetland impacts associated with check dam placement.

Wetland B is a 1.34-acre partially wooded, partially mowed seasonal wetland that flanks Woods Creek, but predominately occurs on the north side. It is dominated by creeping buttercup, bentgrass, common reed, and bluegrass with scattered Oregon ash trees. This wetland also has pockets of Himalayan blackberry. This wetland is also seasonally saturated and has a subtle depression with ponding in winter months. The hydrology source for this wetland is mostly rainfall; however, large rain event can cause Woods Creek to overbank flood this vicinity. The flashy flooding is infrequent and short duration – as expected from an urbanizing upgradient watershed. Soil conditions have dark surface with redoximorphoric concentrations in the upper part (F6 hydric soil indicator) and/or depleted matrix deeper in the profile (F3 and A11 indicators). This wetland qualifies a Palustrine Emergent and Palustrine Forested type wetland (PEM-PFO) and has a hydrogeomorphic class of Slope (HGM-SL). Wetland B will also be avoided.

Wetland C consists of narrow strips of wetland parallel to the irrigation pond. It is dominated by bluegrass and ryegrass (since it is mowed turf). One small patch has some ornamental rhododendrons planted in the wetland. Soil conditions have dark surface with redoximorphoric concentrations in the upper part (F6 hydric soil indicator) or sandy fill material that has redoximorphic concentrations (S5 indicator). It qualifies a Palustrine Emergent type wetland (PEM) and has a hydrogeomorphic class of Slope (HGM-SL). This wetland will be avoided, since the dredging equipment cannot get sufficiently close to the retaining walls around the irrigation pond.

Upland Between Wetland A and Junor Lake/Woods Creek: The project area includes a 2-pipe alignment parallel to several cart paths and across Fairway #15. The fairway is regularly mowed and has a network of subsurface drainage pipes (perforated pipe) that prevents formation of a seasonal high water table in the upper 2 to 3 feet of the surface. The importance of the drainage network is essential for year-round golf play, as well as facilitating regular mowing, trimming, pipe repair, and turf maintenance. As such, this fairway and adjacent landscaping/Douglas-fir forest (between fairways) were not suspect as wetland and do not show wetness patterns on current and historical aerial photographs. Additionally, the fairways and adjacent open space are several feet higher than irrigation pond, Wetland B and Wetland C.

Removal impacts are proposed are only for Junor Lake (sediment removal). Temporary fill impacts are proposed for placement of check dams within the ditch south of the old railroad berm, plus two coffer dams associated with a temporary bypass for Woods Creek. While no fish occupy or utilize any portion of Wetland A or the former railroad ditch. The lack of open water, as well as trees, stems and woody debris greatly diminishes habitat opportunities for native frogs; however, downgradient wetlands connected to Fanno Creek may have suitable habitat for such amphibians. The irrigation pond supports small, warm-water fish that migrate up and down Woods Creek, but fish passage is limited by control gates that hold water in the irrigation pond (hence control connection to downgradient Fanno Creek). Warm summer and early fall temperatures in the irrigation pond, as well as lack of significant dry-season flow in Fanno Creek, preclude cool water fish in the irrigation pond. The irrigation pond also supports non-native frogs and invertebrates.

Additionally, songbirds likely utilize Wetlands A, B and C and their vicinity regularly for feeding, breeding, nesting, and rearing during spring and summer. Resident and incidental bird species use the wetlands; however, adjacent upland areas support songbirds, hummingbirds, woodpeckers, jays, hawks, and owls. Waterbirds have been observed feeding in the irrigation pond, Fanno Creek and Woods Creek. Nearby wetlands and floodplain areas along Fanno Creek have shrub and forested wetland habitat, which results in greater wildlife usage for nesting, breeding and foraging. An ORWAP Wetland Functional Assessment was completed for Wetland A and included as Appendix F.

B. Describe the existing navigation, fishing and recreational use of the waterbody or wetland.

The project does not involve permanent impacts to Fanno Creek or Woods Creek, so there no navigation impact of those waterways. There will be a temporary impact to Woods Creek for sandbag placement for a coffer dam. Such temporary impact will be installed for 8 to 10 weeks and it will not affect public navigation (current none due to private ownership and lack of public access). No impacts proposed for Wetland A (hence no effect to navigation).

Similarly, the project does not affect fishing in Fanno Creek and Woods Creek. During the dredging of the irrigation pond, the control gate connection to Fanno Creek will be closed, so no fish could enter the pond. Woods Creek will also be isolated from the pond by installation of a temporary bypass pipe. Such bypass will redirect Woods Creek flow into a large diameter pipe that circumvents the dredging zone. The bypass pipe will be secured next to the existing retaining wall on the south side of the irrigation pond. It is important to acknowledge that PGC does not allow fishing in Junor Lake, nor allow any fishing along Fanno Creek or Woods Creek within the golf course. Wetland A lacks open water (hence no effect on fishing).

Recreational use of the irrigation pond is limited to birdwatching and open space enjoyment. The floating dredge will temporarily reduce such recreational use due to engine and pump noise, as well as human presence on the dredge barge that moves back and forth across the pond. While the engine and pump noise will be moderate, it will only occur during hours specified by Washington County code (presumably same noise restriction as other construction projects). When dredging is complete and floating dredge removed, pre-disturbance conditions will be restored at the irrigation pond. Wetland A has similar birdwatching and open space recreation attributes, except it has trees and shrubs on adjacent uplands. No impact to Wetland, so no effect on public recreation.

(7) PROJECT SPECIFIC CRITERIA AND ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

Describe project-specific criteria necessary to achieve the project purpose. Describe alternative sites and project designs that were considered to avoid or minimize impacts to the waterbody or wetland.*

NOTE: Project modifications since original submittal of the Joint Permit Application reduced all wetland fill impacts to 1180 sq. feet and 54.5 CY. These are also temporary wetland fill impacts, so ground conditions will be restored by disassembling check dams, a coffer dam, and a bypass pipe. The dredging removal impact of 1.77 acres is unchanged (this is a water-dependent activity as per regulatory guidelines). As such, the LEDPA discussion and document in Appendix D are unchanged as documentation of earlier project proposals and alternatives.

A Least Environmentally Damaging Practical Alternatives (LEDPA) analysis was prepared in accordance with the Alternatives Analysis Framework (guidance) provided by U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. The LEDPA analysis compares sediment excavation and hauling to sediment dredging and placement. Hauling sediment will involve trucking to a quarry or other construction site, presumably between Sherwood and Wilsonville (closest location). Sediment dredging is clearly environmentally preferrable and allows for ongoing golf course use, while sediment excavation results in extensive damage to golf course and loss of golf play (hence temporary closure of golf course during peak play season).

The evaluation criteria was categorized as land availability, logistics, environmental impact, and implementation cost. As with earlier LEDPA analyses, PGC has included evaluation criteria for effect on golf course property, operations and user experience.

* Not required by the Corps for a complete application, but is necessary for individual permits before a permit decision can be rendered.

As recently revised, the proposed project evaluation criteria consists of:

- Size, namely water storage or supply capacity and sediment placement site.
- Availability, particularly land area for water storage and sediment placement.
- Logistics, such as compatibility with PGC irrigation system, construction ingress/egress, and avoiding damage to PGC and municipal utility infrastructure.
- Environmental impact minimization to a) stream and riparian functions, b) wetlands and functional attributes, c) wildlife habitat and functions, forest habitat and functions.
- Cost to conduct dredging (or excavation) or building new storage; to place sediment bags; to install or repair infrastructure; and to implement project (other project expenses).
- Effect on a) golf course operations, b) maintaining golf course design (play experience), c) existing drainage network present under most fairways, and d) displacement of PGC activities at other accessory work areas.

Rejected Alternatives did not accomplish the project objective (to restore irrigation capacity); involved excessive costs (including significant damage to golf course); or resulted in environmental impacts not acceptable to PGC. Each Rejected Alternative has a narrative discussion and site plan.

- No sediment removal—pond siltation (no-action alternative) or relocation of golf course
- Excavation of replacement irrigation pond or reservoirs elsewhere within golf course
- Use of on-demand well, domestic or recycled water (no physical water storage)
- Placement between Fairways (multiple locations near irrigation pond)
- Placement in Wetland B (larger wetland impact)
- Placement in Fairway 15 (requires closure, then reconstruction of fairway with inferior silt material)

The Practical Alternatives also have a narrative description, along with a detailed matrix showing how each evaluation criteria is rated for that alternative. The Practical Alternatives are approaches given significant scrutiny; not considered having excess costs; and fulfill the project purpose.

- Placement in yard debris/turf farm area (too small, sediment must be hauled away)
- Placement in Wetland A (entire wetland impact)
- Placement in west of Wetland A (approach as per LEDPA criteria and analysis)
-

Ultimately, the project selected the alternative utilizing sediment dredging and placement of sediment bags on upland west of Wetland A. The alternative placing sediment bags in Wetland A has a significantly higher wetland impact, so it was not selected after discussions with regulatory agencies. See Appendix D for complete LEDPA alternative analysis (July 2024).

<u>Avoidance and minimization of sediment removal (dredging) effects</u>

Avoidance of all impacts is impossible, since the sediment removal project is absolutely necessary to continue golf course operations. The primary environmental impacts of dredging are temporary mobilization/demobilization, temporary water turbidity, loss of invertebrates in sediment, and operations noise (pumps).

1) No temporary impacts due to dredge equipment mobilization and demobilization. The dredging barge is relatively small and can be lifted into the lake using a smalle crane truck.

2) Temporary turbidity in irrigation pond. The inherent nature of the dredging cutting head involves rotating blades that slice into submerged sediment to loosen it, then draw it into a suction pump. Such activity does not stir-up sediment like a blender, but the motor vibrations will result in some turbidity near

the cutting head. Given the fine particle size of silt, suspended solids will likely stay afloat during daily operations, but settle out at night. To avoid any turbid water entering Fanno Creek and Woods Creek, Junor Lake will utilize existing lift gates to isolate the pond from Fanno and Woods Creeks. The gates will be further sealed with sand bags to retain water in the lake. In addition, a temporary bypass for Woods Creek will be installed along the south edge of the pond, so clean water from the creek does not enter the irrigation pond during the dredging operation. The bypass will utilize a coffer dam at a pedestrian/golf cart bridge immediately upgradient of the pond. The coffer dam will be constructed with plastic sheeting and sand bags to prevent any turbid water from back-flowing (up) into Woods Creek. Only sealed sand bags will utilized for the coffer dam or other temporary sediment barriers. The sum of temporary impacts amounts to 50.5 cubic yards (1080 sf.) – all hand-placed plastic sheeting and sand bags.

3). Loss of invertebrates within accumulated sediment. The removal of sediment, either by excavation or dredging, will also removal invertebrates that inhabit such sediment. While not quantified, the loss of invertebrates, such as worms, snails, mollusks and insects, will not have an adverse impact on nearby aquatic habitats in Woods or Fanno Creeks. Such invertebrates are a food source for some birds, fish and other invertebrates, such loss is short-term and similar invertebrates will inhabit the pond bottom after the sediment removal. There are similar food sources in Woods and Fanno Creek, both upstream and downstream, so no measurable effect to aquatic invertebrates is anticipated.

4) Temporary noise impact from pumps and/or electrical generators. The dredge pump system requires a dedicated electrical source of sufficient voltages to operate the dredge and associated suction pumps. The noise levels are generally low, somewhat similar to an idling truck or tractor. Some wildlife, such as birds and small mammals, will acclimate (or habituate) to a temporary noise (that lacks significant percussion or irregular jarring sounds). Other wildlife, particular nocturnal mammals and birds, may be temporarily displaced during operational hours; however, such operation (approximately 8 hours per day) will not occur during evening, dusk or dawn conditions when those animals may be active. The surrounding golf course lands, to the north and south, provide sufficient refugia for birds and wildlife. There are also open space lands to the east and southwest where such animals can retreat during operation hours. Consequently, the noise impacts are anticipated to be minor and temporary.

Avoidance and minimization of temporary sediment bag placement effects

Through discussion with regulatory agencies, the sediment bag placement area has been located entirely to upland and permanent wetland impacts are avoided. The staging area for the sediment placement area requires ingress/egress from S.W. 83rd Avenue, which has a deeded access at such location. Vegetation will trimmed accordingly to open and close the existing gate. Tree and shrub removal will occur within a 0.95-acre polygon needed for temporary sediment bag placement, staging and access driveway. This polygon occurs upgradient of the CWS 50-foot setback (vegetated corridor), hence, no impact to aquatic resources.

There will be a temporary impact for two check dams in the former railroad ditch. The placement of the check dams is not expected to have a short -term loss of invertebrates since these feature will be installed for approximately 2 months, then removed. Thus, there will be no measurable impact on nearby aquatic habitat in downgradient Fanno Creek. The check dam installation will involve hand-placement of plastic sheeting and sand, so no removal of trees or shrubs will occur. The installation crew will trim some branches for access, but such activity is too minor to affect bird and wildlife habitat. Upon removal, the footprint of each check dam will be hand-broadcast with native grass and forb mixture. Additionally, seepage water from filled sediment bags will be recovered in a sump, then pumped back to Junor Lake. This creates a closed system that results in no discharge to Wetland A or the former railroad ditch.

(8) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Are there state or federally listed species on the project site?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown
Is the project site within designated or proposed critical habitat?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown
Is the project site within a national Wild and Scenic River?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown
Is the project site within a State Scenic Waterway?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown
Is the project site within the 100-year floodplain?	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ Unknown

If yes to any above, explain in Block 6 and describe measures to minimize adverse effects to those resources in Block 7.

Is the project site within the Territorial Sea Plan (TSP) Area?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown

If yes, attach TSP review as a separate document for DSL.

Is the project site within a designated Marine Reserve?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown

If yes, certain additional DSL restrictions will apply.

Will the overall project involve ground disturbance of one acre or more?	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ Unknown

If yes, you may need a 1200-C permit from the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ).

Is the fill or dredged material a carrier of contaminants from on-site or off-site spills?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown
Has the fill or dredged material been physically and/or chemically tested?	☒ Yes	☐ No	☐ Unknown

If yes, explain in Block 6 and provide references to any physical/chemical testing report(s).

Has a cultural resource (archaeological and/or built environment) survey been performed on the project area?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown
Do you have any additional archaeological or built environment documentation, or correspondence from tribes or the State Historic Preservation Office?	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐ Unknown

If yes, provide a copy of the survey and/or documentation of correspondence with this application to the Corps only. Do not describe any resources in this document. Do not provide the survey or documentation to DSL.

Is the project part of a DEQ Cleanup Site? ☒ **No** ☐ **Yes** Permit number N/A.
DEQ contact: N/A.

Will the project result in new impervious surfaces or the redevelopment of existing surfaces? ☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**
If yes, the applicant must submit a post-construction stormwater management plan as part of this application to DEQ's 401 WQC program for review and approval, see https://www.oregon.gov/deq/FilterDocs/401wqcertPostCon.pdf
While the project will create a temporary, gravel staging area, such pad will be removed as part of project completion and ground seeded with native grasses and forbs.

Identify any other federal agency that is funding, authorizing or implementing the project.

Agency Name	Contact Name	Phone Number	Most Recent Date of Contact
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

List other certificates or approvals/denials required or received from other federal, state or local agencies for work described in this application.

Agency	Certificate / approval / denial description	Date Applied
Dept. of Envir. Quality	401 Water Quality Certification	Same as JPA
Washington County	Grading Permit; Flood Plain Permit; Service Provider Letter from Clean Water Services	To be determined

Other DSL and/or Corps Actions Associated with this Site (Check all that apply.)

☐ Work proposed on or over lands owned by or leased from the Corps (may require authorization pursuant to 33 USC 408). These could include the federal navigation channel, structures, levees, real estate, dikes, dams, and other Corps projects.

☐ State Owned Waterway	DSL Waterway Lease #: N/A	
☐ Other Corps or DSL Permits	Corps # N/A	DSL # N/A
☐ Violation for Unauthorized Activity	Corps # N/A	DSL # N/A
☒ Wetland or Waters Delineation	Corps # 2023-24	DSL # 2021

Submit the entire delineation report to the Corps; submit only the concurrence letter (if complete) and approved maps to DSL. If not previously submitted to DSL, send under a separate cover letter.

(9) IMPACTS, RESTORATION/REHABILITATION, AND COMPENSATORY MITIGATION

A. Describe unavoidable environmental impacts that are likely to result from the proposed project. Include permanent, temporary, direct, and indirect impacts.

Avoided wetlands and non-wetland waters: The project will avoid impacts to Woods Creek, Fanno Creek, Wetland A, Wetland B and Wetland C.

Aquatic impacts – Irrigation Pond: The irrigation pond (Junor Lake) dredging will have a direct, but temporary impact of 1.77-acre to pond bottom consisting of unvegetated, soft sediments (mostly silts). The sediment provides incidental habitat for invertebrates, while the open water is intermittently used by turtles (including non-native snapping turtles), nutria and wildfowl. The pond is encircled by retaining wall and water levels are maintained sufficiently high that it lacks submergent vegetation. The pond has existing control gates that isolate it from adjacent Fanno Creek, so no impacts will occur to that perennial creek. Woods Creek terminates at the irrigation pond; however, flow from Woods Creek will be temporary diverted around the irrigation pond during the short period of sediment removal. Preceding dredging, the pond water level will be lowered in a manner that allows fish to migrate to Fanno Creek and Woods Creek. Specifically, the pond will be lowered abruptly to alert fish and other wildlife that water depth is changing – this often signals fish to leave the pond. The rapid water lowering process can be repeated several times to remove other fish that did not previously leave. The repeated water lowering approach is necessary, since hand-salvaging of stray fish is unfeasible due to the soft and deep condition of the accumulated sediment in the pond. Next, temporary fish screens will be installed on the inlet and outlets of the pond. Simultaneously, a small coffer dam will be constructed at the inlet to the pond, which coincides with a small foot-golf cart bridge. A temporary fish screen will be used to keep any fish and invertebrates from entering the bypass pipe. Proper placement of the fish screen will be checked daily to assure the pipe does not shift as water levels change during the course of the excavation. As such, no permanent impacts to Woods Creek will occur, since the pond supports only warm water adapted fish, no effect is anticipated on sensitive fish species. Regardless, the applicant will obtain a fish salvage permit if required by Oregon Dept. of Fish and Wildlife and/or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Aquatic impacts – Temporary Check Dam (former railroad ditch): Two small, temporary impacts are associated with check dam installed in the former railroad ditch as a safety backup in the event of leakage from the conveyance pipe to and from Junor Lake. That is, the check dams would backup into Wetland A(instead of flow offsite) if an inadvertent leakage water occurred. Each check dam will be constructed with sand bags and filter fabric to sequester sediments onsite. No soil material will be placed for the check dams. Upon project completion, the temporary check dams will be removed and ground restored to original contours, then seeded with native grasses and forbs. This temporary impact will amount to 5 cubic yards.

New impervious cover and storm water: The temporary gravel driveway near the sediment bag placement area will be decommissioned when the sediment is excavated from the sediment bag, then hauled to an approved disposal location. As such, no impervious cover or stormwater created. The temporary sediment bag placement area will be surrounded by filter fencing to avoid damage to downgradient wetlands or waters of the U.S./State of Oregon.

Construction sediment: Lacking permanent impervious roads, roof, paths or buildings, there will not be any Indirect impacts to fish species, via seepage water from newly filled sediment bags. Additionally, the seepage water would be recycled back to the irrigation pond and not discharged to Fanno Creek or Woods Creek. Temporary check dams composed of filter fabric (and similar materials) will be installed to prevent export of sediment or turbid water leaving the project area. An erosion control from CWS is anticipated to Best Management Practices (BMPs) where ground cover will be disturbed.

B. For temporary removal or fill or disturbance of vegetation in waterbodies, wetlands or riparian (i.e., streamside) areas, discuss how the site will be restored after construction to include the timeline for restoration.

The dredging and sediment bag placement lacks any temporary impacts to Wetlands A, B and C, as well as no impacts to Fanno Creek or offsite emergent wetlands. The placement of a sand bag coffer dam in Woods Creek will have an incidental impact where plastic sheeting is laid atop the unvegetated creek bed and banks, then sand bags stacked in a pyramid configuration to redirect flow into a bypass pipe. No excavation or fill will occur within Woods Creek, since the sand bags and plastic sheeting are removed when dredging is complete. Two temporary check dams will be installed downgradient of Junor Lake – such locations have a cement-line channel, so restoration is necessary after the plastic sheeting and sand bags are removed. Appendix G includes a Best Professional Judgement determination using the Stream Function Assessment Method (SFAM) for the pond dredging and temporary placement of check dams, coffer dam, and bypass pipe.

The sediment bag placement area and gravel driveway east of Wetland A will be set on upland and greater than 50 feet away from the wetland. Ground cover restoration will occur in accordance with CWS erosion control regulations. NOTE: The sediment will be excavated from the bags and hauled away 8 to 11 months after dredging. Filter fencing surrounding the sediment bag placement area will be removed after the sediment is hauled away.

Restoration for temporary fill impacts for the check dams in the former railroad ditch will consist of removal of the plastic sheeting and sand bags, then hand-broadcast native forbs and grasses. PGC will also plant 2 stems of willow or red-osier dogwood at each location (about 50 sq. ft. each). Restoration plantings for temporary coffer dam and bypass pipe are unnecessary since those are submerged locations.

Compensatory Mitigation

C. Proposed mitigation approach. Check all that apply:

☐ Permittee-responsible Onsite Mitigation

☐ Permittee-responsible Offsite Mitigation

☐ Mitigation Bank or in-lieu fee program

☐ Payment to Provide (not approved for use with Corps permits)

D. Provide a brief description of proposed mitigation approach and the rationale for choosing that approach. If you believe mitigation should not be required, explain why.

The 1.77-acre impact to the bottom of the irrigation pond is considered self-mitigating, since the pond size (surface area) will remain unchanged and the deeper water (post-excavation) will have improved conditions for warm water fish; greater flood synchronization in winter/spring months; and greater sediment trapping capacity.

Mitigation Bank / In-Lieu Fee Information:

Name of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee project: N/A

Type and amount of credits to be purchased: N/A

If you are proposing permittee-responsible mitigation, have you prepared a compensatory mitigation plan?

☐ Yes. Submit the plan with this application and complete the remainder of this section.

☐ No. A mitigation plan will need to be submitted (for DSL, this plan is required for a complete

Mitigation Location Information (Fill out only if permittee-responsible mitigation is proposed)

Mitigation Site Name/Legal Description	Mitigation Site Address	Tax Lot #
N/A	N/A	N/A
County	**City**	**Latitude & Longitude (in DD.DDDD format)**
N/A	N/A	N/A

Township	Range	Section	Quarter/Quarter
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(10) ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS FOR PROJECT AND MITIGATION SITE

Project Site Adjacent Property Owners	Project Site Adjacent Property Owners	Project Site Adjacent Property Owners
1S1240001700, 1S1240001800, 1S123AD00100, 1S123AD00101, 1S123AD06400, 1S123AA00800 Portland Golf Club 5900 S.W. Scholls Ferry Rd. Portland, OR 97225	1S114DD03700 Matthew & Catherine Patton Trust 816 Timberland Dr. Lake Oswego, OR. 97034	1S113CA04850 Carl & Vicki Piersall 2927 SW Hamilton Portland, OR 97239
1S123AD00200,1S123AD00202 City of Portland 1120 S.W. Fifth St., ste. 800 Portland, OR. 97204	1S114DD03900 Smith Family Trust 5705 S.W. Scholls Ferry Rd. Portland, OR 97225	1S113CC00900 Robert M. Law Trust 2018 12655 SW N. Dakota St. Tigard, OR. 97223
1S1240001600, 1S113CD00100, 1S113CD00200 Oregon Episcopal Schools 6300 S.W. Nichol Rd. Portland, OR 97223	1S114DD04001 Drake & Lynn LLC 16252 Bluff Rd. Sandy, OR. 97055	1S113CC01000 Christopher & Kristine McGehee 8120 S.W. Westgate Way Portland, OR 97225
1S124CB04200 Jerem & Amy Mitchell 7034 S.W. 83rd Ave. Portland, OR 97223	1S113CB01000 Eric & Jennifer Croll 5575 S.W. Scholls Ferry Rd. Portland, OR 97225	1S113CC01100 Courtney & Piyakorn Bird 5650 S.W. Nichol Rd. Portland, OR 97225
1S123AA00801 Kristin & Mark Rousseve 6370 S.W. 86th Ave. Portland, OR. 97223	1S113CB01001 Ronald & Barbara Crawford 6075 S.W. Chestnut Ave. Beaverton, OR. 97005	1S113CC01200 Yamanaka Family Trust 8350 Joy Haven Ln. SE Salem, OR. 97317
1S123AA00802 Harold Lyons Settlement Trust Post Office Box 23176 Tigard, OR. 97223	1S113CB03800 Thomas & Debra Mattson 5494 S.W. Champion Place Portland, OR 97225	1S113CC01300 Candace Jurrens & Jacob Mashek 5760 S.W. Nichol Rd. Portland, OR 97225
1S123AA00700 Jon & Tiffani Bettendorf 11150 S.W. Allen Blvd. Beaverton, OR. 97005	1S113CB03900 Patricia N. Eargle 5482 S.W. Champion Place Portland, OR 97225	1S113CC04100 John Junkin & Nancy Stouder 8060 S.W. Willowmere Dr Portland, OR 97225
1S123AA00600 Thomas & Kelly Arenz Post Office Box 25366 Portland, OR. 97298	1S113CB04000 Brian & Nancy Leitgeb 5472 S.W. Champion Place Portland, OR 97225	1S124CB04300 Patrick & Pauline Barrett Trust 7035 S.W. 83rd Ave. Portland, OR 97223
1S123AA00100 Ann Humerston Trust 6050 S.W. Old Scholls Ferry Rd.. Portland, OR. 97223	1S113CB00800 Mojgan Vazeen 267 Hickory Heights Ave. Las Vegas, NV. 89148	1S124CB05131 Russell & Ann Martin 7020 S.W. 84th Ave. Portland, OR 97223

1S1240001500
Prime Aloma LLC
600 Montgomery St., ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA. 94111

1S1240002000
Jan V. Fredrickson
6995 S.W. 78th Ave.
Portland, OR 97223

1S1240002100
Gerald & Eldona Rev. Trust
6975 S.W. 78th Ave.
Portland, OR 97223

1S1240002200
Patricia & Lane Gossett
6945 S.W. 78th Ave.
Portland, OR 97223

1S1240002300
John & Julie Manning Liv. Trust
6705 Stichter Ave.
Dallas, TX 75230

1S1240002302
Christopher M. Pleasant
6980 S.W. 78th Ave.
Portland, OR 97223

1S124CB02300
Eugenia Parker Rev. Living Trust
7020 S.W. 82nd Ave.
Portland, OR 97223

1S124CB02400
Shelia M. Jameson
7025 S.W. 82nd Ave.
Portland, OR 97223

(11) CITY/COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT LAND USE AFFIDAVIT (TO BE COMPLETED BY LOCAL PLANNING OFFICIAL)

I have reviewed the project described in this application and have determined that:

- ☐ This project is not regulated by the comprehensive plan and land use regulations
- ☐ This project is consistent with the comprehensive plan and land use regulations
- ☒ This project is consistent with the comprehensive plan and land use regulations with the following:
  - ☒ Conditional Use Approval
  - ☐ Development Permit
  - ☐ Other Permit (explain in comment section below)
- ☐ This project is not currently consistent with the comprehensive plan and land use regulations. To be consistent requires:
  - ☐ Plan Amendment
  - ☐ Zone Change
  - ☐ Other Approval or Review (explain in comment section below)

An application or variance request has ☐ has not ☒ been filed for the approvals required above.

Local planning official name (print)	Title	City / County
SEAN D. HARRASSER, CFM	ASSOCIATE PLANNER	WASHINGTON COUNTY, OR
Signature	**Date**	
	05/02/2022	
Comments: Development review application required for floodplain alteration		

(12) COASTAL ZONE CERTIFICATION

If the proposed activity described in your permit application is within the Oregon Coastal Zone, the following certification is required before your application can be processed. The signed statement will be forwarded to the Oregon Department of Land Conservation and Development (DLCD) for its concurrence or objection. For additional information on the Oregon Coastal Zone Management Program and consistency reviews of federally permitted projects, contact DLCD at 635 Capitol Street NE, Suite 150, Salem, Oregon 97301 or call 503-373-0050 or click here.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the proposed activity described in this application complies with the approved Oregon Coastal Zone Management Program and will be completed in a manner consistent with the program.

Print /Type Applicant Name	Title
Applicant Signature	**Date**

(13) SIGNATURES

Application is hereby made for the activities described herein. I certify that I am familiar with the information contained in the application, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, this information is true, complete and accurate. I further certify that I possess the authority to undertake the proposed activities. By signing this application I consent to allow Corps or DSL staff to enter into the above-described property to inspect the project location and to determine compliance with an authorization, if granted. I hereby authorize the person identified in the authorized agent block below to act in my behalf as my agent in the processing of this application and to furnish supplemental information in support of this permit application. I understand that the granting of other permits by local, county, state or federal agencies does not release me from the requirement of obtaining the permits requested before commencing the project. I understand that payment of the required state processing fee does not guarantee permit issuance.
To be considered complete, the fee must accompany the application to DSL. The fee is not required for submittal of an application to the Corps.

Fee Amount Enclosed	**$1343.00** (Commercial operator, 3000 to 10,000 cubic yards)

Applicant Signature (required) must match the name in Block 2

Print Name	Title
Lonnie Lister	General Manager
Signature	Date
	11/17/2021

Authorized Agent Signature

Print Name	Title
Signature	Date

Landowner Signature(s)*

Landowner of the Project Site (if different from applicant)

Print Name	Title
Same as Applicant	N/A
Signature	Date
N/A	N/A

Landowner of the Mitigation Site (if different from applicant)

Print Name	Title
N/A	N/A
Signature	Date

Department of State Lands, Property Manager (to be completed by DSL)

If the project is located on state-owned submerged and submersible lands, DSL staff will obtain a signature from the Land Management Division of DSL. A signature by DSL for activities proposed on state-owned submerged/submersible lands only grants the applicant consent to apply for a removal-fill permit. A signature for activities on state-owned submerged and submersible lands grants no other authority, express or implied and a separate proprietary authorization may be required.

Print Name	Title
N/A	N/A
Signature	Date
N/A	N/A

* Not required by the Corps.

(14) ATTACHMENTS

- ☒ Drawings – APPENDIX A
  - ☒ Location map with roads identified – FIGURE 1
  - ☒ U.S.G.S topographic map – FIGURE 2
  - ☒ Tax lot map – FIGURE 3, Local Zoning Map
  - ☒ Site plan(s) – FIGURE 6 (Existing conditions)
  - ☒ Plan view and cross section drawing(s) – FIGURES 6 & 7
  - ☒ Recent aerial photo – FIGURE 4
  - ☒ Project photos – INCLUDED IN WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT
  - ☒ Erosion and Pollution Control Plan(s), if applicable – APPENDIX C
  - ☒ DSL / Corps Wetland Concurrence letter and map, if approved and applicable – APPENDIX E
- ☒ Pre-printed labels for adjacent property owners (Required if more than 5) – LESS THAN 5
- ☒ Incumbency Certificate if applicant is a partnership or corporation – BEFORE APPENDIX A
- ☒ Restoration plan or rehabilitation plan for temporary impacts – N/A
- ☐ Mitigation plan – N/A
- ☒ Wetland functional assessments, if applicable – APPENDIX F
  - ☒ Cover Page
  - ☒ Score Sheets
  - ☒ ORWAP OR, F, T, & S forms
  - ☒ ORWAP Reports
  - ☒ Assessment Maps
  - ☒ ORWAP Reports: Soils, Topo, Assessment area, Contributing area
- ☐ Stream Functional Assessments, if applicable – N/A
  - ☐ Cover Page
  - ☐ Score Sheets
  - ☐ SFAM PA, PAA, & EAA forms
  - ☐ SFAM Report
  - ☐ Assessment Maps
    - ☐ Aerial Photo Site Map and Topo Site Map (Both maps should document the PA, PAA, & EAA)
- ☐ Compensatory Mitigation (CM) Eligibility & Accounting Worksheet
  - ☐ Matching Quickguide sheet(s)
  - ☐ CM Eligibility & Accounting sheet – N/A
- ☒ Alternatives analysis – INCLUDED IN JPA TEXT
- ☐ Biological assessment (if requested by the Corps project manager during pre-application coordination)
- ☐ Stormwater management plan (may be required by the Corps or DEQ) – N/A
- ☒ Other: M.E.T. (Sediment) EVALUATION REPORT
  - ☐ Please describe:

For U.S. Army Corps of Engineers send application to:

USACE Portland District
ATTN: CENWP-ODG-P
PO Box 2946
Portland, OR 97208-2946
Phone: 503-808-4373
portlandpermits@usace.army.mil

Counties:
Baker, Benton, Clackamas, Clatsop, Columbia, Gilliam, Grant, Hood River, Jefferson, Lincoln, Linn, Malheur, Marion, Morrow, Multnomah, Polk, Sherman, Tillamook, Umatilla, Union, Wallowa, Wasco, Washington, Wheeler, Yamhill

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
ATTN: CENWP-ODG-E
211 E. 7th AVE, Suite 105
Eugene, OR 97401-2722
Phone: 541-465-6868
portlandpermits@usace.army.mil

Counties:
Coos, Crook, Curry, Deschutes, Douglas, Jackson, Josephine, Harney, Klamath, Lake, Lane

For Department of State Lands send application to:

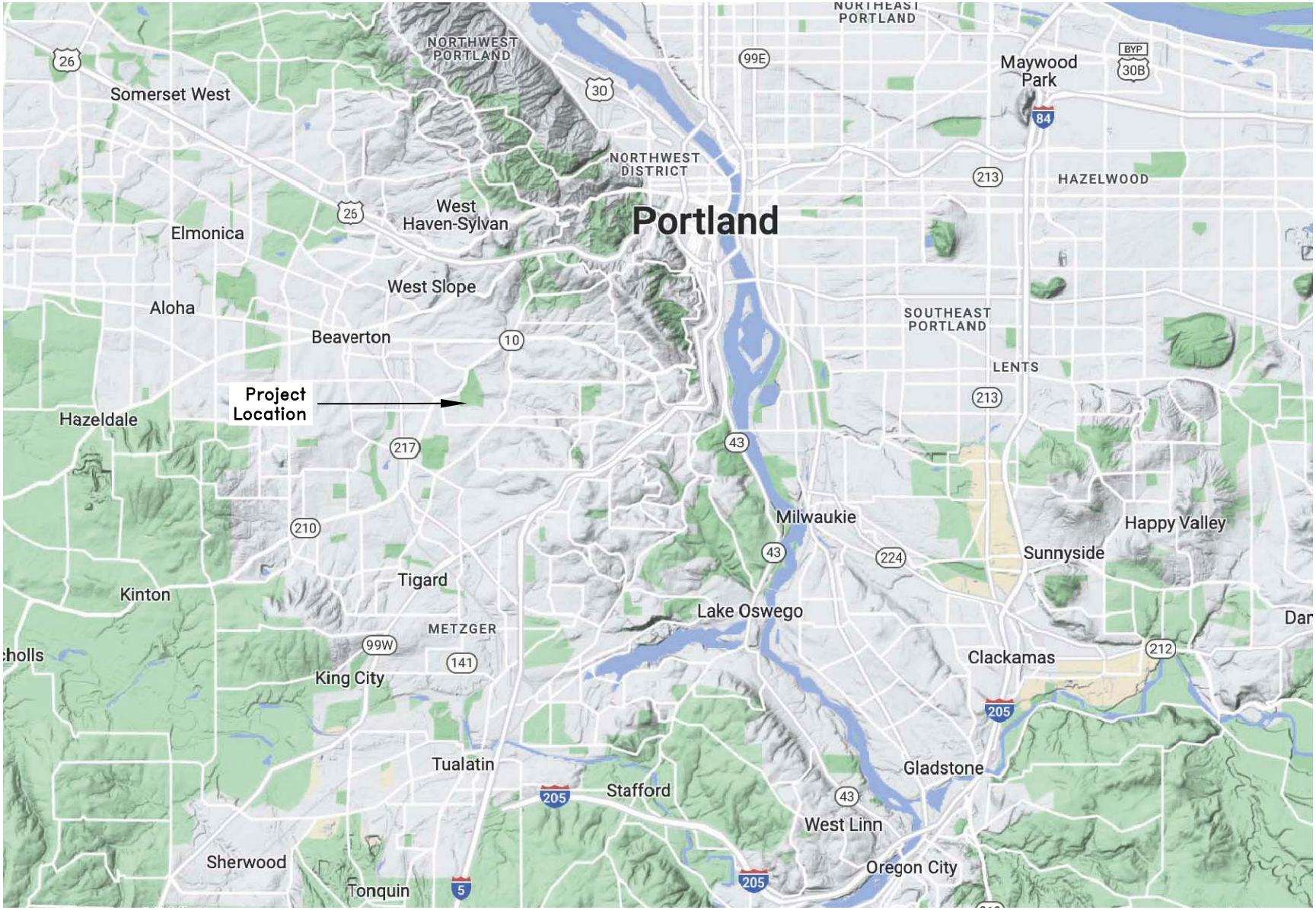
West of the Cascades:
Department of State Lands
775 Summer Street NE, Suite 100
Salem, OR 97301-1279
Phone: 503-986-5200

East of the Cascades:
Department of State Lands
1645 NE Forbes Road, Suite 112
Bend, Oregon 97701
Phone: 541-388-6112

For Department of Environmental Quality e-mail application to:

ATTN: DEQ 401 Certification Program
Water Quality
700 NE Multnomah St, Suite 600
Portland, OR 97232
401applications@deq.state.or.us

APPENDIX A – DRAWINGS



SOURCE: Google maps, downloaded December 2022.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

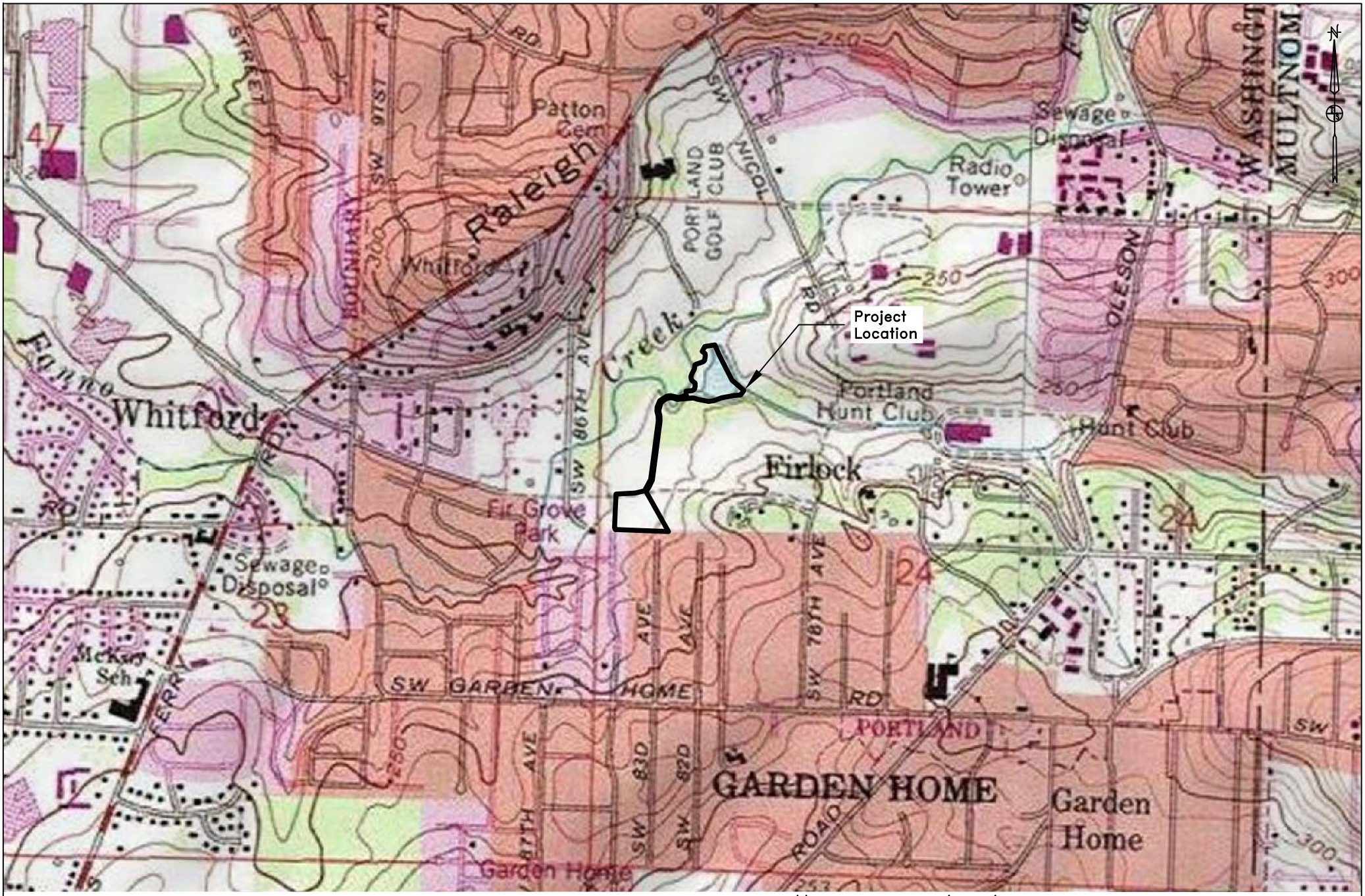
GRAPHIC SCALE
0 1.25 mile 2.5 mi. 5 mi.

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

VICINITY MAP

FIGURE 1



SOURCE: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, The National Map Viewer, 2021. Available at: <https://apps.nationalmap.gov/viewer/>

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

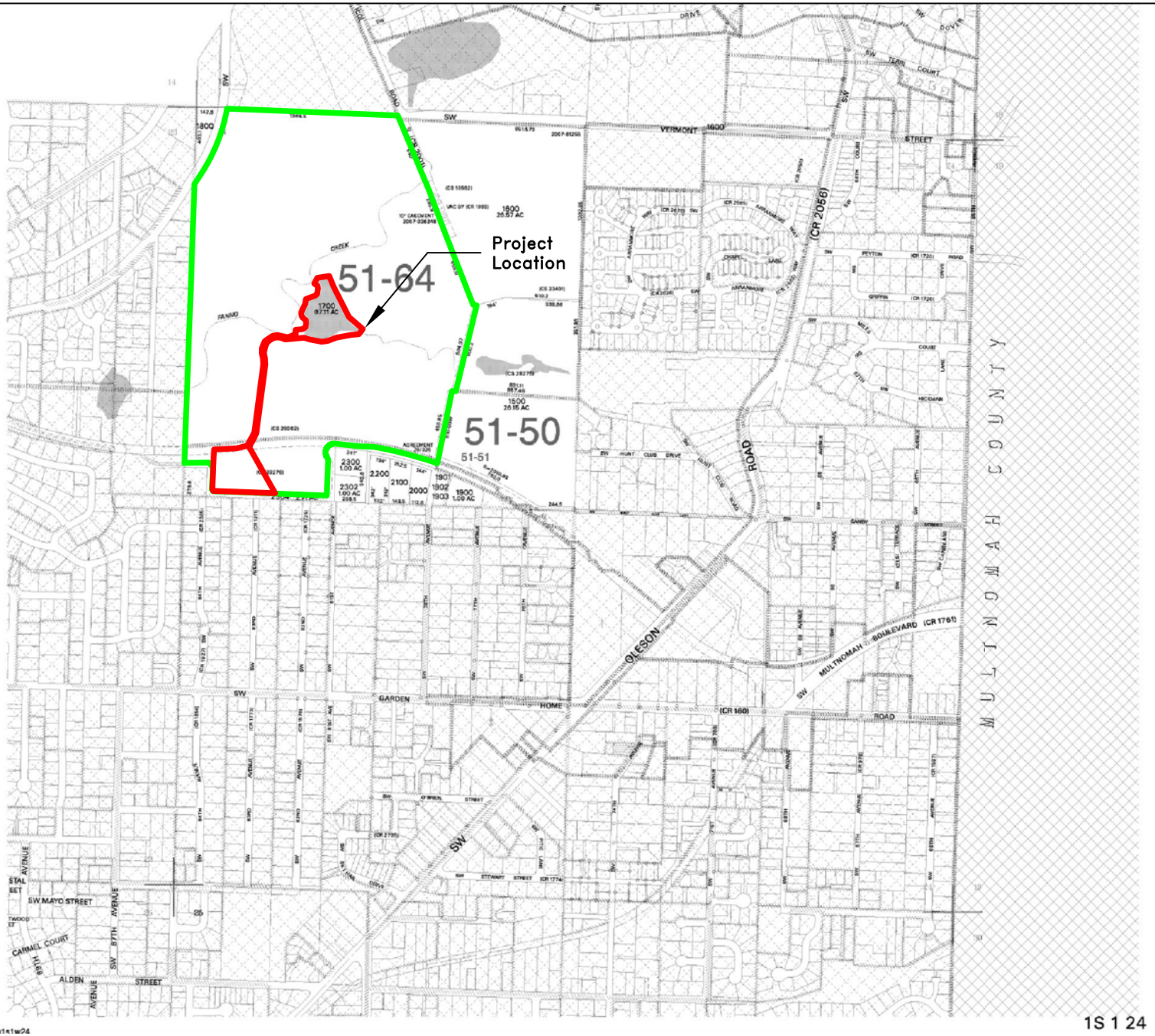
GRAPHIC SCALE
500' 0' 500' 1000' 2000'

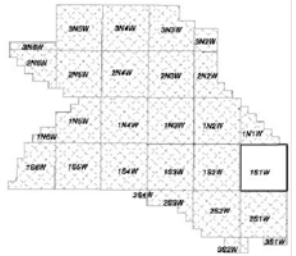
JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

U.S.G.S. Topography Map

FIGURE 2





WASHINGTON COUNTY OREGON
SECTION 24 T1S R1W W.M.
SCALE 1" = 400'

36	31	32	33	34	35	36	31
1	6	5	4	3	2	1	6
12	7	8	9	10	11	12	7
13	18	17	16	15	14	13	18
24	19	20	21	22	23	24	19
25	30	29	28	27	26	25	30
36	31	32	33	34	35	36	31
1	6	5	4	3	2	1	6

FOR ADDITIONAL MAPS VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
www.co.washington.or.us

BB	BA	AB	AA
	B	A	
BC	BD	AC	AD
CB	CA	DB	DA
	C	D	
CC	CD	DC	DD

Cancelled Taxlots For: 1S124
300,400-1100,1102,1200-1400,100,101, 102,103,104,200,201,1601,1501,2303, 1502,2301,

SCALE 1" = 400'
0 200 400 800 1200

Assessment
CARTOGRAPHY
Taxation

PLOT DATE: December 11, 2015
FOR ASSESSMENT PURPOSES ONLY - DO NOT RELY ON FOR OTHER USE

Map areas delineated by either gray shading or a cross-hatched pattern are for reference only and may not indicate the most current property boundaries. Please consult the appropriate map for the most current information.

PORTLAND
BEAVERTON
1S 1 24

SOURCE: ORMAP website, Washington County Assessor's Map 1S 1 24, 2021. Available at: <https://ormap.net/gis/index.html>

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
500' 0' 500' 1000' 2000'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

TAX LOT MAP
1S 1 24

FIGURE 3

SOURCE: Google Earth, 2021. Available at: <https://earth.google.com>

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

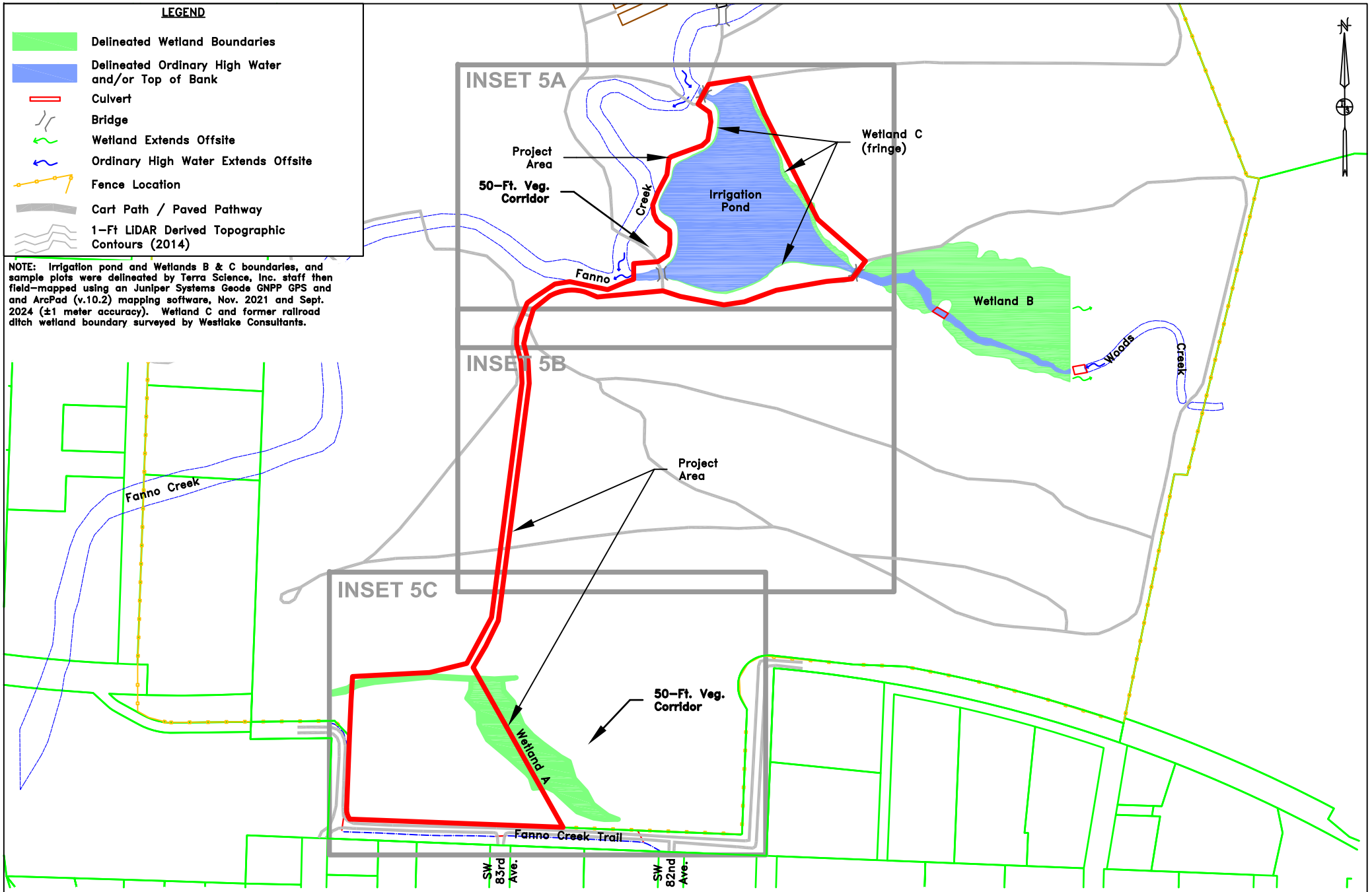
GRAPHIC SCALE
125' 0' 125' 250' 500'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

JUNE 21, 2021
AERIAL IMAGE

FIGURE 4



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

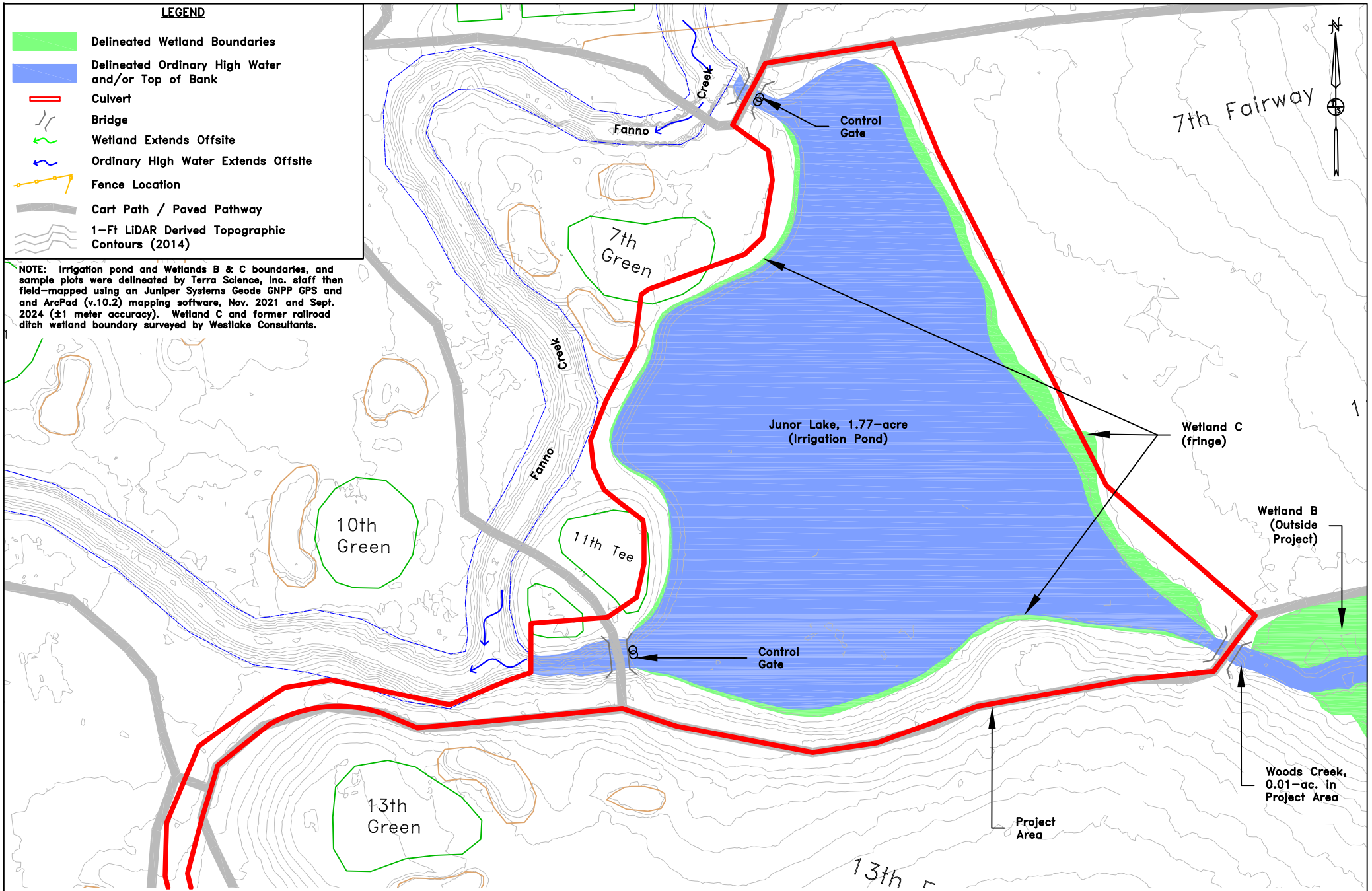
GRAPHIC SCALE
125' 0' 125' 250' 500'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

EXISTING CONDITIONS INDEX MAP

FIGURE 5



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

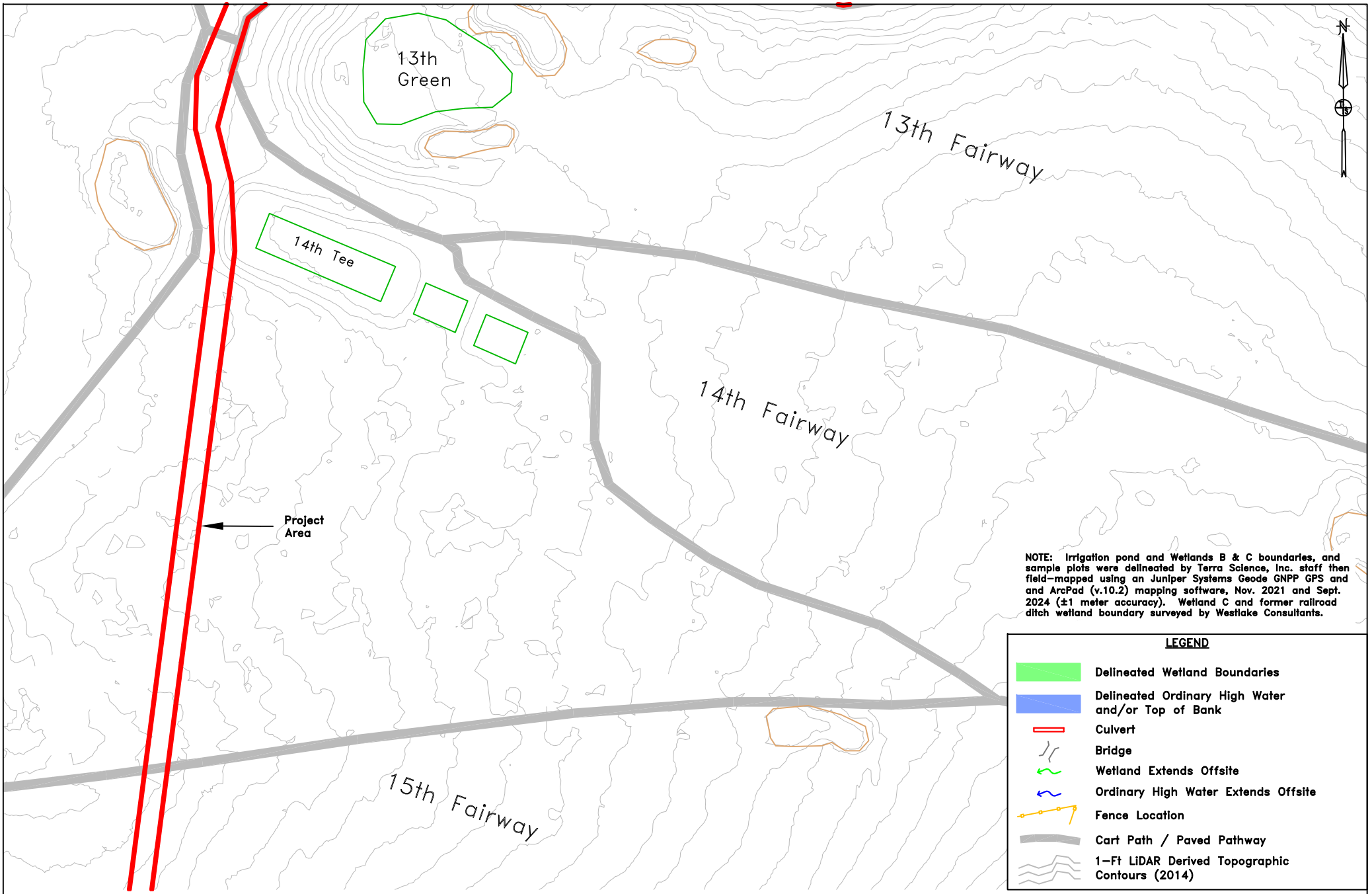
GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

EXISTING CONDITIONS
(SEDIMENT REMOVAL AREA)

INSET 5A



SOURCES: LiDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

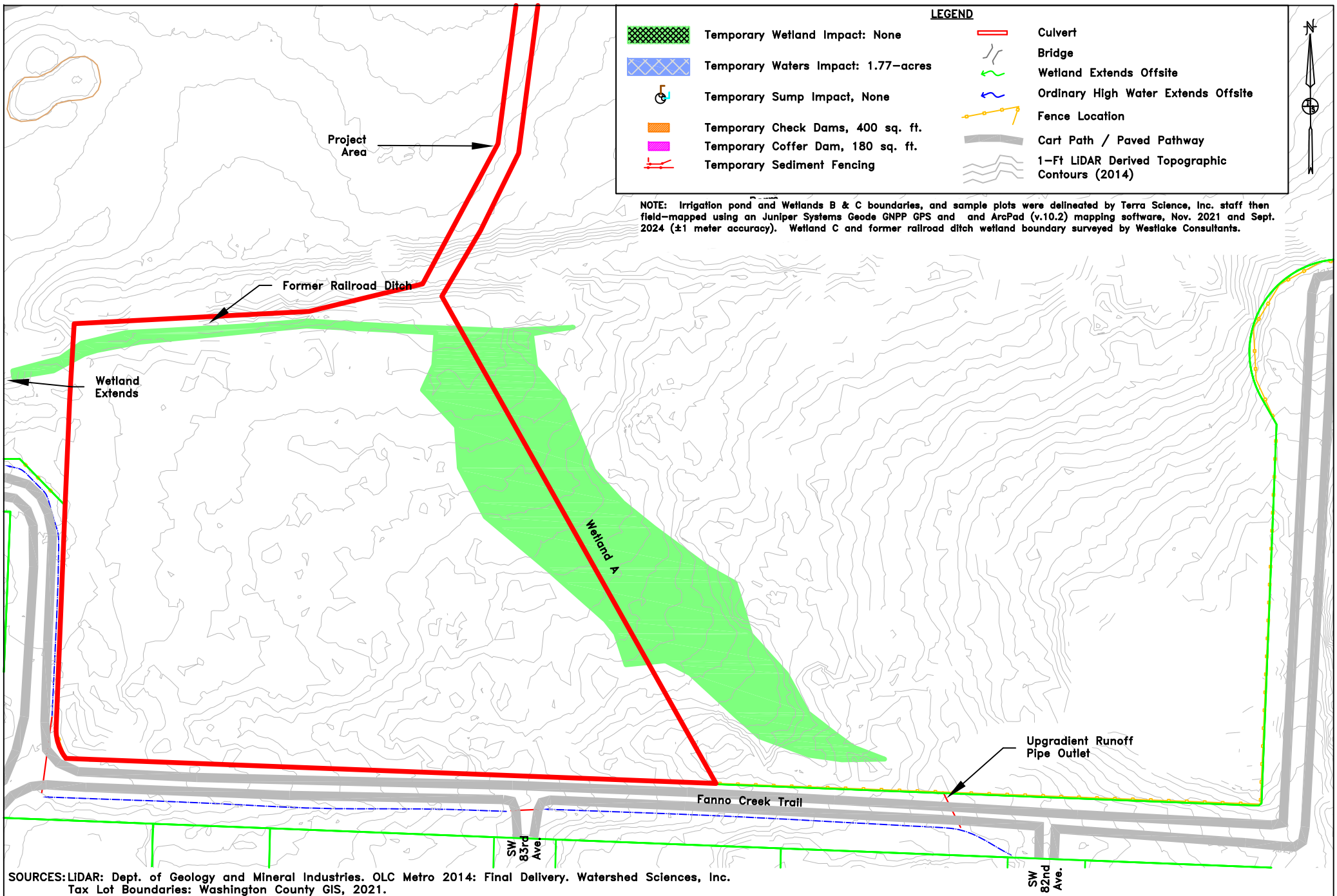
GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

EXISTING CONDITIONS
(FAIRWAYS 13, 14 & 15)

INSET 5B



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

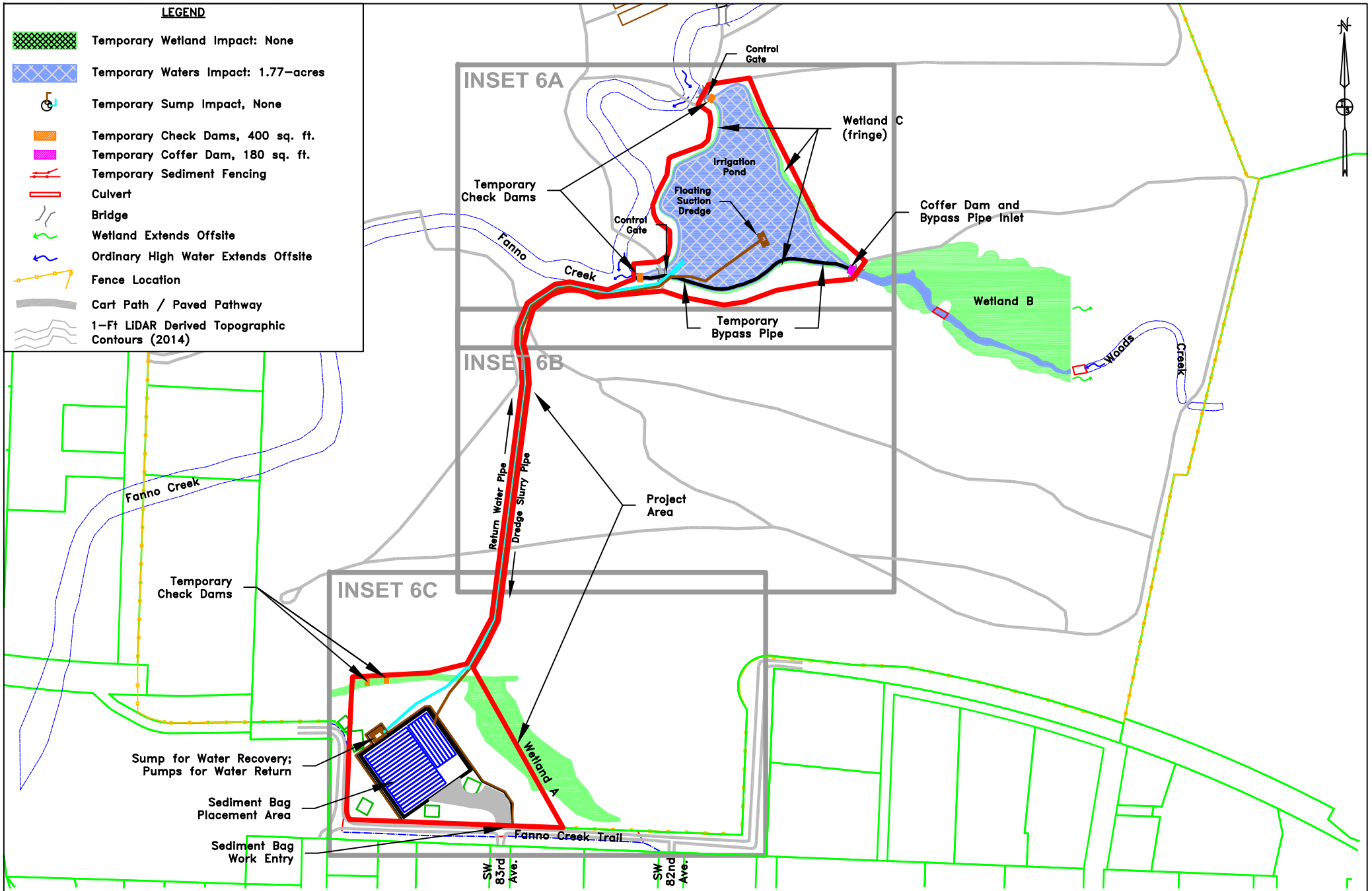
GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

EXISTING CONDITIONS
(SEDIMENT PLACEMENT AREA)

INSET 5C



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

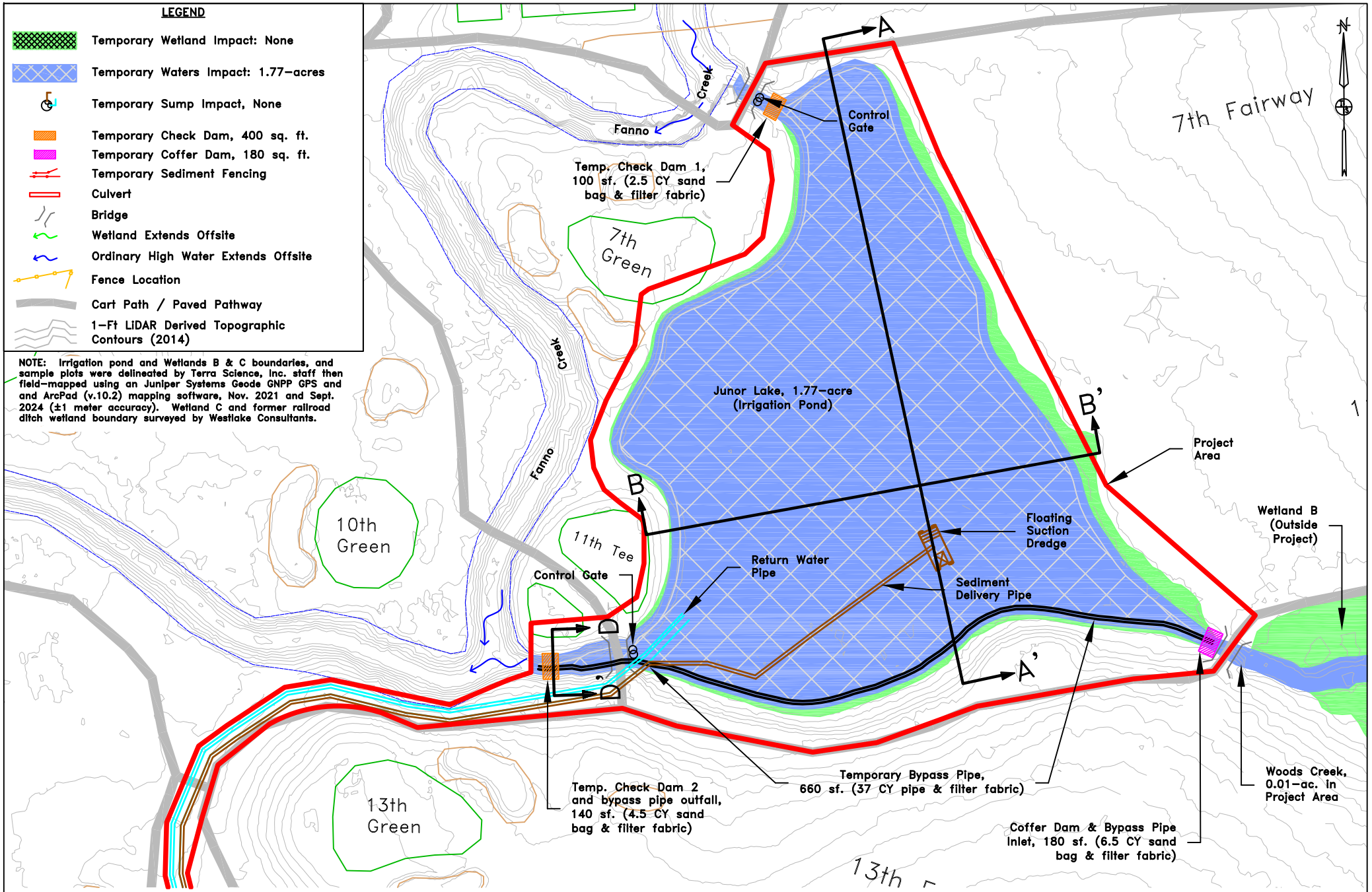
GRAPHIC SCALE
125' 0' 125' 250' 500'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

SITE PLAN
INDEX MAP

FIGURE 6



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

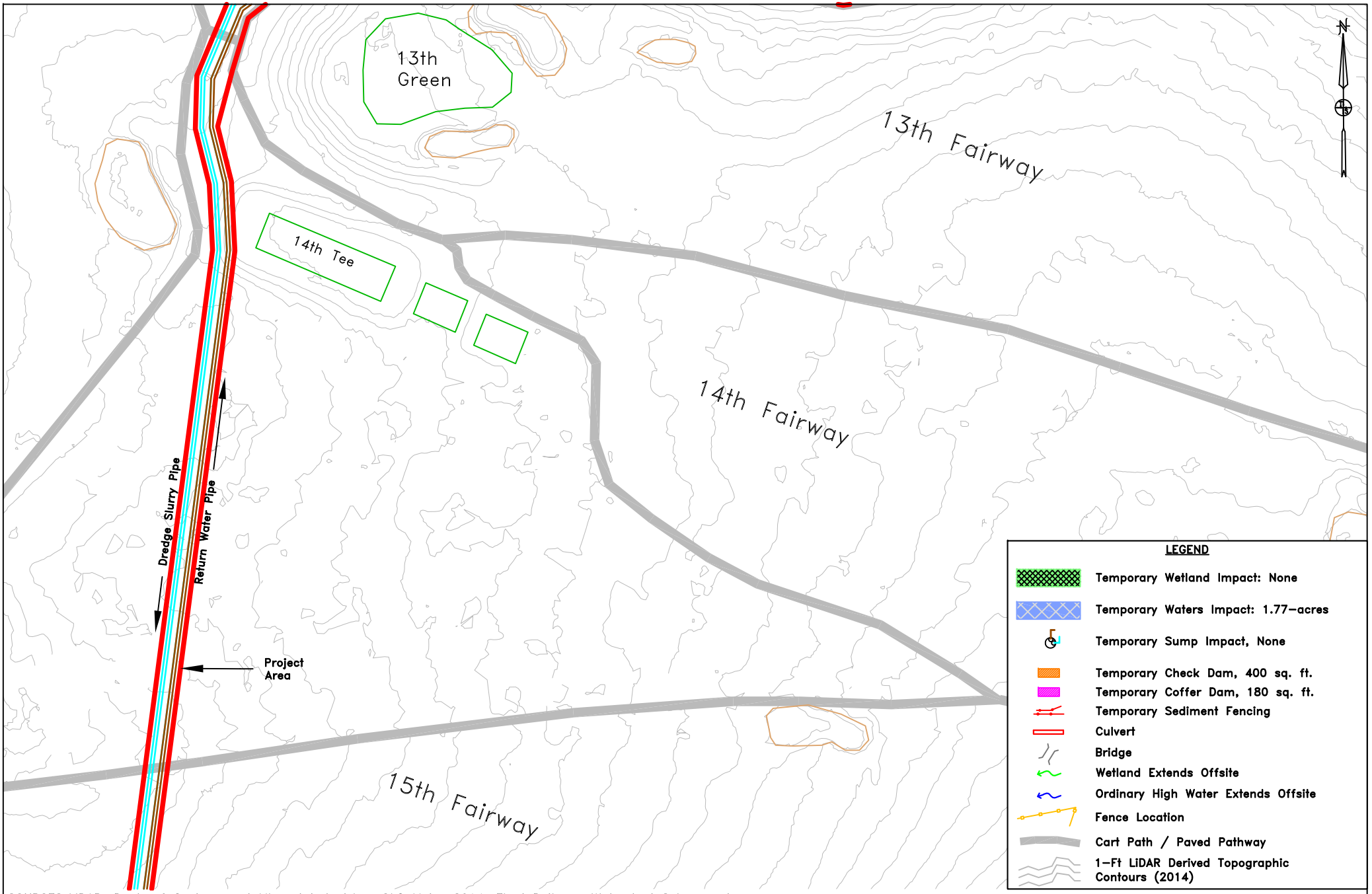
GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

SITE PLAN
(SEDIMENT REMOVAL AREA)

INSET 6A



SOURCES: LiDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

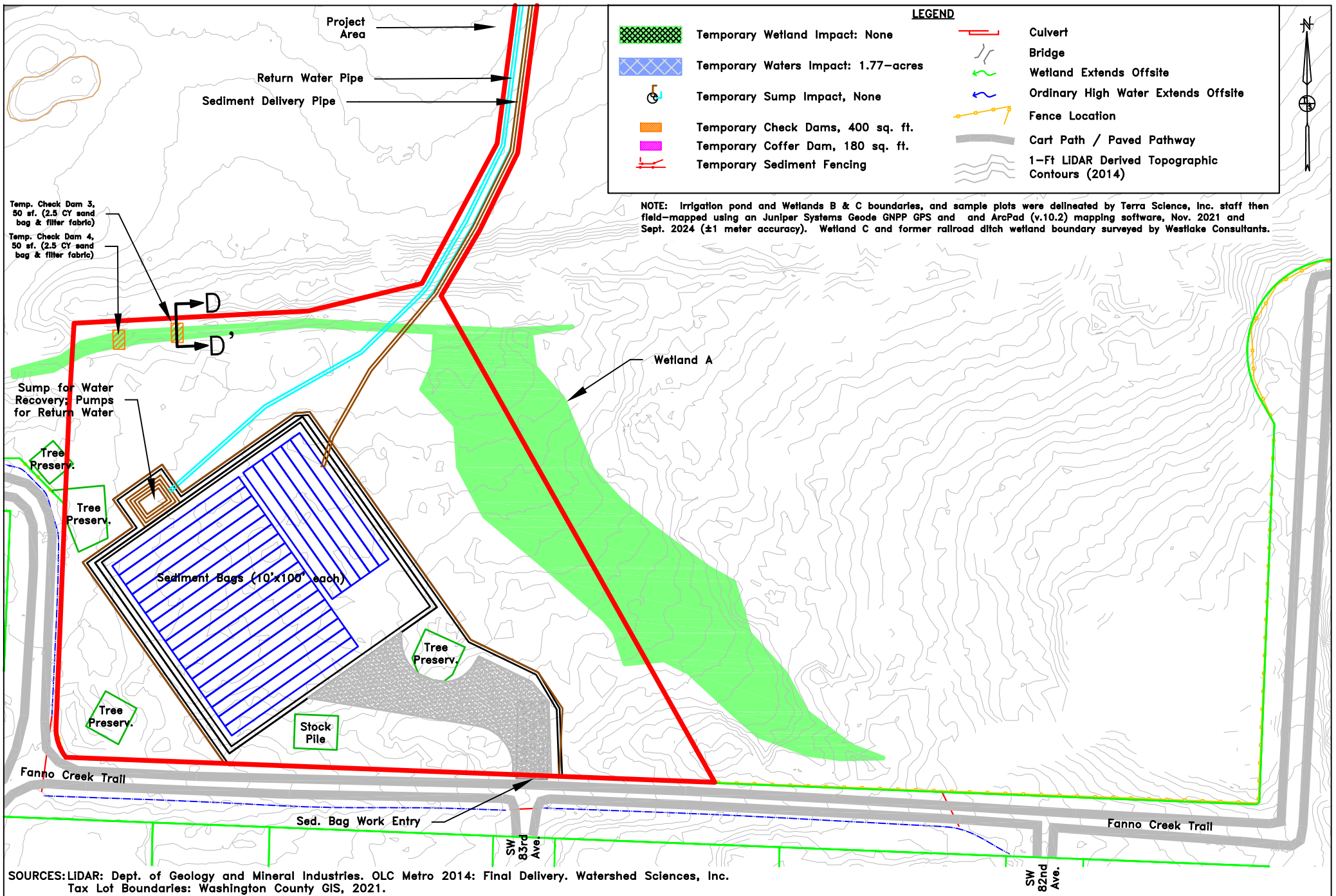
GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

SITE PLAN
(FAIRWAYS 13, 14 & 15)

INSET 6B



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

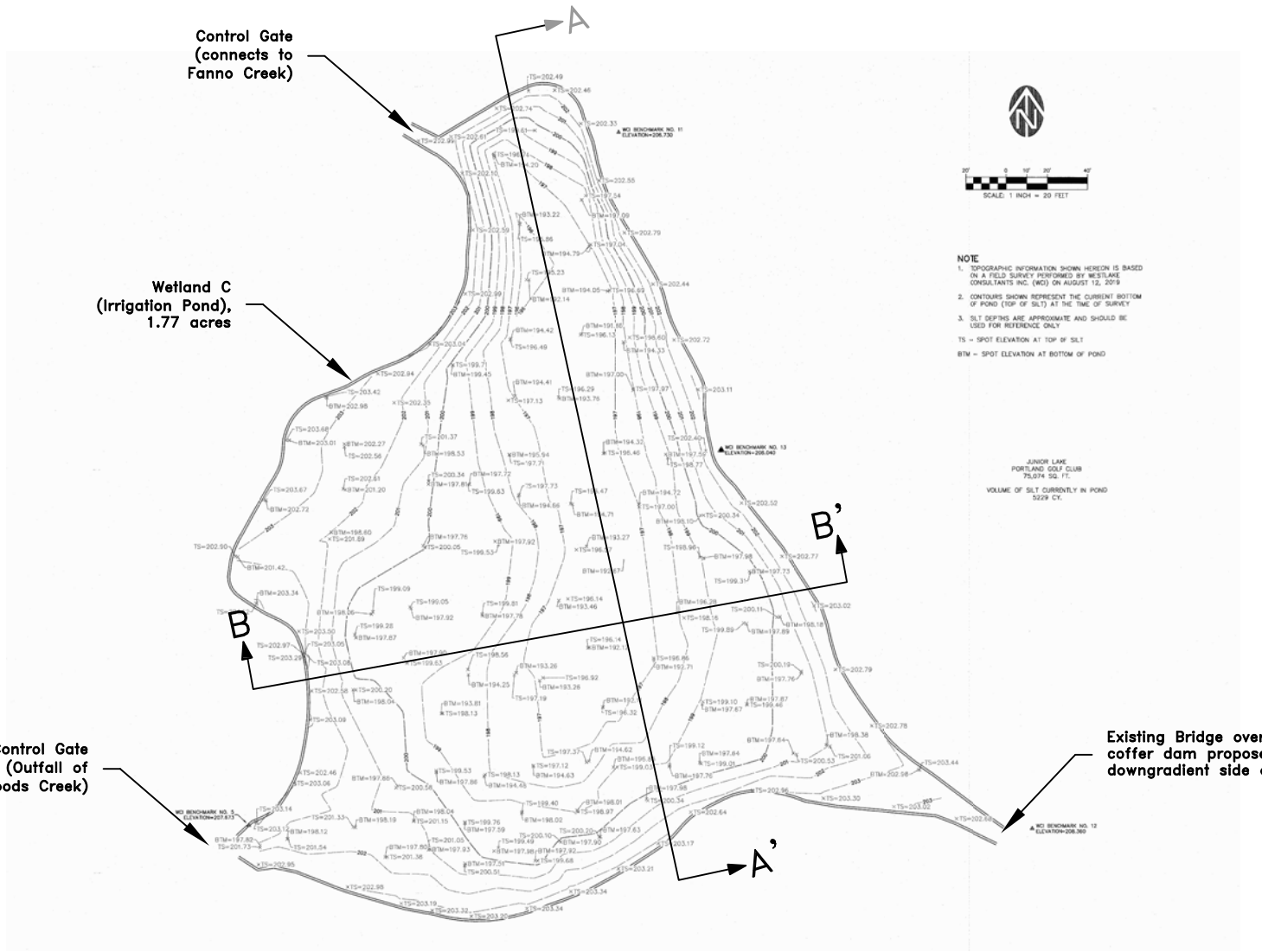
GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

SITE PLAN
(SEDIMENT BAG PLACEMENT AREA)

INSET 6C



SOURCES: Westlake Consultants Planning–Engineering–Surveying, September 2019.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

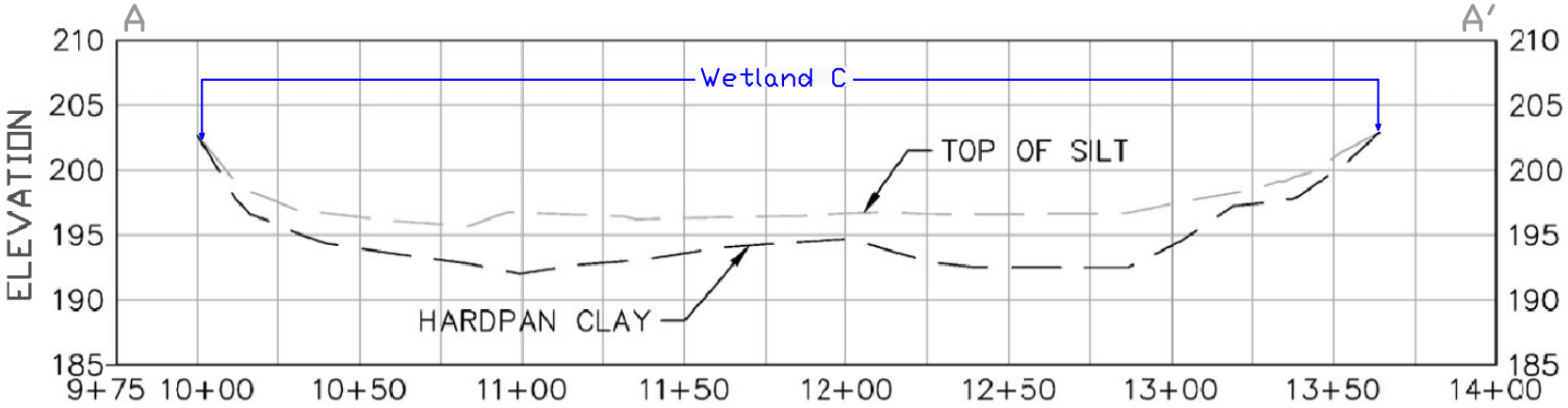
GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

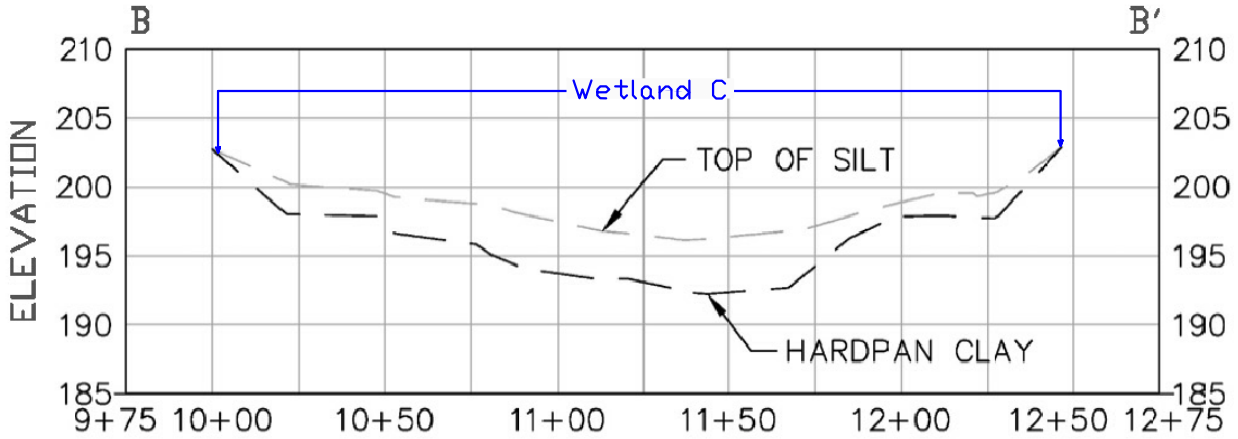
WETLAND C
EXISTING BATHYMETRY
OF IRRIGATION POND

FIGURE 7A



CROSS SECTION A

HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1"=60'
VERTICAL SCALE: 1"=15'

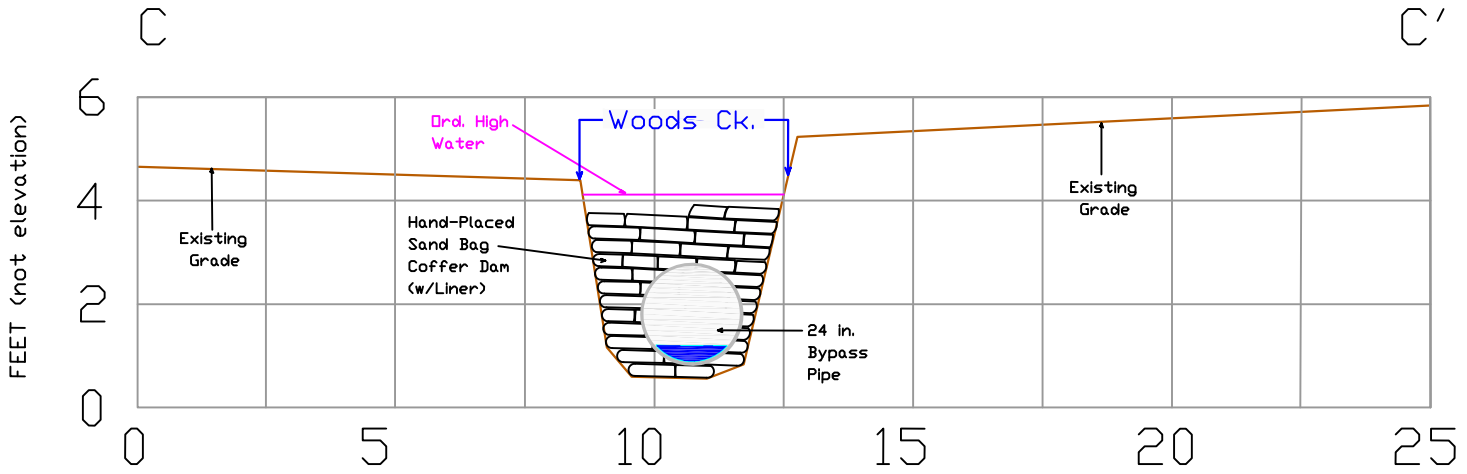


CROSS SECTION B

HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1"=60'
VERTICAL SCALE: 1"=15'

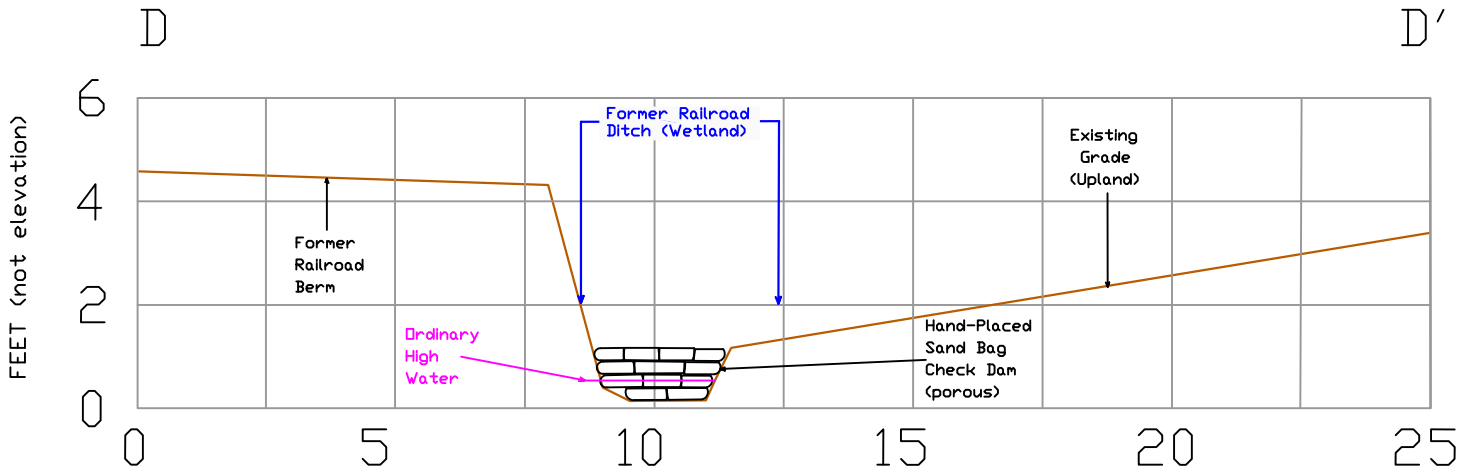
SOURCES: Westlake Consultants Planning–Engineering–Surveying, September 2021.

Terra Science, Inc. Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants	JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC) Portland, Washington County, Oregon	WETLAND C CROSS–SECTIONS WITH ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT
GRAPHIC SCALE – SEE SECTIONS ABOVE	August 2025 (Final)	FIGURE 7B



CROSS-SECTION C -- CONCEPTUAL, NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horizontal Scale: 1 in. = 2 ft.



CROSS-SECTION D -- CONCEPTUAL, NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Horizontal Scale: 1 in. = 2 ft.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

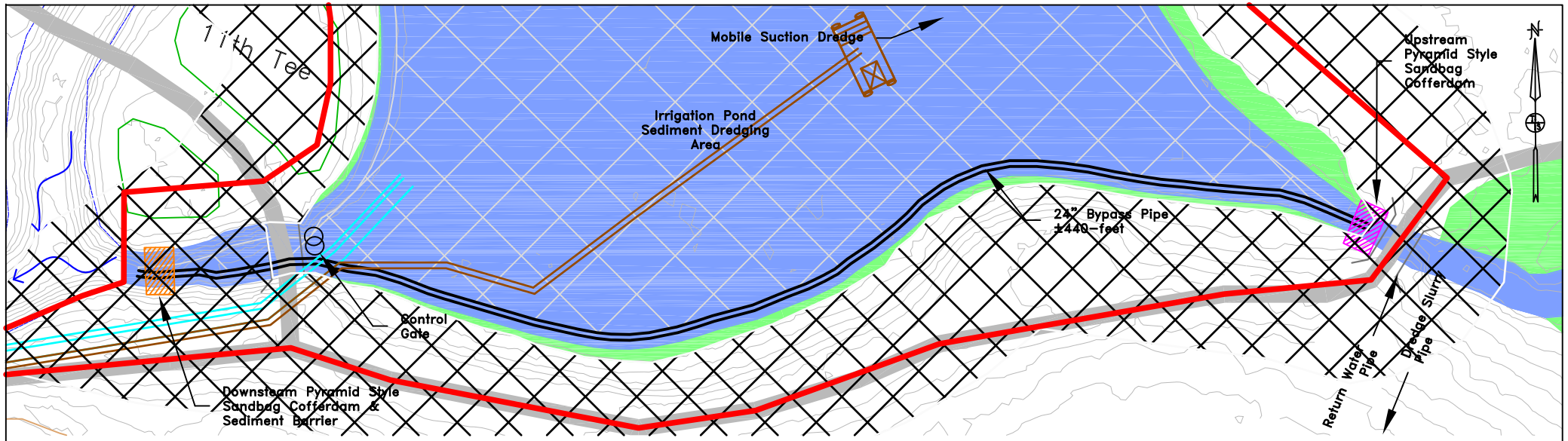
GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

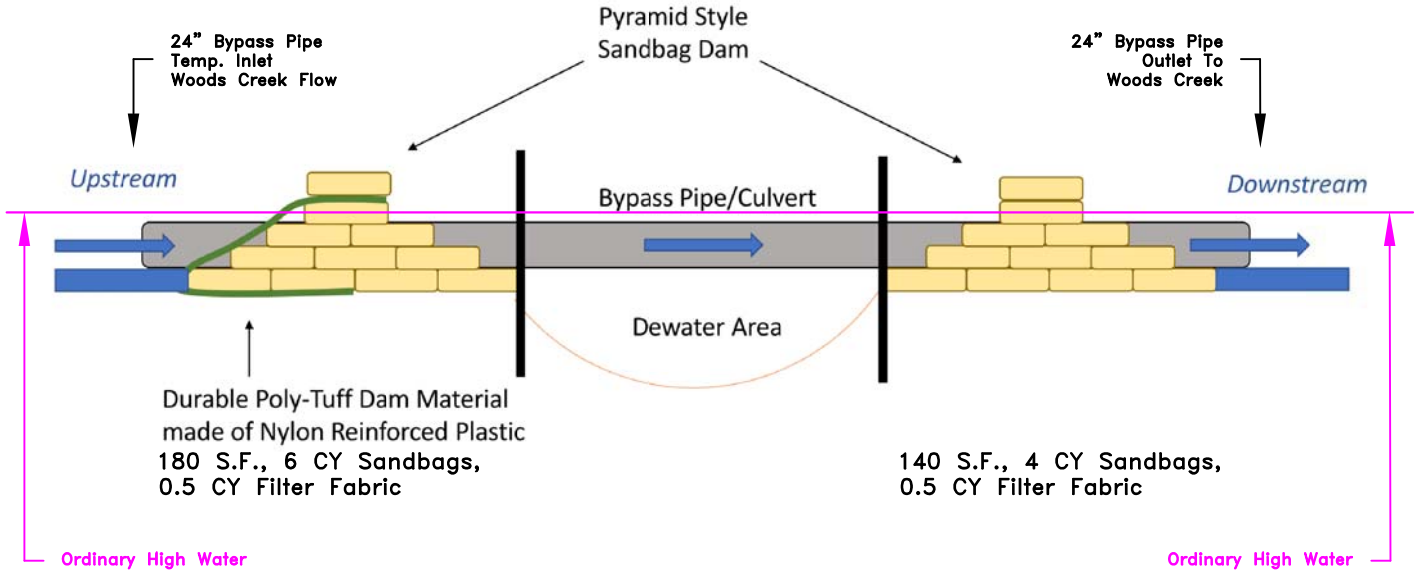
JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

WOODS CREEK SAND BAG COFFER DAM
CROSS-SECTION C-C'
AND RAILROAD DITCH CHECK DAM
CROSS-SECTION D-D'

FIGURE 8





Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
25' 0' 25' 50' 100'

JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND TEMPORARY BAG PLACEMENT
SOUTH PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Portland, Washington County, Oregon

August 2025 (Final)

WETLAND C COFFERDAM
AND BYPASS PIPE DETAIL

FIGURE 9

P.G.C. WATER CONTROL GATE PHOTOGRAPHS (Feb. 22, 2023)

View northwest at water control gate between irrigation pond and Fanno Creek.
View of upgradient side of water control gate, which detains water from Woods Creek.

View southeast at water control gate between irrigation pond and Fanno Creek. View of downgradient side of water control gate. Floating debris from Fanno Creek is stopped from entering irrigation pond.

4710 S.W. Kelly Avenue, Suite 100 / Post Office Box 2100 / Portland, OR 97208-2100 / 503-274-2100 / pscoles@terrascience.com

P.G.C. WATER CONTROL GATE PHOTOGRAPHS (cont'd).

View east at water control gate that impounds Woods Creek and detains water for irrigation pond. View of downgradient side of water control gate.

View northwest at water control gate that impounds Woods Creek and detains water for irrigation pond. View of upgradient side of water control gate.

4710 S.W. Kelly Avenue, Suite 100 / Post Office Box 2100 / Portland, OR 97208-2100 / 503-274-2100 / pscoles@terrascience.com

APPENDIX B – ENVIROLOGIC RESOURCES SEDIMENT M.E.T. EVALUATION REPORT

July 16, 2025
10157.004

Portland Golf Club
5900 Scholls Ferry Road
Portland, Oregon 97225

VIA Email/First Class

Attention: **Cory Isom, Director of Agronomy**

Subject: **Junor Lake Sediment MET Evaluation**

Dear Mr. Isom:

This document summarizes the results of Junor Lake sediment Modified Elutriate Testing (MET) sampling conducted at Portland Golf Club (PGC) on May 28-29, 2025. This investigation was conducted under a MET Evaluation Plan approved by Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) via email on May 21, 2025. The freshwater aquatic life water quality criteria (WQC) for toxic pollutants set forth in Table 30 (DEQ, 2024) Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR) 340-041-8033 are applicable given the results for total copper, lead, and zinc previously detected in Junor Lake sediments (*EnviroLogic Resources*, 2023) were above background levels. The focus of the MET evaluation was to: a) simulate the dissolved concentrations of copper, lead, and zinc in the effluent/return water planned to be returned to the Fanno Creek watershed after draining from the removed dredge materials; and, b) establish the WQC applicable to the proposed Oregon DSL/DEQ joint permit. The MET sampling program was consistent with industry standard environmental sampling methods and procedures, and the approved Plan. Figure 1 and Figure 2 show the site location and surrounding vicinity.

Summary

Junor Lake bottom sediments planned for removal are comprised of silty clay-clayey silt. Four sediment cores and one set of water samples from near the lake bottom were obtained using a watercraft. The analytical testing laboratory composited the sediment cores into one representative sample for mixing with the lake bottom water to perform the MET analysis for total/dissolved copper, lead, and zinc. The mixed sediment/lake bottom water sample was then aerated for one hour and allowed to settle for 24 hours in the lab per the MET method. Lake water was measured for field geochemical parameters and also analyzed in the lab for relevant cations/anions and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) needed as input for the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) to calculate WQC for dissolved copper. Dissolved lead and zinc WQC calculations rely on the lake water hardness per Table 30. The Junor Lake MET evaluation

sample locations are shown on Figure 3. Field sampling logs and photographs of this work are also attached.

An AMS^{TM}-type multi-stage sediment core sampler was used to advance and collect 3- to 4-ft cores from a small vessel, which were field screened along 1-ft intervals and placed into lab-provided jars for analysis. Recovered core lengths were shortened somewhat by compaction during sampling, however, sufficient sediment sample volumes were retrieved. Sediment core compositing, mixing, aeration, and settling, followed by MET analysis on the resulting supernatant were performed by APEX Laboratories, of Tigard, Oregon, while DOC testing of the lake water was performed by ALS, of Kelso, Washington. A&L Western Laboratories, of Sherwood, Oregon, performed cations/anions analysis on the lake water.

Sampling Results

While detectable concentrations of total copper, lead, and zinc were identified in the MET evaluation results for the sediment cores and lake bottom water, dissolved concentrations of copper, lead, and zinc were not detected within the laboratory method reporting limit (MRL). Analytical reports are attached to this report. Table 1 shows the sediment core composite sampling information. Table 2 attached present the MET evaluation results for copper, lead, and zinc.

Field measurements and results for major cations/anions in the Junor Lake water are summarized below.

Table 3 – Field Parameters & Water Sample Results for Major Cations/Anions

Locator	Date	pH	Specific Conductance µS/cm	Temperature °C	Dissolved Oxygen mg/L	ORP mV	Turbidity NTU	Dissolved Organic Carbon mg/L
Irrigation Pond Center *	5/28/25	7.7	191	18.7	6.2	126	15.5	5.10

Locator	Date	Na	Ca	Mg	Bicarbonate (HCO_3)	Cl	Electrical Conductivity (E.C.)	pH	Cu	Fe
		mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	dS/m		mg/L	mg/L
Irrigation Pond Center *	5/28/25	8.9	15.8	6.1	78.1	12.8	0.20	7.6	< 0.01	0.37

Locator	Date	Mn	K	Nitrate (NO_3)	Sulfate (SO_4)	B	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR)	SAR/ E.C. (SEC)	pHc
		mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L			
Irrigation Pond Center *	5/28/25	0.08	1.3	< 0.1	4.0	< 0.01	138	0.5	2.4	8.3

< = not detected at or above the laboratory analytical MRL
* = lakebed water column sample

A limited review of the associated laboratory analytical results and quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) data indicate there were no detectable concentrations of the analytes submitted for testing within the method control blanks utilized for QA/QC purposes. The analytical data associated with the sediment MET evaluation and water sampling appears to be of acceptable quality for comparison with the relevant WQC.

Discussion

Freshwater aquatic life WQC are specified in OAR 340-140-8033, Table 30 (DEQ, 2024), including derivations for dissolved copper, lead, and zinc. WQC for dissolved copper is based on BLM input/output, while WQC for dissolved lead and zinc rely on Table 30 calculations using the lake water hardness per Table 30.

Water quality parameters temperature, pH, DOC, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, sulfate, chloride, and alkalinity were input to the BLM Windows® Interface, Version 3.41.2.45 (Windward, 2019). The humic acid fraction of DOC default of 10-percent was used as the recommended value for natural waters. A non-zero default value of 0.001 mg/L (or 1 µg/L) for sulfide is shown as a reminder of the potential for metal-sulfide complexes and reactions, however, does not affect the outcome for the current iterations of the BLM simulation, per the software user manual. Alkalinity or dissolved inorganic carbon content was assumed to be comprised of the dominant species, or bicarbonate, concentrations in natural waters. Given the input field geochemical parameter measurements and the laboratory analytical results for DOC and cations/anions in the lake water, the acute to chronic WQC for copper were calculated to be in the range of 15-25 µg/L, as shown on the attached BLM output. The output WQC for copper does not change regardless if the MRL value or half the MRL is used for the simulated dissolved copper concentration.

Hardness is expressed as the sum of calcium and magnesium hardness as CaCO3, or around 65 mg/L for this MET sampling event (https://www.lenntech.com/ro/water-hardness.htm). The derived WQC based on hardness is in the range of 168-170 µg/L for lead and 34-35 µg/L for zinc. Table 4 presents the proposed WQC for the Junor Lake sediment removal project.

Table 4 – Proposed Project Water Quality Criteria for Dissolved Copper, Lead & Zinc

Dissolved Metal	This 2025 MET Evaluation	Fanno Creek at 56th Avenue USGS 14206950		Freshwater Water Quality Criteria (WQC)
	Result (µg/L)	Range (µg/L)	Average (µg/L)	DEQ Table 30 (µg/L)[1]
Copper	< 2.00	1.4 – 2.9	1.8	15-25
Lead	< 0.200	0.01 – 1.0	0.4	168-170
Zinc	< 4.00	3.5 - 42	17.2	34-35

[1] = DEQ Aquatic Life WQC (updated 2024), https://www.oregon.gov/deq/FilterRulemakingDocs/tables303140.pdf
< = not detected at or above the laboratory analytical MRL

Although we have derived WQC using the MET evaluation for permitting purposes, dissolved copper, lead, and zinc are not predicted to be measurable in the effluent/return water within current laboratory analytical method capabilities.

For additional perspective, a chart presenting Portland Basin background concentrations and 2023 Junor Lake sediment total copper, lead, and zinc versus total copper, lead, and zinc detected in the 2025 lakebed water samples is attached. The 2025 lakebed water sampling results for total copper, lead, and zinc are roughly two order-of-magnitudes lower than the Portland Basin background and 2023 sediment sampling results. This chart indicates that the 2023 sediment sampling results appear to trend within one standard deviation of background levels. It is likely that the 2023 sediment sampling results depict natural background concentrations variability in the Fanno Creek watershed.

Regarding the potential for temporary turbidity during project, reuse of the seepage/return water at Junor Lake is necessary to keep the dredge barge afloat, as well as maintain water capacity for golf course irrigation. Check dams will be used in a ditch downslope near the sediment bags to collect seepage/return water in a sump for pumping back to Junor Lake. Natural Woods Creek flow will be isolated from the pond by a temporary coffer dam and bypass pipe, and the Fanno Creek gate valve will remain closed to prevent flows to/from Junor Lake during the project, such that no excess turbid return water will discharge to the Fanno Creek watershed. If necessary, a temporary sprinkler system will be available to convey any turbid return water for infiltration within upland forest permeable soils nearby on-site to remove and sequester clay-size particles. After the project, turbidity will fluctuate within the historical seasonal background conditions range for the Fanno Creek watershed.

Junor Lake sediment removal will have a water quality benefit to Woods and Fanno Creeks, since deeper water in the pond (sans sediment) reduces water temperature prior to overflowing to the creek (PGC, 2024). Lower water temperatures provide better habitat for fish rearing and spawning. Such benefit is particularly pronounced in spring and autumn when Fanno Creek is sustained by rainfall and urban runoff (creek flow is minimal in summer due to naturally dry conditions in July, August and September). In contrast, an irrigation pond nearly full of accumulated sediment will eventually pass sediment through to increase turbidity and sedimentation downstream within Fanno Creek (PGC. 2024).

Background concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS) at the PGC Fanno Creek and Woods Creek entry point sample locations in November 2023 ranged from 85 to 96 mg/L, while for Junor Lake was about 97 mg/L (*EnviroLogic Resources*, 2023). In April 2024 and May 2025, Junor Lake TDS levels ranged from 117 to 138 mg/L. For comparison with lab reported TDS levels of 138 mg/L for Junor Lake in May 2025, field measured TDS equated

to 124 mg/L - a roughly 10-percent difference. The potential for temporary incremental increases in TDS above background levels during the project, if any, will be mitigated by the same controls (e.g., Junor Lake isolation, reuse of return water, upland infiltration) described for turbidity. Once the project has been completed, TDS will fluctuate within the historical seasonal background conditions range for the Fanno Creek watershed. The DEQ water quality standard for TDS in the Willamette Basin is 100 mg/L, including tributaries. This portion of the Fanno Creek watershed has background TDS levels that periodically exceed 100 mg/L associated with land use by others or other conditions upstream.

Conclusions

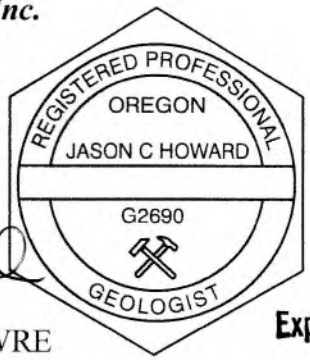
Based on this MET evaluation, dissolved concentrations of copper, lead, and zinc were not detected in the simulated effluent/return water that may drain from removed Junor Lake sediment, if any. MET evaluation is intended as a conservative means to account for geochemical changes occurring at the dredge spoils disposition site and to characterize effluent/return water quality under ambient conditions. Metals have a tendency to leave the dissolved phase and attach to suspended solids as an adsorbed form (EPA, 1996). The majority if not all copper, lead, and zinc in the simulated effluent/return water are likely to be present in the form of total metals, which are bound to suspended/particulate matter and expected to settle out and remain inert. While detectable concentrations of total copper, lead, and zinc in the sediments were identified by the laboratory, the derived WQC criteria are based on risks to aquatic life associated with dissolved metals concentrations. Dissolved metals approximate the bioavailable metal fraction in the water column toxicity given adsorption at the biotic ligand/fish gill surface. Although we have derived WQC using the MET evaluation for permitting purposes, dissolved copper, lead, and zinc are not predicted to be measurable in the effluent/return water. Therefore, proposed upland disposition should meet the relevant WQC established through this MET evaluation and does not appear to pose unacceptable risks to freshwater aquatic life in the Fanno Creek watershed.

Recommendations

A dredge sediment return water treatment feasibility study is not warranted given the levels of copper, lead, and zinc evaluated for this MET sampling event. However, the envisioned placement of the removed sediment bags on site uplands should be implemented using best management practices, including temporary erosion controls/sediment fencing and long-term vegetation planning (e.g., cover soil seeded with grass and other plantings).

We hope this letter adequately addresses your needs. If you have any questions or comment, please call *EnviroLogic Resources* at (503)768-5121.

Sincerely,
EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.



Expires: DEC 31 2025

Jason C. Howard, RG, CWRE
Senior Hydrogeologist

Jason C. Howard, for

Thomas J. Calabrese, RG, CWRE
Principal Hydrogeologist

Cc: Shelley Tattam, Oregon DEQ 401 Program

JCH/

Tables

Table 1 – Composite Samples Explanation
Table 2 – Sediment MET Sample Results for Total & Dissolved Copper, Lead & Zinc
Table 3 – Water Sample Results
Table 4 – Proposed Project Water Quality Criteria for Dissolved Copper, Lead & Zinc

Figures

Figure 1 – Site Location
Figure 2 – Site Vicinity
Figure 3 – Junor Lake Sampling Locations

Attachments

Photographs (May 28, 2025)
Sediment Sampling Field Data Sheets (*EnviroLogic Resources*, 2025)
Water Sampling Forms (*EnviroLogic Resources*, 2025)
Laboratory Analytical Results (Apex, ALS, and A&L Western Laboratories, 2025)
BLM Input & Water Quality Criteria for Copper
Background Soil & 2023 Sediment Total Metals vs 2025 Lakebed Water Total Metals

TABLES

TABLE 1
Portland Golf Club – Junor Lake, Portland, Oregon

Sediment MET Evaluation Samples Explanation

	Composite Sample ID	Discrete Sample ID *
Sediment	Composite FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3)	FC-I (1-3), IP-C (1-3), WC-I (1-3), and IP-O (1-3)
Water	Composite FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3)	FC-I (1-3), IP-C (1-3), WC-I (1-3), and IP-O (1-3)

***** = Discrete samples were submitted for laboratory compositing, preparation, and MET analyses for Cu, Pb and Zn

TABLE 3
MET COMPOSITE SAMPLE RESULTS
Copper, Lead & Zinc
Portland Golf Club-Junor Lake
Portland, Oregon

	Discrete Sample Locator ID	Lab Composite Sample ID	Date Analyzed in Lab	Sediment Sample Depth	Water Sample Depth	Solids (Dry Weight)	Total Metals *			Dissolved Metals *					
				feet	feet	%	µg/L (also µg/kg)			µg/L					
				below lakebed	above lakebed		Copper	Lead	Zinc	Copper		Lead		Zinc	
MET Evaluation	FC-I, IP-C, WC-I, and IP-O	FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3)	6/10/2025	0-3	2	47.3	546	339	2,540	2.00	U	0.200	U	4.00	U
		(lab duplicate – total Zinc only)	6/14/2025	0-3	2	–	–	–	2,490	–		–		–	
Calculated Water Quality Criteria (WQC) for Freshwater Aquatic Life						–	–	–	–	15-25/ 50 CCC-CMC/FAV		168-172		34-35	
Fanno Creek Background Water Quality						–	–	–	–	1.4-2.9 range 1.8 average		0.01-1.0 range 0.4 average		3.5-42 range 17.2 average	

Notes:

mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram, mg/L - milligrams per Liter, µg/kg = micrograms per kilogram, and µg/L - micrograms per Liter

* = See lab report for EPA Method 6020B method detection limits. All compounds tested are listed.

U = not detected within the laboratory method reporting limits

Conversions:

total metals as mg/L (also mg/kg)

0.546 0.339 2.54

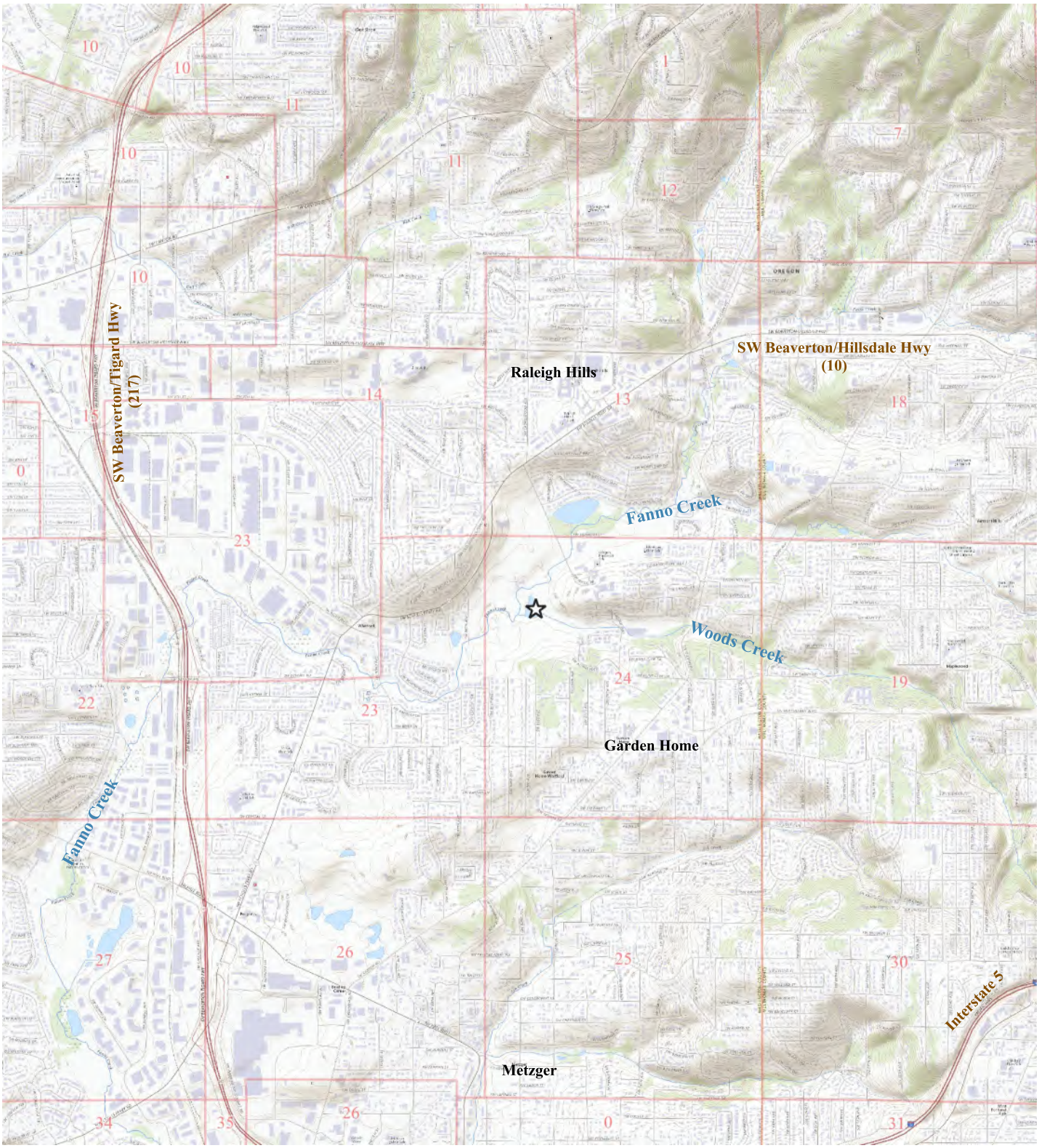
total metals as weight %

0.0000546 0.0000339 0.000254

Dissolved Metal Results vs WQC: Pass/Fail?

Copper	Lead	Zinc
Pass	Pass	Pass

FIGURES



Explanation

☆ Site Location

PLSS Lines

0 1/4 1/2 mi

N

WGS84/Psuedo-Mercator
Prepared September 11, 2023

Sources: PLSS county lines, Washington County tax lots, USGS TOPO (nationalmap.gov), ESRI Satellite, ormap.net.

EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.
ENVIRONMENTAL • WATER RESOURCES SCIENTISTS

FIGURE 1
SITE LOCATION

Junor Lake
Sediment Characterization
Portland Golf Club
Portland, Oregon

Explanation

Approximate Site Boundary

Streams

Lakes & Ponds

Golf Course Well Locations

0 250 500 ft

N

WGS84/Psuedo-Mercator
Prepared April 18, 2025

Sources: PLSS county lines, Washington County tax lots, USGS TOPO (nationalmap.gov), ESRI Satellite, ormap.net.

EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.
ENVIRONMENTAL • WATER RESOURCES SCIENTISTS

FIGURE 2
SITE VICINITY
Junor Lake
MET PLAN
Portland Golf Club
Portland, Oregon

Explanation

Approximate Site Boundary

Sediment Sample Locations (May 28-29, 2025)

0 100 200 ft

N

WGS84/Psuedo-Mercator
Prepared April 18, 2025

Sources: PLSS county lines, Washington County tax lots, USGS TOPO (nationalmap.gov), ESRI Satellite, ormap.net.

EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.
ENVIRONMENTAL • WATER RESOURCES SCIENTISTS

FIGURE 3
SAMPLE LOCATIONS
Junor Lake
Sediment Characterization
Portland Golf Club
Portland, Oregon

ATTACHMENTS

Portland Golf Club – Junor Lake Sediment MET Evaluation

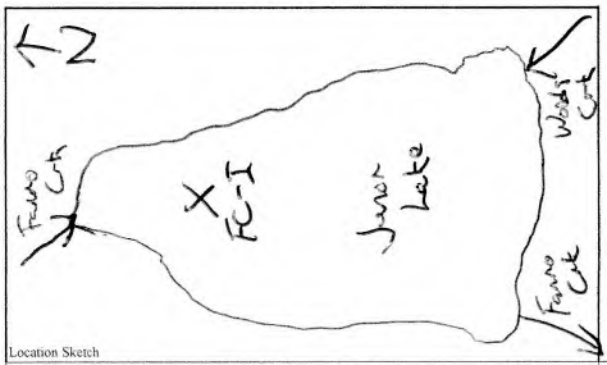
Portland, Oregon

Photo 1: view of IP-C lakebed water sampling with peristaltic pump

Photo 2: another view of IP-C lakebed water sampling with peristaltic pump.

Photo 3: view of multi-stage sediment core barrel sampler field kit

Photo 4: view of check-valve at top of sediment core sample barrel while cleaning



Location Sketch

LOG OF: FC-I

Project: PGC – Sediment Characterization – MET
Address:5900 SW Scholls Ferry Rd.
City, State: Portland, OR 97225

Project Number: 10157.004

DRILLING METHOD	AMS Multi-stage Sampler	DATE DRILLED	05/29/25
DRILLING CO	EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.	GROUND SURF ELEV	~207' lake edge
SAMPLING METHOD	AMS Multi-stage Sampler	REFERENCE PT ELEV	
DRILLER	B. Yeager & O. Daly	DATUM	Client Provided Map
LOGGED BY	OED	COMMENTS	

COMPLETION DETAILS | Depth | Blows | ppm | Samples | Graphic | **SOIL DESCRIPTION**

C/i = Composite

Lake Surface Water Level (ft) 0'

5'

(Water Column)

10'

Top of Sediment

Dark gray, wet, clayey silt, earthy odors, w/ organic debris

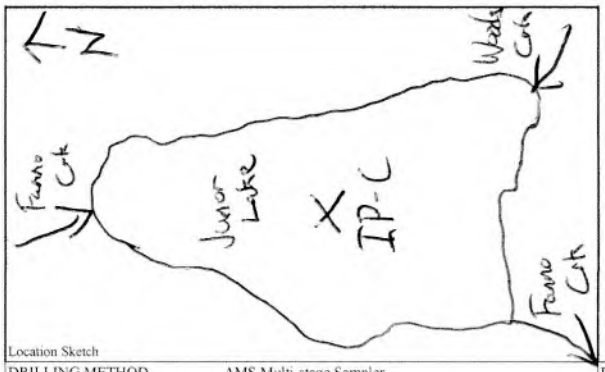
Bottom of Sediment

15'

20'

EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.
Consulting Environmental & Water Resources Scientists

Sheet __ of __



Location Sketch

LOG OF: IP-C

Project: PGC – Sediment Characterization – MET
Address:5900 SW Scholls Ferry Rd.
City, State: Portland, OR 97225

Project Number: 10157.004

DRILLING METHOD	AMS Multi-stage Sampler	DATE DRILLED	05/29/25
DRILLING CO	EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.	GROUND SURF ELEV	~207' lake edge
SAMPLING METHOD	AMS Multi-stage Sampler	REFERENCE PT ELEV	
DRILLER	B. Yeager & O. Daly	DATUM	Client Provided Map
LOGGED BY	OED	COMMENTS	

COMPLETION DETAILS | Depth | Blows | ppm | Samples | Graphic | **SOIL DESCRIPTION**

Lake Surface Water Level (ft)

0' C/I = Composite

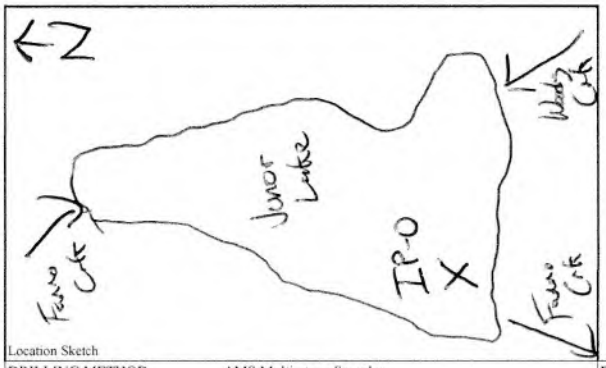
5' (Water Column)

10' Top of Sediment

Dark gray, wet, clayey silt, earthy odors, w/ organic debris

15' Bottom of Sediment

20'



Location Sketch

LOG OF: IP-0

Project: PGC – Sediment Characterization – MET
Address:5900 SW Scholls Ferry Rd.
City, State: Portland, OR 97225

Project Number: 10157.004

DRILLING METHOD	AMS Multi-stage Sampler	DATE DRILLED	05/29/25
DRILLING CO	EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.	GROUND SURF ELEV	~207' lake edge
SAMPLING METHOD	AMS Multi-stage Sampler	REFERENCE PT ELEV	
DRILLER	B. Yeager & O. Daly	DATUM	Client Provided Map
LOGGED BY	OED	COMMENTS	

COMPLETION DETAILS | Depth | Blows | ppm | Samples | Graphic | **SOIL DESCRIPTION**

Lake Surface Water Level (ft)

0' C/I = Composite

(Water Column)

5' Top of Sediment

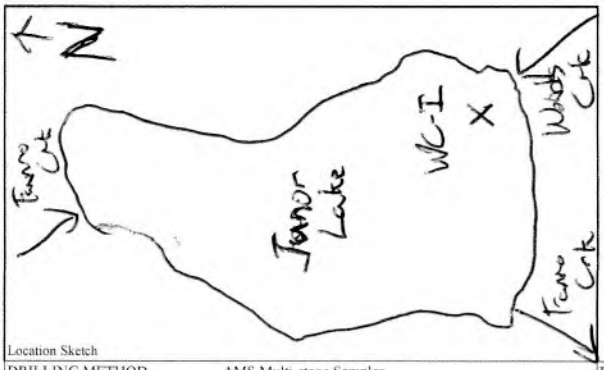
Dark gray, silty clay, wet, earthy odor, w/ organic debris

Bottom of Sediment

10'

15'

20'



Location Sketch

LOG OF: WC-I

Project: PGC – Sediment Characterization – MET
Address:5900 SW Scholls Ferry Rd.
City, State: Portland, OR 97225

Project Number: 10157.004

DRILLING METHOD	AMS Multi-stage Sampler	DATE DRILLED	05/29/25
DRILLING CO	EnviroLogic Resources, Inc.	GROUND SURF ELEV	~207' lake edge
SAMPLING METHOD	AMS Multi-stage Sampler	REFERENCE PT ELEV	
DRILLER	B. Yeager & O. Daly	DATUM	Client Provided Map
LOGGED BY	OED	COMMENTS	

COMPLETION DETAILS

Depth | Blows | ppm | Samples | Graphic

SOIL DESCRIPTION

Lake Surface Water Level (ft)

0'

C/i = Composite

(Water Column)

5'

Top of Sediment

Dark gray, silty clay, wet, earthy odor, w/ organic debris

10'

Inferred - Tualatin Valley Sediments

Bottom of Sediment

(Light Blue CLAY, earthy/mineral odor) (NOT INCLUDED IN SAMPLE)

15'

20'

WATER SAMPLE LOG

Project Number: 10157.004 Sampled by: BFY/OED

Project Name: Sediment Characterization - MET

Project Location: Portland, OR

Client: Portland Golf Club

Date: 05/28/2025	
Locator ID:	Sample ID: IP-C
Time Sample Collected: 12:05	Well or Boring No.:
Static Water Level:	Time:
Amount Purged:	
Sample Collection Method:	
Discharge rate during sampling: Well pump was not running during sampling event	
Color: light brown	Odor: organic/earthy
Temperature: 18.7 °C	Dissolved Oxygen: 69.8/6.23
pH: 7.69	ORP: 126
Specific Conductance: 191	Other: 15.5 NTUs
Analyses Requested:	
Comments:	

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

Wednesday, June 25, 2025

Tom Calabrese
EnviroLogic Resources
2830 SW Plum Circle
Portland, OR 97219

RE: A5E1798 - Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake - 10157.004

Thank you for using Apex Laboratories. We greatly appreciate your business and strive to provide the highest quality services to the environmental industry.

Enclosed are the results of analyses for work order A5E1798, which was received by the laboratory on 5/28/2025 at 3:56:00PM.

If you have any questions concerning this report or the services we offer, please feel free to contact me by email at: akepa@apex-labs.com, or by phone at 503-718-2323.

Please note: All samples will be disposed of within 30 days of sample receipt, unless prior arrangements have been made.

Cooler Receipt Information					
Acceptable Receipt Temperature is less than, or equal to, 6 degC (not frozen), or received on ice the same day as sampling.					
(See Cooler Receipt Form for details)					
Cooler #1	3.7	degC	Cooler #2	22.0	degC
Cooler #3	1.4	degC			

This Final Report is the official version of the data results for this sample submission, unless superseded by a subsequent, labeled amended report.
All other deliverables derived from this data, including Electronic Data Deliverables (EDDs), CLP-like forms, client requested summary sheets, and all other products are considered secondary to this report.

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

ANALYTICAL REPORT FOR SAMPLES

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Client Sample ID	Laboratory ID	Matrix	Date Sampled	Date Received
ID-C	A5E1798-01	Water	05/28/25 12:05	05/28/25 15:56
FC-I(1-3)	A5E1798-02	Sediment	05/29/25 11:40	05/28/25 15:56
IP-C(1-3)	A5E1798-03	Sediment	05/28/25 13:05	05/28/25 15:56
WC-I(1-3)	A5E1798-04	Sediment	05/29/25 10:50	05/28/25 15:56
IP-O(1-3)	A5E1798-05	Sediment	05/29/25 11:15	05/28/25 15:56
FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3) Composite	A5E1798-06	Sediment	05/28/25 13:05	05/28/25 15:56
FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3) Composite	A5E1798-07	Water	05/28/25 13:05	05/28/25 15:56

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

ANALYTICAL CASE NARRATIVE

A5E1798 **Apex Laboratories**

Amended Report Revision 1:

Project Name Change-

This report supersedes all previous reports.

Per client request, the project name was changed from Portland Golf Club/ Junior Lake Sed. Char. to Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake.

Anissa Kepa
Project Manager
6/25/25

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

ANALYTICAL SAMPLE RESULTS

Total Metals by EPA 6020B (ICPMS)

Analyte	Sample Result	Detection Limit	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Date Analyzed	Method Ref.	Notes
FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3) Composite (A5E1798-07)				**Matrix: Water**				
Batch: 25F0338								
Copper	**546**	---	2.00	ug/L	1	06/10/25 23:07	EPA 6020B	**COMP, PRO**
Lead	**339**	---	0.200	ug/L	1	06/10/25 23:07	EPA 6020B	**COMP, PRO**
FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3) Composite (A5E1798-07RE1)				**Matrix: Water**				
Batch: 25F0421								
Zinc	**2540**	---	20.0	ug/L	5	06/13/25 03:25	EPA 6020B	**COMP, PRO**
FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3) Composite (A5E1798-07RE2)				**Matrix: Water**				
Batch: 25F0421								
Zinc	**2490**	---	20.0	ug/L	5	06/14/25 16:06	EPA 6020B	**COMP, PRO,RR-8**

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

ANALYTICAL SAMPLE RESULTS

Dissolved Metals by EPA 6020B (ICPMS)

Analyte	Sample Result	Detection Limit	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Date Analyzed	Method Ref.	Notes
FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3) Composite (A5E1798-07)				**Matrix: Water**				
Batch: 25F0308								
Copper	ND	---	2.00	ug/L	1	06/10/25 20:27	EPA 6020B (Diss)	COMP, PRO
Lead	ND	---	0.200	ug/L	1	06/10/25 20:27	EPA 6020B (Diss)	COMP, PRO
Zinc	ND	---	4.00	ug/L	1	06/10/25 20:27	EPA 6020B (Diss)	COMP, PRO

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources
2830 SW Plum Circle
Portland, OR 97219

Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**
Project Number: **10157.004**
Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**

Report ID:
A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154

ANALYTICAL SAMPLE RESULTS

Percent Dry Weight

Analyte	Sample Result	Detection Limit	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Date Analyzed	Method Ref.	Notes
FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3) Composite (A5E1798-06)				**Matrix: Sediment**		**Batch: 25E1037**		**COMP**
% Solids	**47.3**	---	1.00	%	1	06/02/25 05:12	EPA 8000D	

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

ANALYTICAL SAMPLE RESULTS

Modified Dredging Elutriate Test (MDRET) Preparation

Analyte	Sample Result	Detection Limit	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Date Analyzed	Method Ref.	Notes
FC-I/IP-C/WC-I/IP-O (1-3) Composite (A5E1798-06)				**Matrix: Sediment**		**Batch: 25E1053**		**COMP**
DRET Preparation	0.00	---		N/A	1	06/06/25 17:28	DRET	

Apex Laboratories

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

QUALITY CONTROL (QC) SAMPLE RESULTS

Total Metals by EPA 6020B (ICPMS)

Analyte	Result	Detection Limit	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Spike Amount	Source Result	% REC	% REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
Batch 25F0338 - EPA 3015A												**Water**
Blank (25F0338-BLK1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 14:16		Analyzed: 06/10/25 22:51							
EPA 6020B												
Copper	ND	---	2.00	ug/L	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Lead	ND	---	0.200	ug/L	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	
LCS (25F0338-BS1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 14:16		Analyzed: 06/10/25 22:56							
EPA 6020B												
Copper	54.0	---	2.00	ug/L	1	55.6	---	97	80-120%	---	---	
Lead	57.4	---	0.200	ug/L	1	55.6	---	103	80-120%	---	---	
Duplicate (25F0338-DUP1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 14:16		Analyzed: 06/10/25 23:18							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5F1044-04)												
Copper	ND	---	2.00	ug/L	1	---	ND	---	---	---	20%	
Lead	ND	---	0.200	ug/L	1	---	0.244	---	---	***	**20%**	
Matrix Spike (25F0338-MS1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 14:16		Analyzed: 06/10/25 23:35							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5F1044-04)												
EPA 6020B												
Copper	53.9	---	2.00	ug/L	1	55.6	ND	97	75-125%	---	---	
Lead	57.9	---	0.200	ug/L	1	55.6	0.244	104	75-125%	---	---	
Batch 25F0421 - EPA 3015A												**Water**
Blank (25F0421-BLK1)			Prepared: 06/12/25 09:51		Analyzed: 06/13/25 03:14							
EPA 6020B												
Zinc	ND	---	4.00	ug/L	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	
LCS (25F0421-BS2)			Prepared: 06/12/25 09:51		Analyzed: 06/13/25 21:36							
EPA 6020B												
Zinc	59.0	---	4.00	ug/L	1	55.6	---	106	80-120%	---	---	Q-16
Duplicate (25F0421-DUP1)			Prepared: 06/12/25 09:51		Analyzed: 06/13/25 04:35							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5F1229-04)												
Zinc	**6.69**	---	4.00	ug/L	1	---	6.70	---	---	0.3	20%	

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

QUALITY CONTROL (QC) SAMPLE RESULTS

Total Metals by EPA 6020B (ICPMS)

Analyte	Result	Detection Limit	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Spike Amount	Source Result	% REC	% REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
Batch 25F0421 - EPA 3015A							**Water**					
Matrix Spike (25F0421-MS1)			Prepared: 06/12/25 09:51		Analyzed: 06/13/25 04:41							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5F1229-04)												
EPA 6020B												
Zinc	63.6	---	4.00	ug/L	1	55.6	6.70	102	75-125%	---	---	

Apex Laboratories

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: OR100062

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: 10157.004	Report ID:
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: Tom Calabrese	A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154

QUALITY CONTROL (QC) SAMPLE RESULTS

Dissolved Metals by EPA 6020B (ICPMS)

Analyte	Result	Detection Limit	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Spike Amount	Source Result	% REC	% REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
Batch 25F0308 - EPA 3015A - Dissolved								Water				
Blank (25F0308-BLK1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 10:26 Analyzed: 06/10/25 20:16									
EPA 6020B (Diss)												
Copper	ND	---	2.00	ug/L	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Lead	ND	---	0.200	ug/L	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	
Zinc	ND	---	4.00	ug/L	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	
LCS (25F0308-BS1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 10:26 Analyzed: 06/10/25 20:22									
EPA 6020B (Diss)												
Copper	61.3	---	2.00	ug/L	1	55.6	---	110	80-120%	---	---	
Lead	55.8	---	0.200	ug/L	1	55.6	---	100	80-120%	---	---	
Zinc	64.2	---	4.00	ug/L	1	55.6	---	116	80-120%	---	---	
Duplicate (25F0308-DUP1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 10:26 Analyzed: 06/10/25 21:56									
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5F1086-10)												
Copper	ND	---	2.00	ug/L	1	---	ND	---	---	---	20%	
Lead	ND	---	0.200	ug/L	1	---	ND	---	---	---	20%	
Zinc	ND	---	4.00	ug/L	1	---	ND	---	---	---	20%	
Matrix Spike (25F0308-MS1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 10:26 Analyzed: 06/10/25 22:07									
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5F1086-11)												
EPA 6020B (Diss)												
Copper	71.6	---	2.00	ug/L	1	55.6	18.2	96	75-125%	---	---	
Lead	57.3	---	0.200	ug/L	1	55.6	0.496	102	75-125%	---	---	
Zinc	76.6	---	4.00	ug/L	1	55.6	19.9	102	75-125%	---	---	
Matrix Spike Dup (25F0308-MSD1)			Prepared: 06/10/25 10:26 Analyzed: 06/10/25 22:12									
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5F1086-11)												
Copper	71.6	---	2.00	ug/L	1	55.6	18.2	96	75-125%	0.02	20%	
Lead	57.7	---	0.200	ug/L	1	55.6	0.496	103	75-125%	0.6	20%	
Zinc	77.2	---	4.00	ug/L	1	55.6	19.9	103	75-125%	0.7	20%	

Apex Laboratories

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: OR100062

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

QUALITY CONTROL (QC) SAMPLE RESULTS

Percent Dry Weight

Analyte	Result	Detection Limit	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Spike Amount	Source Result	% REC	% REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
Batch 25E1037 - Dry Weight Prep (EPA 8000D)							**Soil**					
Duplicate (25E1037-DUP1)			Prepared: 05/30/25 10:43		Analyzed: 06/02/25 05:12							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5E1837-01)												
% Solids	**89.9**	---	1.00	%	1	---	90.3	---	---	0.4	10%	
Duplicate (25E1037-DUP2)			Prepared: 05/30/25 10:43		Analyzed: 06/02/25 05:12							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5E1842-01)												
% Solids	**90.5**	---	1.00	%	1	---	90.4	---	---	0.1	10%	
Duplicate (25E1037-DUP3)			Prepared: 05/30/25 10:43		Analyzed: 06/02/25 05:12							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5E1859-01)												
% Solids	**87.2**	---	1.00	%	1	---	83.3	---	---	5	10%	
Duplicate (25E1037-DUP4)			Prepared: 05/30/25 18:19		Analyzed: 06/02/25 05:12							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5E1902-01)												
% Solids	**78.0**	---	1.00	%	1	---	78.1	---	---	0.2	10%	
Duplicate (25E1037-DUP5)			Prepared: 05/30/25 18:19		Analyzed: 06/02/25 05:12							
QC Source Sample: Non-SDG (A5E1903-01)												
% Solids	**80.9**	---	1.00	%	1	---	80.8	---	---	0.1	10%	

No Client related Batch QC samples analyzed for this batch. See notes page for more information.

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

SAMPLE PREPARATION INFORMATION

Total Metals by EPA 6020B (ICPMS)

Prep: EPA 3015A

Lab Number	Matrix	Method	Sampled	Prepared	Sample Initial/Final	Default Initial/Final	RL Prep Factor
Batch: 25F0338							
A5E1798-07	Water	EPA 6020B	05/28/25 13:05	06/10/25 14:16	45mL/50mL	45mL/50mL	1.00
Batch: 25F0421							
A5E1798-07RE1	Water	EPA 6020B	05/28/25 13:05	06/12/25 09:51	45mL/50mL	45mL/50mL	1.00
A5E1798-07RE2	Water	EPA 6020B	05/28/25 13:05	06/12/25 09:51	45mL/50mL	45mL/50mL	1.00

Dissolved Metals by EPA 6020B (ICPMS)

Prep: EPA 3015A - Dissolved

Lab Number	Matrix	Method	Sampled	Prepared	Sample Initial/Final	Default Initial/Final	RL Prep Factor
Batch: 25F0308							
A5E1798-07	Water	EPA 6020B (Diss)	05/28/25 13:05	06/10/25 10:26	45mL/50mL	45mL/50mL	1.00

Percent Dry Weight

Prep: Dry Weight Prep (EPA 8000D)

Lab Number	Matrix	Method	Sampled	Prepared	Sample Initial/Final	Default Initial/Final	RL Prep Factor
Batch: 25E1037							
A5E1798-06	Sediment	EPA 8000D	05/28/25 13:05	05/30/25 18:19	1g	1g	1.00

Modified Dredging Elutriate Test (MDRET) Preparation

Prep: DRET Prep

Lab Number	Matrix	Method	Sampled	Prepared	Sample Initial/Final	Default Initial/Final	RL Prep Factor
Batch: 25E1053							
A5E1798-06	Sediment	DRET	05/28/25 13:05	06/05/25 16:20	1189g/3750mL	1g/1mL	NA

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

QUALIFIER DEFINITIONS

Client Sample and Quality Control (QC) Sample Qualifier Definitions:

Apex Laboratories

COMP	Analyzed sample is a composite of discrete samples that was performed in the laboratory.
PRO	Sample has undergone sample processing prior to extraction and analysis.
Q-16	Reanalysis of an original Batch QC sample.
RR-8	Not Reported. Sample was rerun to confirm original result. Original sample is reported.

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

REPORTING NOTES AND CONVENTIONS:

Abbreviations:

DET Analyte DETECTED at or above the detection or reporting limit.

ND Analyte NOT DETECTED at or above the detection or reporting limit.

NR Result Not Reported

RPD Relative Percent Difference. RPDs for Matrix Spikes and Matrix Spike Duplicates are based on concentration, not recovery.

Detection Limits: Limit of Detection (LOD)

Validated Limits of Detection (LODs) are normally set at a level of one half the validated Limit of Quantitation (LOQ).
If no value is listed ('-----'), then the data has not been evaluated below the Reporting Limit.

Reporting Limits: Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)

Validated Limits of Quantitation (LOQs) are reported as the Reporting Limits for all analyses where the LOQ, MRL, PQL or CRL are requested. The LOQ represents a level at or above the low point of the calibration curve, that has been validated according to Apex Laboratories' comprehensive LOQ policies and procedures.

Reporting and Detection Limits: Default Limits

Default Reporting and Detection Limits are based on 100% dry weight with the minimum dilution for the analysis. Reporting and Detection Limits are raised due to moisture content, additional dilutions required for analysis, matrix interferences and in other cases, as necessary.

Reporting Conventions:

Basis: Results for soil samples are generally reported on a 100% dry weight basis.
The Result Basis is listed following the units as " dry", " wet", or " " (blank) designation.

" dry" Sample results and Reporting Limits are reported on a dry weight basis. (i.e. "ug/kg dry")
See Percent Solids section for details of dry weight analysis.

" wet" Sample results and Reporting Limits for this analysis are normally dry weight corrected, but have not been modified in this case.

" " Results without 'wet' or 'dry' designation are not normally dry weight corrected. These results are considered 'As Received'.

Results for Volatiles analyses on soils and sediments that are reported on a “dry weight” basis include the water miscible solvent (WMS) correction referenced in the EPA 8000 Method guidance documents. Solid and Liquid samples reported on an “As Received” basis do not have the WMS correction applied, as dry weight was not performed.

QC Source:

In cases where there is insufficient sample provided for Sample Duplicates and/or Matrix Spikes, a Lab Control Sample Duplicate (LCS Dup) may be analyzed to demonstrate accuracy and precision of the extraction batch.
Non-Client Batch QC Samples (Duplicates and Matrix Spike/Duplicates) may not be included in this report. Please request a Full QC report if this data is required.

Miscellaneous Notes:

" --- " QC results are not applicable. For example, % Recoveries for Blanks and Duplicates, % RPD for Blanks, Blank Spikes and Matrix Spikes, etc.

" *** " Used to indicate a possible discrepancy with the Sample and Sample Duplicate results when the %RPD is not available. In this case, either the Sample or the Sample Duplicate has a reportable result for this analyte, while the other is Non Detect (ND).

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC

6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

REPORTING NOTES AND CONVENTIONS (Cont.):

Blanks:

Standard practice is to evaluate the results from Blank QC Samples down to a level equal to one half of the Reporting Limit (RL).
Blank results for gravimetric analyses are evaluated to the Reporting Level, not to half of the Reporting Level.
-For Blank hits falling between ½ the RL and the RL (J flagged hits), the associated sample and QC data will receive a 'B-02' qualifier.
-For Blank hits above the RL, the associated sample and QC data will receive a 'B' qualifier, per Apex Laboratories' Blank Policy.
For further details, please request a copy of this document.
-Sample results flagged with a 'B' or 'B-02' qualifier are potentially biased high if the sample results are less than ten times the level found in the blank for inorganic analyses, or less than five times the level found in the blank for organic analyses.
'B' and 'B-02' qualifications are only applied to sample results detected above the Reporting Level, if results are not reported to the MDL.

Preparation Notes:

Mixed Matrix Samples:

Water Samples:

Water samples containing significant amounts of sediment are decanted or separated prior to extraction, and only the water portion analyzed, unless otherwise directed by the client.

Soil and Sediment Samples:

Soil and Sediment samples containing significant amounts of water are decanted prior to extraction, and only the solid portion analyzed, unless otherwise directed by the client.

Sampling and Preservation Notes:

Certain regulatory programs, such as National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), require that activities such as sample filtration (for dissolved metals, orthophosphate, hexavalent chromium, etc.) and testing of short hold analytes (pH, Dissolved Oxygen, etc.) be performed in the field (on-site) within a short time window. In addition, sample matrix spikes are required for some analyses, and sufficient volume must be provided, and billable site specific QC requested, if this is required. All regulatory permits should be reviewed to ensure that these requirements are being met.

Data users should be aware of which regulations pertain to the samples they submit for testing. If related sample collection activities are not approved for a particular regulatory program, results should be considered estimates. Apex Laboratories will qualify these analytes according to the most stringent requirements, however results for samples that are for non-regulatory purposes may be acceptable.

Samples that have been filtered and preserved at Apex Laboratories per client request are listed in the preparation section of the report with the date and time of filtration listed.

Apex Laboratories maintains detailed records on sample receipt, including client label verification, cooler temperature, sample preservation, hold time compliance and field filtration. Data is qualified as necessary, and the lack of qualification indicates compliance with required parameters.

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

Decanted Samples:

Soils/Sediments:
Unless TCLP analysis is required or there is notification otherwise for a specific project, all Soil and Sediments containing excess water are decanted prior to analysis in order to provide the most representative sample for analysis.

Water Samples:
Water samples containing solids and sediment may need to be decanted in order to eliminate these particulates from the water extractions. In the case of organics extractions, a solvent rinse of the container will not be performed.

Volatiles Soils (5035s)
Samples that are field preserved by 5035 for volatiles are dry weight corrected using the same dry weight corretion as for normal analyses. In the case of decanted samples, the dry weight may be performed on a decanted sample, while the aliquot for 5035 may not have been treated the same way. If this is a concern, please submit separate containers for dry weight analysis for volatiles can be provided.

All samples decanted in the laboratory are noted in this report with the DCNT qualifier indicating the sample was decanted.

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

LABORATORY ACCREDITATION INFORMATION

ORELAP Certification ID: OR100062 (Primary Accreditation) - EPA ID: OR01039

All methods and analytes reported from work performed at Apex Laboratories are included on Apex Laboratories' ORELAP Scope of Certification, with the exception of any analyte(s) listed below:

Apex Laboratories

Matrix	Analysis	TNI_ID	Analyte	TNI_ID	Accreditation

All reported analytes are included in Apex Laboratories' current ORELAP scope.

Secondary Accreditations

Apex Laboratories also maintains reciprocal accreditation with non-TNI states (Washington DOE), as well as other state specific accreditations not listed here.

Subcontract Laboratory Accreditations

Subcontracted data falls outside of Apex Laboratories' Scope of Accreditation.
Please see the Subcontract Laboratory report for full details, or contact your Project Manager for more information.

Field Testing Parameters

Results for Field Tested data are provded by the client or sampler, and fall outside of Apex Laboratories' Scope of Accreditation.

Apex Laboratories

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

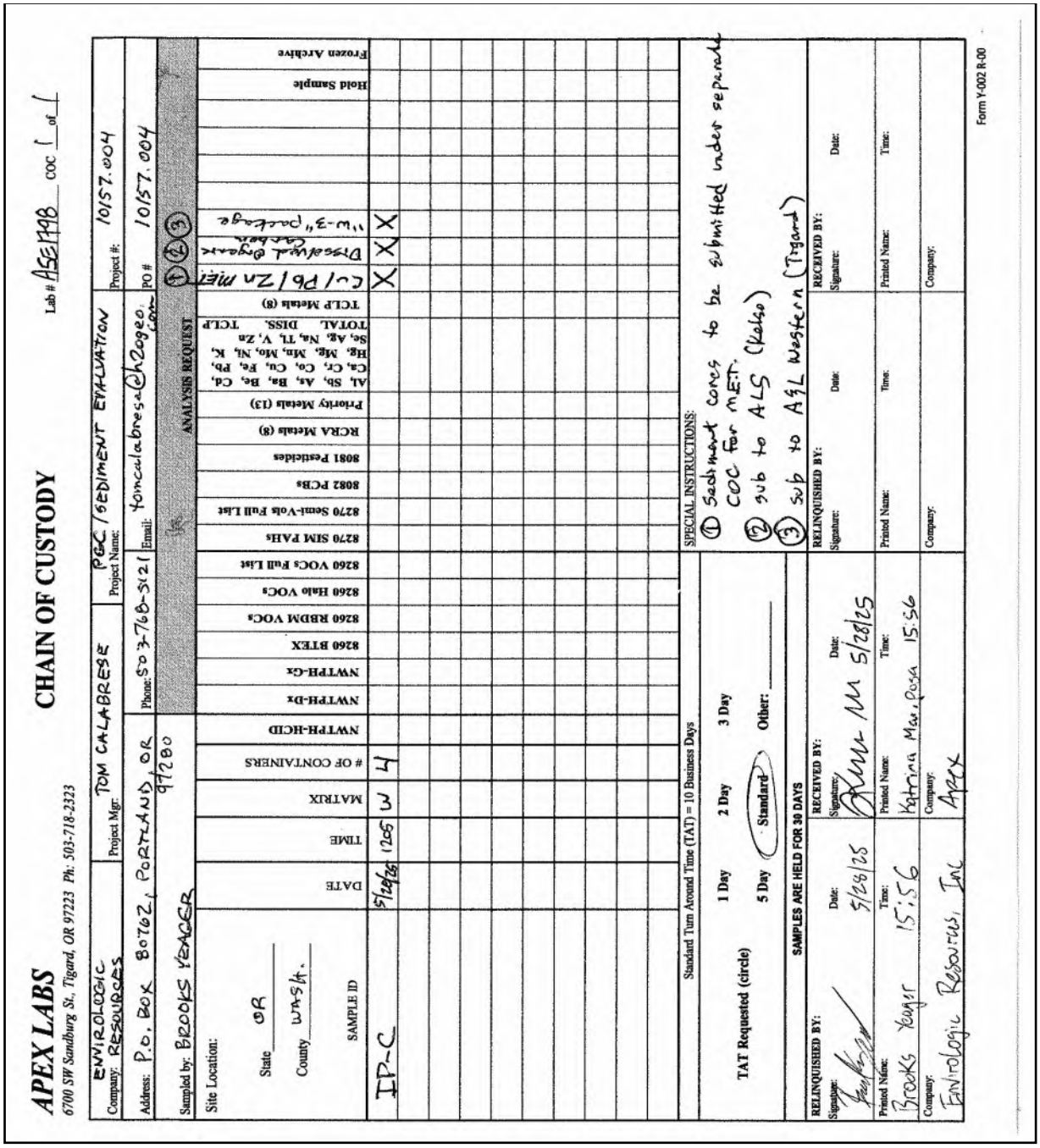
The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**



APEX LABS
6700 SW Sandburg St., Tigard, OR 97223 Ph: 503-718-2323

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Lab # A5E1798 COC 1 of 1

Company: Envirologic Resources | Project Mgr: Tom Calabrese | Project Name: PGC / Sediment Evaluation | Project #: 10157.004
Address: P.O. Box 80762, Portland, OR 97280 | Phone: 503-768-5121 | Email: tomcalabrese@h2ogeo.com | PO # 10157.004
Sampled by: Brooks Yeager

ANALYSIS REQUEST

Site Location: State OR County Wash.	DATE	TIME	MATRIX	# OF CONTAINERS	NWTPH-HCID	NWTPH-Dx	NWTPH-Gx	8260 BTEX	8260 RBDM VOCs	8260 Halo VOCs	8260 VOCs Full List	8270 SIM PAHs	8270 Semi-Vols Full List	8082 PCBs	8081 Pesticides	RCRA Metals (8)	Priority Metals (13)	Al, Sb, As, Ba, Be, Cd, Ca, Cr, Co, Cu, Fe, Pb, Hg, Mg, Mn, Mo, Ni, K, Se, Ag, Na, Tl, V, Zn TOTAL DISS. TCLP	TCLP Metals (8)	Cu / Pb / Zn metals ① ② ③	Dissolved Copper ① ② ③	11"w-3" package	Hold Sample	Frozen Archive
SAMPLE ID																								
IP-C	5/26/25	1205	W	4																X	X			

Standard Turn Around Time (TAT) = 10 Business Days
TAT Requested (circle): 1 Day 2 Day 3 Day 5 Day (Standard) Other: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:
① Sediment cores to be submitted under separate COC for MET.
② sub to ALS (Kelso)
③ sub to AGL Western (Tigard)

SAMPLES ARE HELD FOR 30 DAYS

RELINQUISHED BY:	RECEIVED BY:	RELINQUISHED BY:	RECEIVED BY:
Signature:	Signature:	Signature:	Signature:
Printed Name:	Printed Name:	Printed Name:	Printed Name:
Date: 5/26/25	Date: 5/28/25	Date:	Date:
Time: 15:56	Time: 15:56	Time:	Time:
Company: Envirologic Resources, Inc	Company: Apex	Company:	Company:

Form Y-002 R-00

Apex Laboratories

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

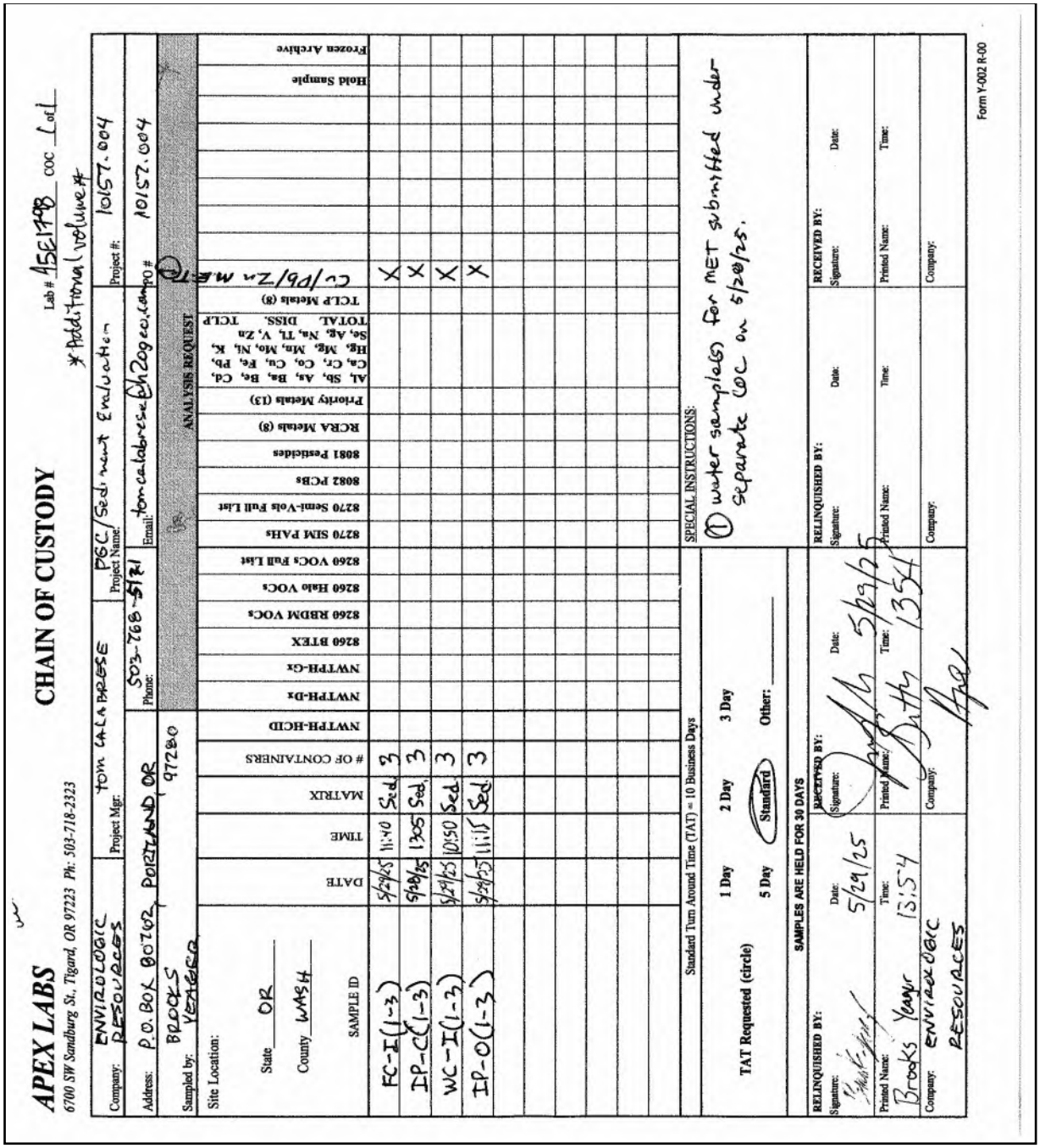
Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**



APEX LABS
6700 SW Sandburg St., Tigard, OR 97223 Ph: 503-718-2323

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Lab # 45E1798 COC 1 of 1
*Additional volume #

Company: ENVIROLOGIC RESOURCES
Project Mgr: TOM CALABRESE
Phone: 503-768-5121
Project Name: PGC/Sednent Evaluation
Email: tomcalabrese@envirologeo.com
Project #: 10157.004
PO # 10157.004

Address: P.O. BOX 80702, PORTLAND OR 97280
Sampled by: BROOKS YEAGER

Site Location: State OR County WASH

ANALYSIS REQUEST

SAMPLE ID	DATE	TIME	MATRIX	# OF CONTAINERS	NWTPH-HCID	NWTPH-Dx	NWTPH-Gx	8260 BTEX	8260 RBDM VOCs	8260 Halo VOCs	8260 VOCs Full List	8270 SIM PAHs	8270 Semi-Vols Full List	8082 PCBs	8081 Pesticides	RCRA Metals (8)	Priority Metals (13)	Al, Sb, As, Ba, Be, Cd, Ca, Cr, Co, Cu, Fe, Pb, Hg, Mg, Mn, Mo, Ni, K, Se, Ag, Na, Tl, V, Zn TOTAL DISS. TCLP	TCLP Metals (8)	Cr/Pb/Zn metals	Hold Sample	Frozen Archive
FC-E(1-3)	5/24/25	11:40	Sed.	3																X		
IP-C(1-3)	5/24/25	1305	Sed.	3																X		
WC-I(1-3)	5/24/25	10:50	Sed.	3																X		
IP-O(1-3)	5/24/25	11:15	Sed.	3																X		

Standard Turn Around Time (TAT) = 10 Business Days

TAT Requested (circle): 1 Day 2 Day 3 Day 5 Day **Standard** Other: _____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:
(1) water samples for MET submitted under separate COC on 5/28/25.

SAMPLES ARE HELD FOR 30 DAYS

RELINQUISHED BY:	Date:	RECEIVED BY:	Date:	RELINQUISHED BY:	Date:	RECEIVED BY:	Date:
Signature:	5/29/25	Signature:	5/29/25	Signature:		Signature:	
Printed Name:	Time: 13:54	Printed Name:	Time: 1354	Printed Name:	Time:	Printed Name:	Time:
Company: ENVIROLOGIC RESOURCES		Company: APEX		Company:		Company:	

Form Y-002 R-00

Apex Laboratories

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

APEX LABS COOLER RECEIPT FORM

1/2

Client: Enviro logic Resources Element WO#: A5E1798

Project/Project #: PGC / Sediment Evaluation / 10157.004

Delivery Info:

Date/time received: 5/28/25 @ 15 12:56 By: 2KM 5/28

Delivered by: Apex__Client X ESS__FedEx__UPS__Radio__Morgan__SDS__Evergreen__Other__

From USDA Regulated Origin? Yes ____ No X

Cooler Inspection Date/time inspected: 5/28/25 @ 15:56 By: 2KM

Chain of Custody included? Yes X No ____

Signed/dated by client? Yes X No ____

Contains USDA Reg. Soils? Yes ____ No X Unsure (email RegSoils) ____

	Cooler #1	Cooler #2	Cooler #3	Cooler #4	Cooler #5	Cooler #6	Cooler #7
Temperature (°C)	3.7	22.0					
Custody seals? (Y/N)	N						
Received on ice? (Y/N)	Y	N					
Temp. blanks? (Y/N)	Y	N					
Ice type: (Gel/Real/Other)	Real	None					
Condition (In/Out):	In	Out			AKG 5/30/25		

Cooler out of temp? (Y/N) Possible reason why: No cooler / ice, ~~Rino~~ water provided for sample prep.

Green dots applied to out of temperature samples? Yes No

Out of temperature samples form initiated? Yes/No AKG 5/30/25

Sample Inspection: Date/time inspected: 5/28/25 @ 5/28/25 By: 18:20

All samples intact? Yes X No ___ Comments: ____

Bottle labels/COCs agree? Yes X No ___ Comments: ____

COC/container discrepancies form initiated? Yes ___ No X

Containers/volumes received appropriate for analysis? Yes X No ___ Comments: ____

Do VOA vials have visible headspace? Yes ___ No ___ NA X

Comments ____

Water samples: pH checked: Yes ___ No ___ NA X pH appropriate? Yes ___ No ___ NA X pH ID: ____

Comments: ____

Labeled by: 2KM Witness: KN Cooler Inspected by: 2KM

Form Y-003 R-02

Apex Laboratories

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

Apex Laboratories, LLC
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
503-718-2323
ORELAP ID: **OR100062**

ANALYTICAL REPORT

AMENDED REPORT

EnviroLogic Resources	Project: **Portland Golf Club - Junor Lake**	
2830 SW Plum Circle	Project Number: **10157.004**	**Report ID:**
Portland, OR 97219	Project Manager: **Tom Calabrese**	**A5E1798 - 06 25 25 1154**

APEX LABS COOLER RECEIPT FORM

2 of 2

Client: Envirologic Resources Element WO#: A5 E1798

Project/Project #: PGC/Sediment Evaluation 10157.004

Delivery Info:

Date/time received: 5/29/25 @ 1354 By: JS *Additional volume *

Delivered by: Apex__Client X ESS__FedEx__UPS__Radio__Morgan__SDS__Evergreen__Other__

From USDA Regulated Origin? Yes ____ No X

Cooler Inspection Date/time inspected: 5/29/25 @ 1356 By: JS

Chain of Custody included? Yes ✓ No ____

Signed/dated by client? Yes ✓ No ____

Contains USDA Reg. Soils? Yes ____ No ✓ Unsure (email RegSoils) ____

	Cooler #1	Cooler #2	Cooler #3	Cooler #4	Cooler #5	Cooler #6	Cooler #7
Temperature (°C)	1.4						
Custody seals? (Y/N)	N						
Received on ice? (Y/N)	Y						
Temp. blanks? (Y/N)	N						
Ice type: (Gel/Real/Other)	Gel Real						
Condition (In/Out):	In						

Cooler out of temp? (Y/N) Possible reason why: ____

Green dots applied to out of temperature samples? Yes (No)

Out of temperature samples form initiated? Yes (No)

Sample Inspection: Date/time inspected: 5/29/25 @ 16:55 By: RAM

All samples intact? Yes X No ___ Comments: ____

Bottle labels/COCs agree? Yes ___ No X Comments: Conts. Vay suffix ID.

COC/container discrepancies form initiated? Yes ___ No X

Containers/volumes received appropriate for analysis? Yes X No ___ Comments: ____

Do VOA vials have visible headspace? Yes ___ No ___ NA X

Comments ____

Water samples: pH checked: Yes___No___NA X pH appropriate? Yes___No___NA X pH ID:____

Comments: ____

Labeled by: RAM Witness: JA Cooler Inspected by: RAM

Form Y-003 R-02

Apex Laboratories

The results in this report apply to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody document(s) and updated by any subsequent written communications. This analytical report must be reproduced in its entirety.

Anissa Kepa, Project Manager

June 13, 2025 Service Request No:K2505786

Anissa Kepa
Apex Laboratories
6700 SW Sandburg St.
Tigard, OR 97223

Laboratory Results for: A5E1798

Dear Anissa,

Enclosed are the results of the sample(s) submitted to our laboratory June 06, 2025
For your reference, these analyses have been assigned our service request number **K2505786.**

Analyses were performed according to our laboratory's NELAP-approved quality assurance program. The test results meet requirements of the current NELAP standards, where applicable, and except as noted in the laboratory case narrative provided. For a specific list of NELAP-accredited analytes, refer to the certifications section at www.alsglobal.com. All results are intended to be considered in their entirety, and ALS Group USA Corp. dba ALS Environmental (ALS) is not responsible for use of less than the complete report. Results apply only to the items submitted to the laboratory for analysis and individual items (samples) analyzed, as listed in the report.

Please contact me if you have any questions. My extension is 3260. You may also contact me via email at Luke.Rahn@alsglobal.com.

Respectfully submitted,

ALS Group USA, Corp. dba ALS Environmental

Luke Rahn
Project Manager

ADDRESS 1317 S. 13th Avenue, Kelso, WA 98626
PHONE +1 360 577 7222 | FAX +1 360 636 1068
ALS Group USA, Corp.
dba ALS Environmental

Narrative Documents

ALS Environmental—Kelso Laboratory
1317 South 13th Avenue, Kelso, WA 98626
Phone (360) 577-7222 Fax (360) 425-9096
www.alsglobal.com

Client: Apex Laboratories
Project: A5E1798
Sample Matrix: Water

Service Request: K2505786
Date Received: 06/06/2025

CASE NARRATIVE

All analyses were performed consistent with the quality assurance program of ALS Environmental. This report contains analytical results for samples for the Tier II level requested by the client.

Sample Receipt:

One water sample was received for analysis at ALS Environmental on 06/06/2025. Any discrepancies upon initial sample inspection are annotated on the sample receipt and preservation form included within this report. The sample was stored at minimum in accordance with the analytical method requirements.

General Chemistry:

No significant anomalies were noted with this analysis.

Approved by  Date 06/13/2025

SAMPLE DETECTION SUMMARY

This form includes only detections above the reporting levels. For a full listing of sample results, continue to the Sample Results section of this Report.

CLIENT ID: ID-C			Lab ID: K2505786-001			
Analyte	**Results**	**Flag**	**MDL**	**MRL**	**Units**	**Method**
Carbon, Dissolved Organic (DOC)	5.10		0.10	0.50	mg/L	SM 5310 B

Sample Receipt Information

ALS Environmental—Kelso Laboratory
1317 South 13th Avenue, Kelso, WA 98626
Phone (360) 577-7222 Fax (360) 425-9096
www.alsglobal.com

Client: Apex Laboratories **Service Request:**K2505786
Project: A5E1798

SAMPLE CROSS-REFERENCE

SAMPLE #	CLIENT SAMPLE ID	DATE	TIME
K2505786-001	ID-C	5/28/2025	1205

SUBCONTRACT ORDER

Apex Laboratories

A5E1798

ALK 5/29/25

K2505786

SENDING LABORATORY:

Apex Laboratories
6700 S.W. Sandburg Street
Tigard, OR 97223
Phone: (503) 718-2323
Fax: (503) 336-0745
Project Manager: Anissa Kepa

RECEIVING LABORATORY:

ALS Group USA - Kelso
1317 S 13th Avenue
Kelso, WA 98626
Phone :(360) 577-7222
Fax: (360) 636-1068

Sample Name: ID-C **Sampled: 05/28/25 12:05** (A5E1798-01)

Analysis	Due	Expires	Comments
Dissolved Organic Carbon (5310B) (SUB)	06/10/25 17:00	06/25/25 12:05	
Lab Filtration - Wet Chem	06/10/25 17:00	05/28/25 12:19	
Containers Supplied:			
(A)250 mL Poly - Non Preserved			

Standard TAT

Released By 6/6/25 Date — Received By Diane Prine 6/6/25 1240 Date

Released By Diane Prine 6/6/25 1420 Date — Received By Diane Prine 6/6/25 1420 Date

Page 1 of 1

Cooler Receipt and Preservation Form

PM LR

Client Apex Service Request K25 05786

Received: 6/16/25 Opened: 6/16/25 By: pdp Unloaded: 6/16/25 By: pdp

1. Samples were received via? *USPS* *Fed Ex* *UPS* *DHL* *PDX* (*Courier*) *Hand Delivered*
2. Samples were received in: (circle) (*Cooler*) *Box* *Envelope* *Other*_____ *NA*
3. Were custody seals on coolers? NA Y (N) If yes, how many and where? _____
   If present, were custody seals intact? Y N If present, were they signed and dated? Y N

Temp Blank	Sample Temp	IR Gun	Cooler #/COC ID / NA	Out of temp Indicate with "X"	PM Notified If out of temp	Tracking Number NA	Filed
	3.1	IR02					

4. Was a Temperature Blank present in cooler? NA Y (N) If yes, notate the temperature in the appropriate column below:
   If no, take the temperature of a representative sample bottle contained within the cooler; notate in the column "Sample Temp":
5. Were samples received within the method specified temperature ranges? NA (Y) N
   If no, were they received on ice and same day as collected? If not, notate the cooler # below and notify the PM. (NA) Y N

If applicable, tissue samples were received: *Frozen* *Partially Thawed* *Thawed*

6. Packing material: *Inserts* *Baggies* *Bubble Wrap* *Gel Packs* (*Wet Ice*) *Dry Ice* *Sleeves* _____
7. Were custody papers properly filled out (ink, signed, etc.)? NA (Y) N
8. Were samples received in good condition (unbroken) NA (Y) N
9. Were all sample labels complete (ie, analysis, preservation, etc.)? NA (Y) N
10. Did all sample labels and tags agree with custody papers? NA (Y) N
11. Were appropriate bottles/containers and volumes received for the tests indicated? NA (Y) N
12. Were the pH-preserved bottles (*see SMO GEN SOP*) received at the appropriate pH? *Indicate in the table below* (NA) Y N
13. Were VOA vials received without headspace? *Indicate in the table below.* (NA) Y N
14. Was C12/Res negative? (NA) Y N
15. Were samples received within method specified time limit? If not, notate the error below and notify the PM. (NA) Y N
16. Were 100mL sterile microbiology bottles filled exactly to the 100mL mark? (NA) Y N Underfilled Overfilled

Sample ID on Bottle	Sample ID on COC	Identified by:

Sample ID	Bottle Count Bottle Type	Head-space	Broke	pH	Reagent	Volume added	Reagent Lot Number	Initials	Time

SHORT HOLD

Notes, Discrepancies, Resolutions: _____

Miscellaneous Forms

ALS Environmental—Kelso Laboratory
1317 South 13th Avenue, Kelso, WA 98626
Phone (360) 577-7222 Fax (360) 425-9096
www.alsglobal.com

Inorganic Data Qualifiers

*	The result is an outlier. See case narrative.
#	The control limit criteria is not applicable.
B	The analyte was found in the associated method blank at a level that is significant relative to the sample result as defined by the DOD or NELAC standards.
E	The result is an estimate amount because the value exceeded the instrument calibration range.
J	The result is an estimated value.
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected ("Non-detect") at or above the MRL/MDL. *DOD-QSM 4.2 definition* : Analyte was not detected and is reported as less than the LOD or as defined by the project. The detection limit is adjusted for dilution.
i	The MRL/MDL or LOQ/LOD is elevated due to a matrix interference.
X	See case narrative.
Q	See case narrative. One or more quality control criteria was outside the limits.
H	The holding time for this test is immediately following sample collection. The samples were analyzed as soon as possible after receipt by the laboratory.

Metals Data Qualifiers

#	The control limit criteria is not applicable.
J	The result is an estimated value.
E	The percent difference for the serial dilution was greater than 10%, indicating a possible matrix interference in the sample.
M	The duplicate injection precision was not met.
N	The Matrix Spike sample recovery is not within control limits. See case narrative.
S	The reported value was determined by the Method of Standard Additions (MSA).
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected ("Non-detect") at or above the MRL/MDL. *DOD-QSM 4.2 definition* : Analyte was not detected and is reported as less than the LOD or as defined by the project. The detection limit is adjusted for dilution.
W	The post-digestion spike for furnace AA analysis is out of control limits, while sample absorbance is less than 50% of spike absorbance.
i	The MRL/MDL or LOQ/LOD is elevated due to a matrix interference.
X	See case narrative.
+	The correlation coefficient for the MSA is less than 0.995.
Q	See case narrative. One or more quality control criteria was outside the limits.

Organic Data Qualifiers

*	The result is an outlier. See case narrative.
#	The control limit criteria is not applicable. See case narrative.
A	A tentatively identified compound, a suspected aldol-condensation product.
B	The analyte was found in the associated method blank at a level that is significant relative to the sample result as defined by the DOD or NELAC standards.
C	The analyte was qualitatively confirmed using GC/MS techniques, pattern recognition, or by comparing to historical data.
D	The reported result is from a dilution.
E	The result is an estimated value over the calibration range.
J	The result is an estimated value between the MDL and the MRL.
N	The result is presumptive. The analyte was tentatively identified, but a confirmation analysis was not performed.
P	The GC or HPLC confirmation criteria was exceeded. The relative percent difference is greater than 40% between the two analytical results.
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected ("Non-detect") at or above the MRL/MDL. *DOD-QSM 4.2 definition* : Analyte was not detected and is reported as less than the LOD or as defined by the project. The detection limit is adjusted for dilution.
i	The MRL/MDL or LOQ/LOD is elevated due to a chromatographic interference.
X	See case narrative.
Q	See case narrative. One or more quality control criteria was outside the limits.

Additional Petroleum Hydrocarbon Specific Qualifiers

F	The chromatographic fingerprint of the sample matches the elution pattern of the calibration standard.
L	The chromatographic fingerprint of the sample resembles a petroleum product, but the elution pattern indicates the presence of a greater amount of lighter molecular weight constituents than the calibration standard.
H	The chromatographic fingerprint of the sample resembles a petroleum product, but the elution pattern indicates the presence of a greater amount of heavier molecular weight constituents than the calibration standard.
O	The chromatographic fingerprint of the sample resembles an oil, but does not match the calibration standard.
Y	The chromatographic fingerprint of the sample resembles a petroleum product eluting in approximately the correct carbon range, but the elution pattern does not match the calibration standard.
Z	The chromatographic fingerprint does not resemble a petroleum product.

ALS Group USA Corp. dba ALS Environmental (ALS) - Kelso
State Certifications, Accreditations, and Licenses

Agency	Web Site	Number
Alaska DEH	http://dec.alaska.gov/eh/lab/cs/csapproval.htm	UST-040
Arizona DHS	http://www.azdhs.gov/lab/license/env.htm	AZ0339
Arkansas - DEQ	http://www.adeq.state.ar.us/techsvs/labcert.htm	88-0637
California DHS (ELAP)	http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/labs/Pages/ELAP.aspx	2795
DOD ELAP	http://www.denix.osd.mil/edqw/Accreditation/AccreditedLabs.cfm	L16-58-R4
Florida DOH	http://www.doh.state.fl.us/lab/EnvLabCert/WaterCert.htm	E87412
Hawaii DOH	http://health.hawaii.gov/	-
ISO 17025	http://www.pjlabs.com/	L16-57
Louisiana DEQ	http://www.deq.louisiana.gov/page/la-lab-accreditation	03016
Maine DHS	http://www.maine.gov/dhhs/	WA01276
Minnesota DOH	http://www.health.state.mn.us/accreditation	053-999-457
Nevada DEP	http://ndep.nv.gov/bsdw/labservice.htm	WA01276
New Jersey DEP	http://www.nj.gov/dep/enforcement/oqa.html	WA005
New York - DOH	https://www.wadsworth.org/regulatory/elap	12060
North Carolina DEQ	https://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/water-resources/water-resources-data/water-sciences-home-page/laboratory-certification-branch/non-field-lab-certification	605
Oklahoma DEQ	http://www.deq.state.ok.us/CSDnew/labcert.htm	9801
Oregon – DEQ (NELAP)	http://public.health.oregon.gov/LaboratoryServices/EnvironmentalLaboratoryAccreditation/Pages/index.aspx	WA100010
South Carolina DHEC	http://www.scdhec.gov/environment/EnvironmentalLabCertification/	61002
Texas CEQ	http://www.tceq.texas.gov/field/qa/env_lab_accreditation.html	T104704427
Washington DOE	http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/eap/labs/lab-accreditation.html	C544
Wyoming (EPA Region 8)	https://www.epa.gov/region8-waterops/epa-region-8-certified-drinking-water-	-
Kelso Laboratory Website	www.alsglobal.com	NA

Analyses were performed according to our laboratory's NELAP-approved quality assurance program. A complete listing of specific NELAP-certified analytes, can be found in the certification section at www.ALSGlobal.com or at the accreditation bodies web site.
Please refer to the certification and/or accreditation body's web site if samples are submitted for compliance purposes. The states highlighted above, require the analysis be listed on the state certification if used for compliance purposes and if the method/anlayte is offered by that state.

Acronyms

ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
A2LA	American Association for Laboratory Accreditation
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CAS Number	Chemical Abstract Service registry Number
CFC	Chlorofluorocarbon
CFU	Colony-Forming Unit
DEC	Department of Environmental Conservation
DEQ	Department of Environmental Quality
DHS	Department of Health Services
DOE	Department of Ecology
DOH	Department of Health
EPA	U. S. Environmental Protection Agency
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
GC	Gas Chromatography
GC/MS	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
LOD	Limit of Detection
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation
LUFT	Leaking Underground Fuel Tank
M	Modified
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level is the highest permissible concentration of a substance allowed in drinking water as established by the USEPA.
MDL	Method Detection Limit
MPN	Most Probable Number
MRL	Method Reporting Limit
NA	Not Applicable
NC	Not Calculated
NCASI	National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement
ND	Not Detected
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
PQL	Practical Quantitation Limit
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SIM	Selected Ion Monitoring
TPH	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons
tr	Trace level is the concentration of an analyte that is less than the PQL but greater than or equal to the MDL.

Analyst Summary report

Client:	Apex Laboratories	**Service Request:**	K2505786
Project:	A5E1798/		

Sample Name:	ID-C	**Date Collected:**	05/28/25
Lab Code:	K2505786-001	**Date Received:**	06/6/25
Sample Matrix:	Water		

Analysis Method	Extracted/Digested By	Analyzed By
SM 5310 B		MSPECHT

Sample Results

ALS Environmental—Kelso Laboratory
1317 South 13th Avenue, Kelso, WA 98626
Phone (360) 577-7222 Fax (360) 425-9096
www.alsglobal.com

General Chemistry

ALS Environmental—Kelso Laboratory
1317 South 13th Avenue, Kelso, WA 98626
Phone (360) 577-7222 Fax (360) 425-9096
www.alsglobal.com

Analytical Report

Client:	Apex Laboratories	**Service Request:**	K2505786
Project:	A5E1798	**Date Collected:**	05/28/25 12:05
Sample Matrix:	Water	**Date Received:**	06/06/25 14:20
Sample Name:	ID-C	**Basis:**	NA
Lab Code:	K2505786-001		

General Chemistry Parameters

Analyte Name	Analysis Method	Result	Units	MRL	MDL	Dil.	Date Analyzed	Q
Carbon, Dissolved Organic (DOC)	SM 5310 B	**5.10**	mg/L	0.50	0.10	1	06/11/25 23:40	

QC Summary Forms

ALS Environmental—Kelso Laboratory
1317 South 13th Avenue, Kelso, WA 98626
Phone (360) 577-7222 Fax (360) 425-9096
www.alsglobal.com

General Chemistry

ALS Environmental—Kelso Laboratory
1317 South 13th Avenue, Kelso, WA 98626
Phone (360) 577-7222 Fax (360) 425-9096
www.alsglobal.com

Analytical Report

Client:	Apex Laboratories	**Service Request:**	K2505786
Project:	A5E1798	**Date Collected:**	NA
Sample Matrix:	Water	**Date Received:**	NA
Sample Name:	Method Blank	**Basis:**	NA
Lab Code:	K2505786-MB		

General Chemistry Parameters

Analyte Name	Analysis Method	Result	Units	MRL	MDL	Dil.	Date Analyzed	Q
Carbon, Dissolved Organic (DOC)	SM 5310 B	**0.13 J**	mg/L	0.50	0.10	1	06/11/25 23:40	

QA/QC Report

Client:	Apex Laboratories	**Service Request:**	K2505786
Project:	A5E1798	**Date Analyzed:**	06/11/25
Sample Matrix:	Water	**Date Extracted:**	NA

Duplicate Lab Control Sample Summary
General Chemistry Parameters

Analysis Method:	SM 5310 B	**Units:**	mg/L
Prep Method:	None	**Basis:**	NA
		Analysis Lot:	882368

	Lab Control Sample K2505786-LCS			Duplicate Lab Control Sample K2505786-DLCS					
Analyte Name	**Result**	**Spike Amount**	**% Rec**	**Result**	**Spike Amount**	**% Rec**	**% Rec Limits**	**RPD**	**RPD Limit**
Carbon, Dissolved Organic (DOC)	23.5	25.0	94	23.1	25.0	92	85-115	2	10

A & L Western Laboratories, Inc.

1311 Woodland Avenue, Modesto CA 95351 209-529-4080
21830 SW Alexander Labne, Sherwood OR 97140 503-968-9225

Ag Suitability Water Analysis

APEX LABORATORIES
6700 SW SANDBURG ST
TIGARD, OR 97223

Order Number: 121441
Lab Number: W121441-01
Submitted Date: 6/3/2025
Report Date: 6/8/2025
Submitted By: ANISSA KEPA

P.O. #: A5E1798

Grower: A5E1798

Description: A5E1798-01 - Irrigation Water

mg/L = milligrams/liter = part per million = ppm
meq/L = milliequivalents/liter
dS/m = deciSiemen/meter = mmhos/cm
lbs/ac-ft = pounds/acre-foot

Analytes				Normal Values	Problem Values
pH (pH)		7.6	pH units	6.5 to 8.0	<6.5 or >8.0
Electrical Conductivity (EC)		0.20	dS/m	0.5 to 3.0	<0.5 or >3.0
Boron (B)		**<0.01**	mg/L	<0.5	>0.5
Iron (Fe)		0.37	mg/L		
Copper (Cu)		**<0.01**	mg/L		
Manganese (Mn)		0.08	mg/L		
Cations	**mg/L**	**meq/L**	**lbs/ac-ft**	**Normal Values mg/L**	**Problem Values mg/L**
Calcium (Ca)	15.8	0.79	42.7	30 to 400	<30
Magnesium (Mg)	6.1	0.51	16.5	1 to 60	[Mg]>[Ca]
Sodium (Na)	8.9	0.39	24.0	<70	>70
Potassium (K)	1.3	0.03	3.4		
Anions	**mg/L**	**meq/L**	**lbs/ac-ft**	**Normal Values mg/L**	**Problem Values mg/L**
Bicarbonate (HCO_3)	78.1	1.28	211	<150	>300
Chloride (Cl)	12.8	0.36	34.6	<150	>200
Nitrate - Nitrogen (NO_3-N)	**<0.1**	**<0.01**	**<0.3**	<10	>10
Sulfate - Sulfur (SO_4-S)	4.0	0.13	10.9		
Calculated Values				**Normal Values**	**Problem Values**
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)		138	mg/L	1 to 1,500	>1,900
Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR)		0.5		<6.0	>6.0
SAR/EC Ratio (SEC)		2.4		<5.0	>10.0
pHc (pHc)		8.3		<8.4 may add Ca	>8.4 may remove Ca

Gypsum Requirements	100% gypsum equivalent (lbs/ac-ft)
Eatons Gypsum Requirement (EGR)	14
Residual Sodium Carbonate (RSC)	0

RED = Value of Concern

contact@vtaglab.com

Water hardness calculator

Their are two types of water hardness. Temporary and permanent hardness. This calculator determines the permanent total hardness. For information about the temporary water hardness click here.

Total permanent water hardness is calculated with the following formula:

TOTAL PERMANENT HARDNESS = CALCIUM HARDNESS + MAGNESIUM HARDNESS

The calcium and magnesium hardness is the concentration of calcium and magnesium ions expressed as equivalent of calcium carbonate. The molar mass of $CaCO_3$, Ca^{2+} and Mg^{2+} are respectively 100,1 g/mol, 40,1 g/mol and 24,3 g/mol.
The ratio of the molar masses are:

$$\frac{M_{CaCO_3}}{M_{Ca}} = \frac{100{,}1}{40{,}1} = 2{,}5$$

$$\frac{M_{CaCO_3}}{M_{Mg}} = \frac{100{,}1}{24{,}3} = 4{,}1$$

So total permanent water hardness expressed as equivalent of $CaCO_3$ can be calculated with the following formula:

$$[CaCO_3] = 2{,}5 \cdot [Ca^{2+}] + 4{,}1 \cdot [Mg^{2+}]$$

The following calculator computes and gives an indication of the total water hardness. Fields with * are required.

$[Ca^{2+}]$	15.8 *	mg/L
$[Mg^{2+}]$	6.1 *	mg/L
Water Hardness	64.5	mg/L or ppm of $CaCO_3$
	6.45	French degree
	3.61	German degree
	4.52	English degree
	Moderately hard water	Indication

Calculate water hardness Erase values

The following values are used to give an indication about the water hardness:

Concentration as CaCO3	Indication
0 to 60 mg/L	Soft water
60 to 120 mg/L	Moderately hard water
120 to 180 mg/L	Hard water
>180 mg/L	Very hard water

Other calculators

Warning: Lenntech BV cannot be held responsible for errors in the calculation, the program itself or the explanation. For questions or remarks please contact us.

About Lenntech

Lenntech (European Head Office)

Distributieweg 3
2645 EG Delfgauw
The Netherlands
Phone: +31 152 610 900
fax: +31 152 616 289
e-mail: info@lenntech.com

Lenntech USA LLC (Americas)

5975 Sunset Drive
South Miami, FL 33143
USA
Phone: +1 877 453 8095
e-mail: info@lenntech.com

Lenntech DMCC (Middle East)

Level 6 - OFFICE #101-One JLT Tower
Jumeirah Lake Towers
Dubai - U.A.E.
Phone: +971 4 429 5853
e-mail: info@lenntech.com

BLM Freshwater & Marine version 3.41.2.45 - Z:\EnviroLogic\Clients\PortlandGolfClub\10157_Portland Golf Club\004_Sediment Characterization\2025 Report\JunorLakeSedimentCharacterization.MET_Cu.blm

File Edit Options Inputs Help Language

Description:

Current Selections

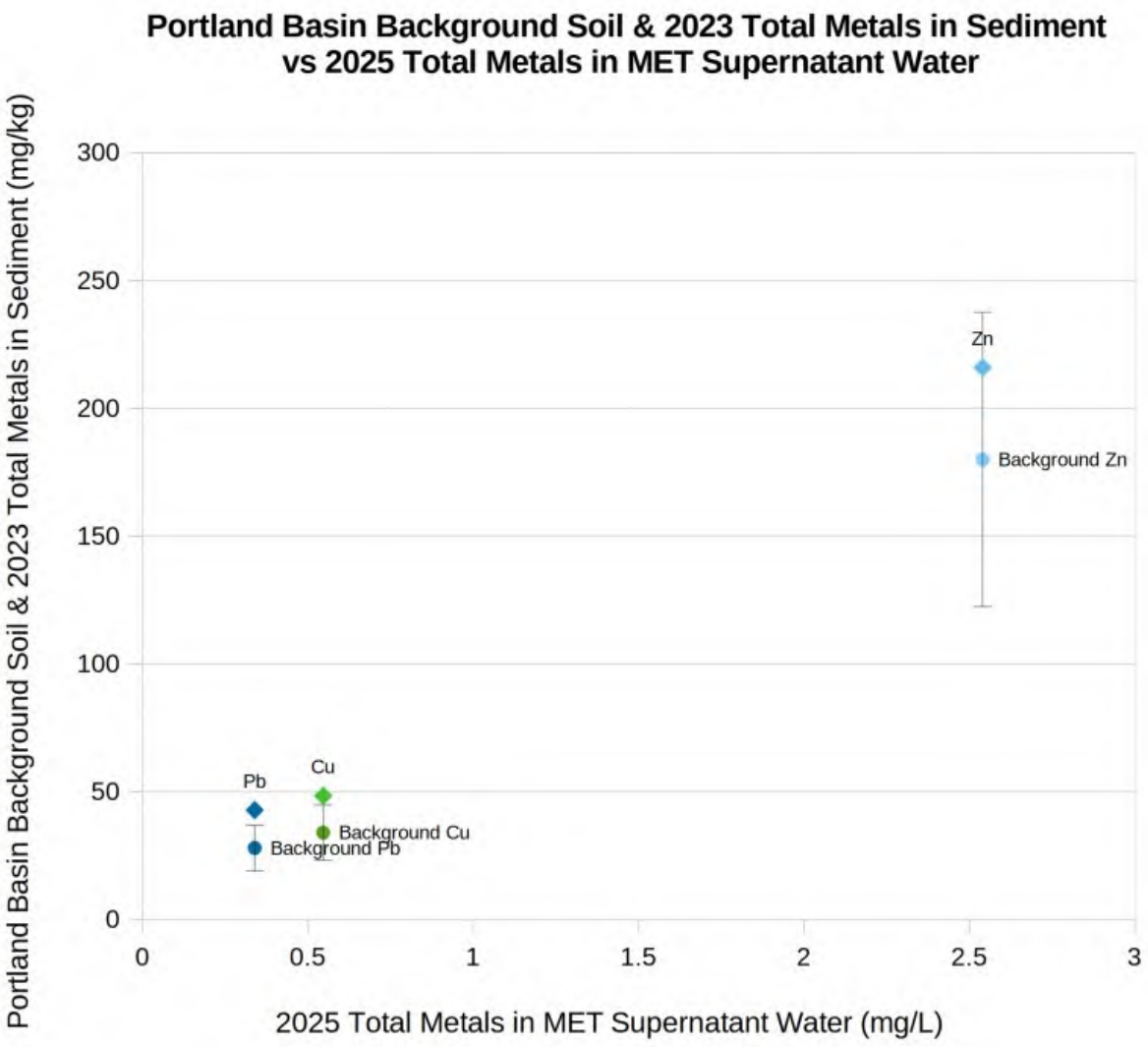
Prediction Mode: Toxicity Metal: Cu Water Type: Freshwater

Organism/Test Info: US EPA WQC calculation

Site Chemistry | Simplified Site Chemistry

	Site Name	Sample Name	Temp.	pH	Cu	DOC	HA	Ca	Mg	Na	K	SO4	Cl	Alkalinity	S
			C		ug/L	mg C/L	%	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L CaCO3	mg/L
1	Junor Lake	Lakebed Water	18.7	7.69	1	5.1	10	15.8	6.1	8.9	1.3	4	12.8	78.1	0.001
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

Ver 3.41.2.12g, build 2015-10-12											
C:\Program Files (x86)\Biotic Ligand Model - Research Mode\Model\CuOH5%le_10-11-07.DAT											
Z:\EnviroLogic\Clients\PortlandGolfClub\10157_Portland Golf Club\004_Sediment Characterization\2025 Report\JunorLakeSedimentCharacterization.MET_Cu.blm											
/S Z:\ENVIROLOGIC\CLIENTS\PORTLANDGOLFCLUB\10157_PORTLAND GOLF CLUB\004_SEDIMENT CHARACTERIZATION\2025 REPORT\JUNORLAKESEDIMENTCHARACTERIZATION.MET_CU.SCR, /W /QQ /VER3.41 /O3 /K1 /L											
Site Label	Sample Label	Final Acute Value	CMC	CCC	Cu	Acute Toxic Units	Chronic Toxic	Censored Flag			
		(FAV), ug/L	(CMC=FAV/2), ug/L	(CCC=FAV/ACR), ug/L	ug/L	(Acute TU=Cu/CMC)	(Chronic TU=C	(0 = quantified, 1 = BDL)			
"Junor Lake "	"Lakebed Water "	50.3983829040034	25.1991914520017	15.6516717093178	0.999998006171417	0.0396837338244034	0.0638908115	0			



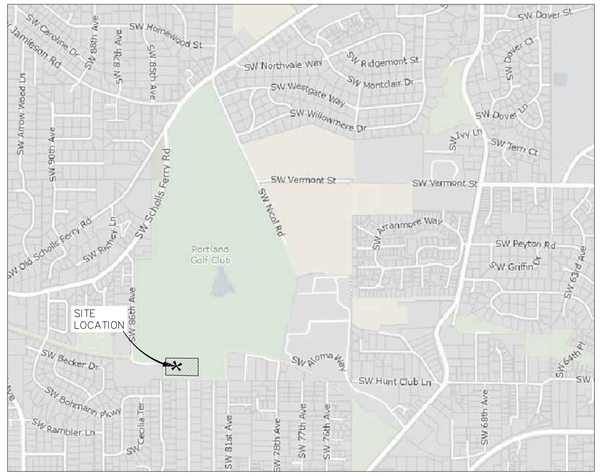
Total Metals	2023 mg/kg	2025 mg/L	Background mg/kg
Cu	48.4	0.546	34
Pb	42.8	0.339	28
Zn	216	2.54	180

APPENDIX C – SEDIMENT EROSION DRAWINGS

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR

PGC DREDGE SPOILS

WASHINGTON COUNTY, OREGON



VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

SHEET INDEX

LOCATION MAP

SCALE: 1"=150'

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

TAX MAP & TL:
TAX MAP 1S124, TAX LOT 1700

SITE SIZE:
102.68 ACRES

DISTURBED AREA:
0.96 ACRES

ZONING DESIGNATION:
INSTITUTIONAL (GOLF COURSE)

PROPOSAL:
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BAG FILL AND DRAINAGE AREA

STREET ADDRESS

5900 SW SCHOLLS FERRY ROAD,
PORTLAND, OR 97225

BENCHMARK

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS AND COORDINATE SYSTEM FOR THIS SURVEY ARE BASED ON STATE PLANE, OREGON NORTH, NAD83(2011), EPOCH 2010, INTERNATIONAL FEET (IFT).

ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD88 ESTABLISHED ON POINT NUMBER #20001 FROM MULTIPLE OBSERVATIONS USING THE ORGN (OREGON REAL-TIME GNSS NETWORK). BEING A CITY OF PORTLAND BENCHMARK 2470 APPROXIMATELY 1 MILE NORTH OF THE SUBJECT SITE, PUBLISHED AT THE (GPS OBSERVATION NAVD88) ELEVATION OF 278.46.

OWNER/APPLICANT

PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
5900 SW SCHOLLS FERRY ROAD,
PORTLAND, OR 97225
CONTACT: LONNIE LISTER
EMAIL: LLISTER@PORTLANDGOLFCLUB.COM

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

WESTLAKE CONSUTLANTS, INC.
PACIFIC CORPORATE CENTER
15115 S.W. SEQUOIA PARKWAY,
SUITE 150 TIGARD, OREGON 97224
PHONE: (503) 684-0652
CONTACT: JACOB BIBB, PE
EMAIL: JBIBB@WESTLAKECONSULTANTS.COM
CONTACT: MICHAEL DOWNHOUR, PLS
EMAIL: MDOWNHOUR@WESTLAKECONSULTANTS.COM

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER

GEOPACIFIC ENGINEERING, INC.
14835 SW 72ND AVE,
TIGARD, OR 97224
PHONE: (503) 598-8445
CONTACT: JAMES IMBRIE, GE, CEG
EMAIL: JIMBRIE@GEOPACIFICENG.COM

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT

TERRA SCIENCE, INC.
PO BOX 2100
PORTLAND, OR 97208
PHONE: (503) 781-5796
CONTACT: PHIL SCOLES
EMAIL: PSCOLES@TERRASCIENCE.COM

JURISDICTIONAL CONTACTS

CLEAN WATER SERVICES
2550 SW HILLSBORO HWY.
HILLSBORO, OR 97123
(503) 681-3600

WASHINGTON COUNTY GRADING
155 N FIRST AVE, SUITE 350
HILLSBORO, OR 97125
(503) 846-6733

ORS UTILITY STATEMENT

THIS DESIGN COMPLIES WITH ORS 92.044 (7) IN THAT NO UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE IS DESIGNED TO BE WITHIN ONE (1) FOOT OF A SURVEY MONUMENT LOCATION SHOWN ON A SUBDIVISION OR PARTITION PLAT. NO DESIGN EXCEPTIONS NOR FINAL FIELD LOCATION CHANGES SHALL BE PERMITTED IF THAT CHANGE WOULD CAUSE ANY UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE TO BE PLACED WITHIN THE PROHIBITED AREA.

811 Know what's **below.** **Call** before you dig.

EXISTING LEGEND

- CONTOUR - 5' INTERVAL
- CONTOUR - 1' INTERVAL
- SITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- LOT LINE
- EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- WETLANDS
- VEGETATED CORRIDOR
- FENCE
- STORM DRAIN LINE
- CATCH BASIN
- ELECTRIC BOX
- SURVEY MONUMENT
- GATE POST
- SHRUBS
- TREE
- TREE (DEMO)

PROPOSED LEGEND

- LOT LINE
- TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- SEDIMENT FENCE
- LINER MEMBRANE
- BERM
- EDGE OF GRAVEL ACCESS
- GRAVEL ACCESS ROUTE
- CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- PIPE FOR DREDGING

IMPERVIOUS AREA TABLE

TOTAL AREAS	AREA
SITE	102.68 AC
DISTURBED AREA	42,000 SF
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA	0 SF
TEMPORARY IMPERVIOUS AREA (CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE)	5,577 SF
TEMPORARY IMPERVIOUS AREA (*STOCKPILE AREA)	616 SF
FINAL IMPERVIOUS AREA	0 SF

* TEMPORARY STOCKPILE SOILS FILLED BACK IN WET WELL ONCE DREDGING AND SEDIMENT BAGS ARE REMOVED.

ATTENTION:

OREGON LAW REQUIRES YOU TO FOLLOW RULES ADOPTED BY THE OREGON UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER. THOSE RULES ARE SET FORTH IN OAR 952-001-0010 THROUGH OAR 952-001-0090. YOU MAY OBTAIN COPIES OF THESE RULES BY CALLING THE CENTER. (NOTE: THE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE OREGON UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER IS (503) 232-1987).

UTILITY STATEMENT:

THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE PER FIELD MARKINGS AND RECORD DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY AGENCIES. LOCATION OF NON-OBSERVABLE AND/OR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE COMPLETE OR ACCURATE.

UTILITY VERIFICATION:

CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE TO VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL PROVIDE WESTLAKE CONSULTANTS, INC. 72-HOURS NOTICE OF ANY POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.

LANDUSE CASEFILE #L2300011-FP

DRAWING NAME: J:\2093-002.21\6. ENGINEERING\3. CAD\PRODUCTION\4. CD\2093-002 C100.DWG 2025/06/13 - 02:27PM - JPB

WESTLAKE CONSULTANTS
Planning | Engineering | Surveying

PGC DREDGE SPOILS
5900 SW SCHOLLS FERRY ROAD
PORTLAND, OR 97225
COVER SHEET

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
OREGON
JACOB P. BIBB
DIGITALLY SIGNED
6/13/2025
DRAFT
EXPIRES: 12/31/2025

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BY:	CHECK BY:
0	6/13/2025	1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL	M/A	JPB

REVISIONS

SHEET
C100

JOB NO.
2093-002

1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL - 6/13/2025

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE REGULATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND REQUIREMENTS OF WASHINGTON COUNTY DESIGN STANDARDS, CLEAN WATER SERVICES RESOLUTION AND ORDER 19-22, THE OREGON STATE PLUMBING SPECIALTY CODE, UNIFORM BUILDING CODE, AND TUALATIN VALLEY WATER DISTRICT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THIS PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS INCLUDING SUCH INCIDENTALS AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO MEET APPLICABLE AGENCY REQUIREMENTS AND OTHERS AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A COMPLETED PROJECT.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE APPROPRIATE PERMITS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK ON THIS PROJECT.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP AN APPROVED SET OF PLANS WITH ALL APPROVED REVISIONS ON THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL TIMES. ANY CHANGES SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND SUBMITTED TO AGENCIES FOR APPROVAL.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND MAINTAIN ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ON THIS SITE. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT ON THIS DRAWING, SHALL BE REPAIRED AND/OR REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. EXISTING SURFACE FEATURES AND FENCING SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES LOCATED PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORK.
7. THE EXISTENCE AND APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF KNOWN UNDERGROUND UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS WERE DETERMINED BY A SEARCH OF AVAILABLE PUBLIC RECORDS. THE LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF THESE UTILITIES ARE FROM THESE RECORDS AND ARE SHOWN FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR. NO RESPONSIBILITY IS ASSUMED BY EITHER THE OWNER OR THE ENGINEER FOR ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
8. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY WASHINGTON COUNTY AND CLEAN WATER SERVICES A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS (2 BUSINESS DAYS) PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION BY CALLING "ONE CALL" AT 1-800-332-2344 AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE AGENCIES, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF OAR 952-001-0010 THROUGH OAR 952-001-0090.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED PLAN SET PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
10. ALL EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS AND ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FROM A SURVEY COMPLETED BY WESTLAKE CONSULTANTS, INC. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND ELEVATIONS TO HIS OR HER SATISFACTION.
11. ANY ALTERATION OR VARIANCE FROM THESE PLANS, SHALL FIRST BE APPROVED BY THE APPLICABLE AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE.
12. ANY CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION BY WASHINGTON COUNTY, CLEAN WATER SERVICES, OR THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT, IN ANY WAY, RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM ANY OBLIGATION TO PERFORM THE WORK IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE CODES AND AGENCY REQUIREMENTS.
13. APPROVED EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE TAKEN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN SUCH EROSION PROTECTION MEASURES. ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY EROSION SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
14. DEMOLITION WORK SHALL INCLUDE REMOVAL OF ALL STUMPS AND VEGETATION DEBRIS. CONFORMANCE WITH ALL REGULATIONS AND PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS FOR SUCH WORK SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
15. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) AS MODIFIED BY THE OREGON SUPPLEMENTS.
16. A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED WITH ALL INSPECTORS PRIOR TO STARTING ANY WORK. CLEAN WATER SERVICES INSPECTION REQUEST NUMBER: (503) 681-5100
17. CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE ALL EXISTING PROPERTY MONUMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY MONUMENTS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT SHALL BE REPLACED BY A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSIST THE ENGINEER IN PREPARING AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWINGS, IF REQUIRED.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY WASHINGTON COUNTY AND SCHEDULE A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK IN COUNTY ROW.
20. CONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES DURING THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT, AND SHALL REPAIR AS NEEDED TO ENSURE ADEQUATE EROSION AND SEDIMENT PROTECTION.

GRADING NOTES

1. ALL GRADING ACTIVITY SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT BY GEOPACIFIC ENGINEERING INC. DATED 12/5/2024.
2. SPREADING OF MUD OR DEBRIS UPON ANY PUBLIC ROAD IS PROHIBITED. CLEAN WATER SERVICES MAY ORDER STOPPAGE OF WORK TO EFFECT CORRECTIVE ACTION, AT ANY TIME.
3. EFFECTIVE EROSION CONTROL, DUST CONTROL, AND DRAINAGE CONTROL IS REQUIRED AT ALL TIMES. CLEAN WATER SERVICES MAY ORDER STOPPAGE OF WORK TO EFFECT CORRECTIVE ACTION AT ANY TIME.
4. IF SPRINGS OR GROUND WATER ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE SOILS AND CIVIL ENGINEERS, CLEAN WATER SERVICES, AND WASHINGTON COUNTY, OF THE CONDITIONS FOUND AND COORDINATE HIS OR HER ACTIVITIES IN A MANNER THAT WILL ALLOW THE ENGINEERS TIME TO REVIEW THE SITUATION AND PREPARE A PLAN TO PROPERLY MITIGATE THE WATER ENCOUNTERED.
5. AREAS OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND AREAS TO RECEIVE FILL SHALL BE CLEARED OF ANY ORGANIC AND INORGANIC DEBRIS. INORGANIC DEBRIS AND ORGANIC MATERIALS FROM CLEARING SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE. ORGANIC-RICH SOILS AND ROOT ZONES SHALL THEN BE STRIPPED FROM CONSTRUCTION AREAS OF THE SITE OR WHERE ENGINEERED FILL IS TO BE PLACED.
6. REMOVAL OF NATIVE, WOODY VEGETATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
7. WHERE ENCOUNTERED, UNDOCUMENTED FILL, STOCKPILES, AND ANY SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES (DRY WELLS, BASEMENTS, DRIVEWAY AND LANDSCAPING FILL, OLD UTILITY LINES, SEPTIC LEACH FIELDS, FIELD DRAIN TILES, ETC.) SHALL BE COMPLETELY REMOVED AND THE EXCAVATIONS BACKFILLED WITH ENGINEERED FILL. FIELD DRAIN TILES, IF ENCOUNTERED, SHALL BE INTERCEPTED AT THE HIGH END OF THE SITE AND ROUTED TO THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.
8. PRIOR TO ANY SITE CLEARING, GRADING OR CONSTRUCTION THE VEGETATED CORRIDOR AND WATER QUALITY SENSITIVE AREAS SHALL BE SURVEYED, STAKED, AND TEMPORARILY FENCED AND UNDISTURBED EXCEPT AS ALLOWED BY R&O 19-5, SECTION 3.06.1, AS AMENDED BY R&O 19-22 AND PER APPROVED PLANS.
9. PRIOR TO GROUND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, AN EROSION CONTROL PERMIT IS REQUIRED. APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S) FOR EROSION CONTROL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLEAN WATER SERVICES' EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL, SHALL BE USED PRIOR TO, DURING, AND FOLLOWING EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES.
10. IF CEMENT OR LIME TREATMENT IS USED TO FACILITATE WET WEATHER CONSTRUCTION, GEOPACIFIC SHALL BE CONTACTED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS AND FIELD MONITORING.
11. THE CONTRACTORS SHALL PROVIDE PROTECTION TO ADJOINING PROPERTY FROM EXCAVATION AND FILL ACTIVITIES AND SEDIMENTATION DUE TO RUNOFF. THIS MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE INSTALLATION OF APPROPRIATE DRAINAGE DITCHES NEAR THE PROPERTY BOUNDARIES AND BY KEEPING GRADING ACTIVITIES AT LEAST 2 FEET AWAY FROM PROPERTY BOUNDARIES, AS REQUIRED BY UBC CHAPTER 33.

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

1. ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE OREGON TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR OPERATIONS OF THREE DAYS OR LESS (DECEMBER 2011) ANY TIME VEHICLE OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC IS INFLUENCED BY THE WORK. FOR WORK REQUIRING DEVICES IN PLACE LONGER THAN THREE (3) DAYS, A SITE SPECIFIC TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN BASED ON THE PRINCIPLES IN PART 6 OF THE MUTCD, THE OREGON SUPPLEMENTAL AND ODOT STANDARD DRAWINGS TM800-TM871 IS REQUIRED. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE NCHRP 350 REQUIREMENTS FOR CRASHWORTHINESS. COMPLETED SIGNAL SHUT DOWN REQUESTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE COUNTY A MINIMUM OF 3 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO ANY PROPOSED SIGNAL SHUT DOWN.
2. THE CONTRACTOR, AT THE TIME OF MEETING WITH COUNTY INSPECTION STAFF FOR A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, SHALL PROVIDE THEIR WORK TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.
3. ACCOMMODATE ALL ROAD USERS AT ALL TIMES INCLUDING MOTORISTS, BICYCLISTS, PEDESTRIANS, AND THOSE WITH DISABILITIES OR IMPAIRMENTS. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY SIGNING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR THE CONTROL OF NON-MOTORIZED VEHICLES AND PEDESTRIANS WHERE A REASONABLE VOLUME OF THESE USERS ARE EXPECTED AND WHERE WORK IS EXPECTED TO LAST LONGER THAN ONE HOUR. MAINTAIN SAFE ACCESSIBILITY OR PROVIDE SUITABLE ALTERNATE ROUTES IN, THROUGH, OR AROUND WORK AREAS.
4. WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS: WHEN DESIGNING, APPLYING, INSTALLING, MAINTAINING, INSPECTING AND REMOVING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, USE AND FOLLOW THE MOST CURRENT VERSIONS IN EFFECT OF THE FOLLOWING:
   - OREGON DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (ODOT) "SIGN POLICY AND GUIDELINES FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY SYSTEM".
   - THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
   - FHWA "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" MANUAL.
   - ODOT "OREGON TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR OPERATIONS OF 3 DAYS OR LESS" WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER ONLY FOR MOBILE PAVEMENT MARKING OPERATIONS OR SURVEYING WORK, AVAILABLE ON THE ODOT TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS UNIT WEBSITE (SEE 00110.05(E).
   - ODOT "OREGON PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN HANDBOOK", AVAILABLE ON THE ODOT TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS UNIT WEBSITE.
   - ODOT "TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS DESIGN MANUAL", AVAILABLE ON THE ODOT TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS UNIT WEBSITE.

ABBREVIATIONS

AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS	OC	ON CENTER
BMP	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES	ODOT	OREGON DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CWS	CLEAN WATER SERVICES	PL	PROPERTY LINE
EX	EXISTING	PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
FHWA	FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION	SF	SQUARE FEET
GTP	GATE POST	STD DWG	STANDARD DRAWING
IE	INVERT ELEVATION	STM	STORM
MAX	MAXIMUM	TL	TAX LOT
MIN	MINIMUM	TYP	TYPICAL
MUTCD	MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	UNK	UNKNOWN
		XSD	EXISTING STORM DRAIN

LANDUSE CASEFILE #L2300011-FP

WESTLAKE CONSULTANTS
Planning | Engineering | Surveying

PGC DREDGE SPOILS
5900 SW SCHOLLS FERRY ROAD
PORTLAND, OR 97225
GENERAL NOTES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
OREGON
JACOB P. BIBB
DIGITALLY SIGNED
2025.06.08, 2012
DRAFT
EXPIRES: 12/31/2025

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BY:	CHECK BY:
0	06/13/2025	1ST SUBMITTAL	MFA	JPB

REVISIONS

SHEET
C101

JOB NO.
2093-002

1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL - 6/13/2025

NOTES

1. COORDINATE SYSTEM: STATE PLANE, OREGON NORTH, NAD83(2011), EPOCH 2010, GEOID18(CONUS) INTERNATIONAL FEET SCALED TO GROUND ABOUT POINT 20001.
   GRID DISTANCE 20001 TO 20000=502.124'
   GROUND DISTANCE 20001 TO 20002=502.173
   CSF=1.000975403
   502.173/1.000975403=502.124
   GROUND/CSF=GRID
2. ELEVATIONS ARE NAVD88 ESTABLISHED ON POINT NUMBER #20001 FROM MULTIPLE OBSERVATIONS USING THE ORGN (OREGON REAL-TIME GNSS NETWORK). MULTIPLE GPS OBSERVATIONS WERE ALSO OBSERVED ON THE CLOSEST PUBLISHED BENCHMARK. BEING A CITY OF PORTLAND BENCHMARK 2470 APPROXIMATELY 1 MILE NORTH OF THE SUBJECT SITE. WE FOUND THE CHECK TO BE AS REPORTED BY WORK PERFORMED BY GEOTERRA PROJECT NUMBER 210285 (AUGUST 2021), AND AS SUCH, WE HELD THE DERIVED NAVD88 ELEVATION ON SITE.

GPS OBSERVATION (PARAMETERS ABOVE) NAVD88 ELEVATION=278.460	
CITY OF PORTLAND BENCHMARK 2470 PUBLISHED ELEVATION=276.249	
DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATIONS	-2.211
PER CITY OF PORTLAND: CITY OF PORTLAND TO NAVD88	+2.10
DIFFERENCE IN OBSERVATIONS	0.11

3. SURVEY BY WESTLAKE CONSULTANTS INC, DATED DECEMBER OF 2024.
4. WETLAND FLAGS HAD NO NUMBERS NOR WAS A WETLAND MAP PROVIDED. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF WETLAND FLAGS THAT EXIST ON THE PROJECT IS UNKNOWN. LINES ON MAP ARE CONNECTED BY DISTANCE TO EACH OTHER.
5. SITE IS HEAVILY VEGETATED.
6. MANHOLE AND CATCH BASIN SYMBOLS REPRESENT CENTER OF LID/GRATE.
7. PRIOR TO ANY LAND DISTURBING OR DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, ALL PRE-CONSTRUCTION EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE PER THE APPROVED 1200-CN PLAN SET.
8. TREE PROTECTION FENCING SHALL BE IN PLACE AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.
9. ITEMS NOTED FOR REMOVAL OR DEMOLITION SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A MATTER THET MEETS APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLAN AND EXECUTE DEMOLITION IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA 29 CFR PART 1926 INCLUDING SUBPART "T" DEMOLITION.
11. PRIOR TO ANY LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, ALL TREE PROTECTION FENCING AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
12. WETLANDS AND VEGETATED CORRIDOR SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE BASED ON DELINEATION BY TERRA SCIENCE, INC.

UTILITY STATEMENT

THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN MAPPED FROM FIELD SURVEY INFORMATION, OBSERVED ABOVE GROUND EVIDENCE AND GROUND MARKINGS BY OTHERS, AND EXISTING DRAWINGS SUPPLIED BY OTHERS. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL SUCH UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION INDICATED ALTHOUGH HE DOES CERTIFY THAT THEY ARE LOCATED AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE FROM INFORMATION AVAILABLE. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT PHYSICALLY LOCATED THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

CONSTRUCTION KEYNOTES

1. EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED.
2. REMOVE EXISTING VEGETATION WITHIN PROJECT FOOTPRINT.
3. INSTALL CHAIN LINK TREE PROTECTION FENCING AROUND EXISTING TREE, 1 FOOT OUT FROM TRUNK FOR EVERY INCH IN DIAMETER OF TRUNK, MEASURED 4.5 FEET ABOVE GROUND.
4. INSTALL TWO ROWS OF SEDIMENT FENCE, OFFSET 2 FEET, PER CWS DETAIL 875 ON SHEET C300.
5. INSTALL 50'X20' CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE WITH 3"-6" CLEAN ROCK PER DETAIL 855 ON SHEET C300.

LANDUSE CASEFILE #L2300011-FP

WESTLAKE CONSULTANTS
Planning | Engineering | Surveying

PGC DREDGE SPOILS

5900 SW SCHOLLS FERRY ROAD
PORTLAND, OR 97225

EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
OREGON
JANUARY 08, 2025
JACOB P. BIBB
EXPIRES: 12/31/2025

DRAFT

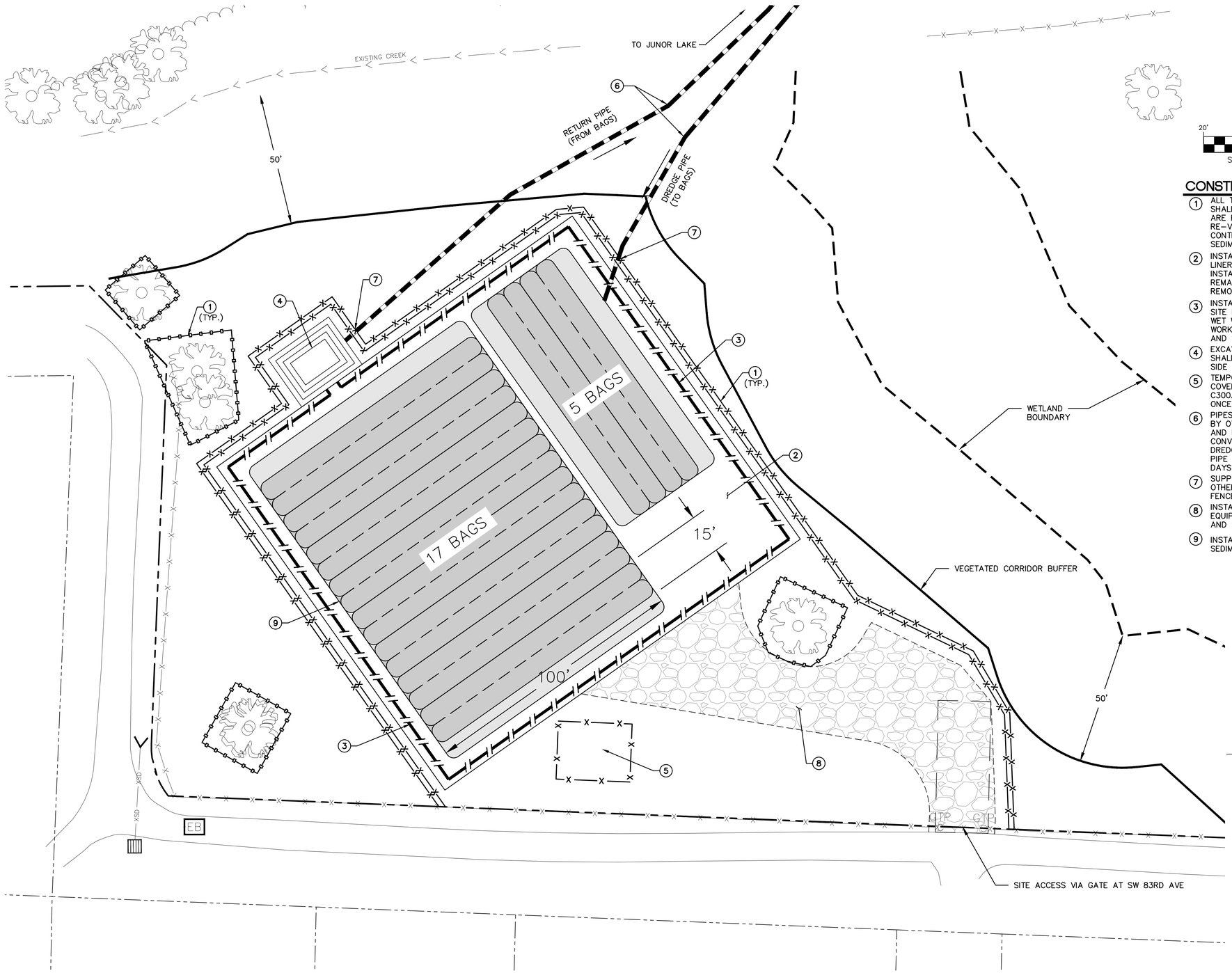
DIGITALLY SIGNED

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BY:	CHECK BY:
0	6/13/2025	1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL	MIA	JPB

SHEET
C200

JOB NO.
2093-002

1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL - 6/13/2025

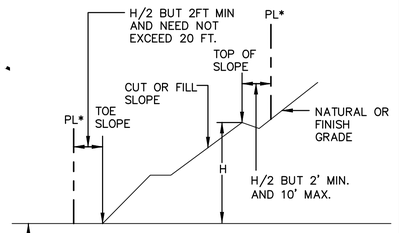


20' 0 10' 20' 40'

SCALE: 1 INCH = 20 FEET

CONSTRUCTION KEYNOTES

1. ALL TREE PROTECTION AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL DREDGING AND SEDIMENT BAGS ARE REMOVED FROM SITE AND ANY BARE SOILS HAVE BEEN RE-VEGETATED. CONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND REPAIR AS NEEDED TO ENSURE NO SEDIMENT-LADEN DISCHARGE TO WETLANDS.
2. INSTALL MINIMUM 10 MIL THICK POLYETHYLENE IMPERMEABLE LINER IN 165 FT x 150 FT FOOTPRINT. LINER SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE DREDGE WORKS BEGINS, AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL DREDGINGS AND SEDIMENT BAGS ARE REMOVED FROM SITE.
3. INSTALL LINED HAY BALE BARRIER AROUND PERIMETER OF SITE PER DETAIL 1, SHEET C300, TO DIRECT RUNOFF INTO WET WELL. BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE DREDGE WORK BEGINS, AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL DREDGINGS AND SEDIMENT BAGS ARE REMOVED FROM SITE.
4. EXCAVATE APPROX. 3 FEET DEEP FOR WET WELL. EXCAVATION SHALL HAVE A 10 FT x 16 FT FLAT BOTTOM, WITH MAX. 2:1 SIDE SLOPES.
5. TEMPORARILY STOCKPILE SOILS FROM WET WELL EXCAVATION. COVER WITH PLASTIC SHEETING PER CWS DETAIL 810, SHEET C300. PUT STOCKPILED SOILS BACK IN WET WELL EXCAVATION ONCE DREDGING AND SEDIMENT BAGS ARE REMOVED.
6. PIPES, PUMPS, AND OTHER DREDGING EQUIPMENT DESIGNED BY OTHERS. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT THE RETURN PIPE AND PUMP TO JUNOR LAKE HAVE ADEQUATE CAPACITY TO CONVEY WATER WITHOUT THE WET WELL OVERFLOWING. DREDGING OF JUNOR LAKE UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT. RETURN PIPE AND PUMP SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE FOR MINIMUM 30 DAYS AFTER DREDGING WORK.
7. SUPPORT PIPES AT FENCE CROSSINGS USING BLOCKS OR OTHER APPROVED MEANS TO AVOID CRUSHING SEDIMENT FENCE.
8. INSTALL TEMPORARY GRAVEL ACCESS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT. GRAVEL SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER DREDGINGS AND SEDIMENT BAGS ARE REMOVED.
9. INSTALL CUSTOM-FABRICATED 100 FT LONG x 15 FT WIDE SEDIMENT BAGS.



WCGO - 14.12.300 FIGURE 4

NOT TO SCALE

LANDUSE CASEFILE #L2300011-FP

DRAWING NAME: J:\2093-002.21\6. ENGINEERING\3. CAD\PRODUCTION\4. CD\2093-002 C201.DWG 2025/06/13 - 02:28PM - JPB

WESTLAKE CONSULTANTS
Planning | Engineering | Surveying

PGC DREDGE SPOILS

5900 SW SCHOLLS FERRY ROAD
PORTLAND, OR 97225

SITE PLAN

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
OREGON
JANUARY 08, 2021
JACOB P. BIBB
DRAFT
EXPIRES: 12/31/2025

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BY:	CHECK BY:
0	6/13/2025	1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL	MIA	JPB

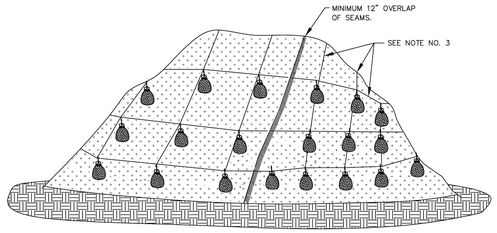
REVISIONS

SHEET
C201

JOB NO.
2093-002

1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL - 6/13/2025

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DESIGN CRITERIA SEE CHAPTER 4 OF CLEAN WATER SERVICES EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL.



PLASTIC SHEETING

NOTES:

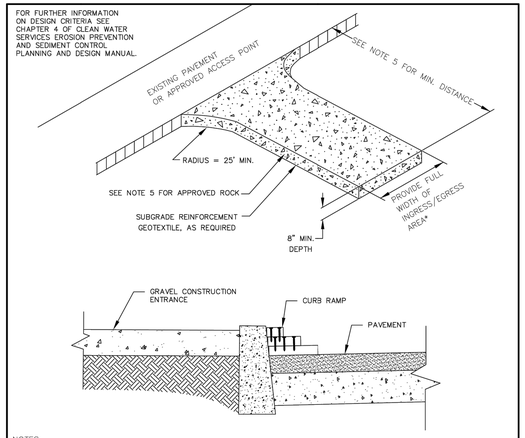
1. MINIMUM 12" OVERLAP OF ALL SEAMS REQUIRED.
2. PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP TO BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 3' FROM TOE OF STOCKPILE.
3. COVERING MAINTAINED TIGHTLY IN PLACE BY USING SANDBAGS OR APPROVED EQUAL ON ROPES WITH A MAXIMUM 10' GRID SPACING IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
4. PLASTIC TO EXTEND MINIMUM 1' BEYOND TOE OF SLOPE.
5. AS APPROPRIATE, BMP'S SHALL BE INSTALLED TO CONVEY WATER DISCHARGE FROM STOCKPILE AREAS.

PLASTIC SHEETING

DRAWING NO. 810 REVISED 10-31-19

Clean Water Services

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DESIGN CRITERIA SEE CHAPTER 4 OF CLEAN WATER SERVICES EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL.



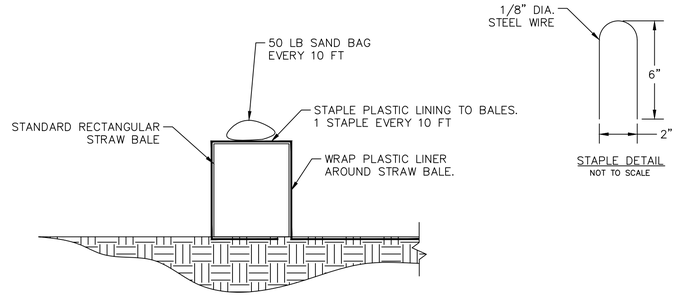
NOTES:

1. THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION THAT WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS. THIS MAY REQUIRE TOP DRESSING, REPAIR AND/OR CLEAN OUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.
2. WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF- WAY.
3. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.
4. WHERE RUNOFF CONTAINING SEDIMENT LADEN WATER IS LEAVING THE SITE VIA THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, OTHER MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO DIVERT RUNOFF THROUGH AN APPROVED FILTERING SYSTEM.
5. DIMENSIONS
   SINGLE FAMILY
   20' LONG BY 20' WIDE 8" DEEP OF ¾" MINUS CLEAN ROCK.
   COMMERCIAL/SITE DEVELOPMENT
   50' LONG BY 20' WIDE 3-6" CLEAN ROCK, GOVERNING AUTHORITY MAY REQUIRE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TO PREVENT SUB-SOIL PUMPING.

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

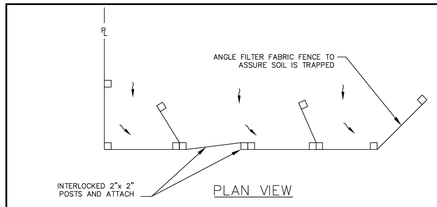
DRAWING NO. 855 REVISED 10-31-19

Clean Water Services

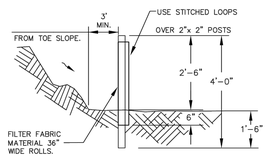


DETAIL 1: BERM BARRIER

NOT TO SCALE



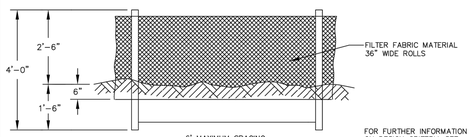
PLAN VIEW



PROFILE

NOTES:

1. SEDIMENT FENCE TO HAVE STITCHED LOOPS AROUND 2" x 2" POSTS.
2. BURY BOTTOM OF FILTER FABRIC 6" VERTICALLY BELOW FINISHED GRADE.
3. 2"x 2" FIR, PINE OR STEEL FENCE POSTS.
4. POSTS TO BE INSTALLED ON UPHILL SIDE OF SLOPE.
5. COMPACT BOTH SIDES OF FILTER FABRIC TRENCH.
6. PANELS MUST BE PLACED ACCORDING TO SPACING ON DRAWING NO. 940.



FRONT VIEW

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DESIGN CRITERIA SEE CHAPTER 4 OF CLEAN WATER SERVICES EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL.

SEDIMENT FENCE

DRAWING NO. 875 REVISED 10-31-19

Clean Water Services

LANDUSE CASEFILE #L2300011-FP

DRAWING NAME: J:\2093-002.21\6. ENGINEERING\3. CAD\PRODUCTION\4. CD\2093-002 C300.DWG 2025/06/13 - 02:28PM - JPB

WESTLAKE CONSULTANTS

Planning | Engineering | Surveying

PGC DREDGE SPOILS

5900 SW SCHOLLS FERRY ROAD
PORTLAND, OR 97225

STANDARD DETAILS

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
OREGON
JULY 08, 2022
JACOB P. BIBB
DRAFT

EXPIRES: 12/31/2025

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BY:	CHECK BY:
0	6/13/2025	1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL	MHA	JPB

SHEET

C300

JOB NO.
2093-002

1ST PERMIT SUBMITTAL - 6/13/2025

APPENDIX D – LEAST ENVIRONMENTALLY DAMAGING PRACTICABLE ALTERNATE (LEDPA) ANALYSIS

UPDATED ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FRAMEWORK FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB IRRIGATION POND DREDGING PORTLAND, WASHINGTON COUNTY, OREGON

Prepared for

OREGON DEPARTMENT OF STATE LANDS
775 Summer Street N.E., Suite 100
Salem, Oregon 97301-1279
(DSL Application 63610-RF)

and

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Portland District, Eugene Field Office
211 East 7th Avenue, Suite 105
Eugene, Oregon 97401-2763
(USACE Application NWP 2023-0024)

Prepared by

PORTLAND GOLF COURSE
5900 S.W. Scholls Ferry Road
Portland, Oregon 97225

NOVEMBER 2024 (Updated)

Introduction

On behalf of Portland Golf Club, the following is an updated alternative analysis framework document for Section 7 of PCG's Joint Permit Application (JPA), USACE Application NWP 2023-0024 and DSL Application 63610-RF. This document itemizes the project criteria and alternatives analysis for the proposed Irrigation Pond (aka Junor Lake) Sediment Removal-Disposal project located on PGC property in southwest Portland, Washington County, Oregon Based on agency discussions, the proposed sediment bag placement will occur on upland west of Wetland A and all of the wetland impact will be temporary. The dredging portion of the project is only slightly modified with the change of sediment bag placement. Information herein addresses U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE's) permit program requirements under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Clean Water Act, Section 404(b)(1) guidelines. This analysis also addresses the Department of State Lands' (DSL's) alternatives analysis requirements under OAR 141-085-0550(5)(o). This document supersedes the previous alternatives analysis submitted with the JPA in August, 2024.

Background

Portland Golf Club (PGC, Applicant) is a premier golf course located in eastern Washington County, Oregon located at 5900 S.W. Scholls Ferry Road. PGC was established in 1914, when no roads existed to the property, and the golf course was accessed by the Oregon Electric railroad. PGC's golf course was designed by world-renowned golf course architect, Robert Trent Jones and is highly regarded throughout the golfing world for combining magnificent design with extreme speed. PGC is listed in the National Register of Historic Places by the National Park Service under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 to protect PGC as one of America's historic resources.

Over the years, PGC hosted seven Portland Opens, five Portland Classics, the 1969 Alcan Championship, and the 1982 U.S. Senior Open. PGC hosts thousands of golf plays each year as well as local, regional and national tournaments, such as the Western Amateur, Women's Western Open, Oregon Amateur, U.S. Senior Amateur, PGA Championship, Ryder Cup, PNGA Men, PNGA Women, U.S. Women's Amateur Championship, and Fred Meyer Challenge. Such events each bring 100 or more out-of-state amateur and professional golfers to each event who stay locally for lodging, food services, and entertainment.

The PGC property is 147 acres, which is very compact for a modern day golf course. Approximately 95 acres are irrigated and mowed turf, while the remainder of the property consists of a clubhouse, parking lots, maintenance facilities, recreational uses (pool and tennis courts), and natural spaces (such as creeks, forest, and shrub land). The property is a peaceful oasis only minutes from downtown Portland, with two creeks, Woods Creek and Fanno Creek, winding through the golf course, mature tree-lined fairways, manicured greens, wildlife, and floral configurations. PGC offers active open space within the urban environment of the Portland metro area. The PGC property also provides needed floodplain storage when Fanno Creek floods.

Donald Junor, born in Aberdeenshire Scotland in 1889, came to Portland Golf Club in 1920, and at that time he was the most experienced greens keeper (golf professional) on the Pacific Coast. In the 1920s, he dredged a reservoir on the golf course property using horses, which is named " Junor Lake" in his honor. Junor Lake stores water for irrigation, which water is essential to PGC's operations, but the lake is much more than an irrigation reservoir. Junor Lake is essential to PGC's operations (in-ground water reservoir), as well as a golfing hazard for 2 fairways, and open water feature that attracts waterfowl and small mammals that inhabit nearby forest and open spaces, contributing to the overall design, function, and enjoyment of the property.

Project Overview

Junor Lake is 1.77 acres, receives year-round flows from Woods Creek, and, in turn, seasonally overflows into Fanno Creek. Fanno Creek bisects the golf course, with half of the fairways to the north (front 9 holes) and other half to the south (mostly back 9 holes). Woods Creek bisects the southern portion of the

property, flowing from the east boundary to the Junor Lake, then overflows to Fanno Creek via gate valves to the northwest and southwest. Fanno Creek flows several miles from the golf course to the southwest and is tributary to the Tualatin River.

Woods Creek watershed extends west and south (almost to Interstate 5 near Capitol Highway). The watershed continues to urbanize with in-fill lots being converted to residences, streets widened for sidewalks, and construction of higher density developments (duplexes, apartments, backyard cottages, etc.). Consequently, this increased amount of upgradient (offsite) stormwater has eroded upgradient creek channels and ditches, then washing such dirt onsite via Woods Creek. The nature of this urban watershed now has flashy flows that carry sediments to Junor Lake. While improved sediment trapping from the Woods Creek watershed is beyond the scope of this project, PGC is supportive of mutually beneficial restoration projects that improve water quality. PGC welcomes opportunities to work with Clean Water Services to improve water quality and stream habitat.

PGC minimizes erosion potential within the golf course by facilitating infiltration and having very little impervious cover. Additional measures to reduce onsite runoff include continued maintenance of forest and tree corridors that intercept rainfall and facilitate subsurface water movement. PGC also closes a gate valve to prevent sediment-laden water from being deposited in Junor Lake when Fanno Creek carries sediments from rain events. Thus, the loss water storage potential in Junor Lake is due to sediment imported by Woods Creek. Given the urbanizing nature of the Woods Creek watershed, sediment accumulation in Junor Lake is unavoidable.

In 1994, PGC received authorization from DSL and USACE to remove accumulated sediments from Junor Lake, but the attempt was not successful. In particular, the equipment was inadequately sized, and associated labor was only capable of removing a few hundred cubic yards of sediment. The failure of the prior sediment removal only delayed the inevitable need to remove 5,300 cubic yards of sediment.[1] As the accumulated sediment increases in Junor Lake, it reduces water storage capacity, and increases sediment uptake by the golf course's irrigation pump, causing damage to PGC's irrigation system. The sediment accelerates pipe deterioration, lowers water pressure, and shortens pump life. PGC plans to seek future authorizations to remove sediment from Junor Lake on a more regular basis.

Project Purpose and Geographic Area

The **basic purpose** of the proposed project is to maintain the continuing viability of the property as a world-renowned golf course. The **overall/specific purpose** of the project is to maintain Junor Lake by removing and disposing of approximately 5300 cubic yards of accumulated sediment from the reservoir, to provide irrigation water to the golf course while also maintaining the integrity and value of the property for its current purpose and function.

For the purposes of USACE review, the dredging activity constitutes a 'water dependent activity' because the removal of accumulated sediment occurs only within jurisdictional wetland and waters. The placement of sediment bags is not considered water-dependent activity; however, only 0.05-acre of temporary wetland impact is necessary to place sediment bags on upland west of Wetland A.

The **geographic area** of the project is the PGC property. The golf course was developed and has remained at its current location for over a century. The purpose of the project is to maintain the continuing viability of the PGC property as a world-renowned golf course, so other properties are not available to meet the purpose of the project. However, to ensure a reasonable range of alternatives are considered, off-site alternatives are included for portions of the overall project.

[1] The sediment removed from Junor Lake includes an unknown amount of golf balls. In accordance with state regulations, PGC will coordinate with Oregon Department of Environmental Quality concurrently with the USACE and DSL permitting process.

Project Criteria

The project requires removal of 5300 cubic yards of sediment from Junor Lake and appropriately disposing of the sediment. The sediment will be removed by dredging and then placed nearby in large sediment bags. The project alternatives are evaluated using six project criteria: 1) Site size, 2) Site availability; 3) Logistics; 4) Environmental impacts; 5) Cost; and 6) Other qualitative factors. Project criteria are further defined below:

1. Site Size

The site must provide minimum necessary water storage capacity or supply, and also allow for disposal of the removed sediment.

1a. Water Storage/Supply Size: Will the site provide an adequate supply of water to the golf course?

To meets Applicant's water use needs, project alternatives must have storage capacity of at least 4 acre-feet of water, based on PGC's state-issued water rights.

1b. Sediment Disposal Size: Will the site allow for disposal of the full volume of sediment removed?

Approximately 5300 cubic yards of sediment must be removed from Junor Lake. This sediment volume would fill approximately 90 sediment bags (roughly 60 cubic yards per bag, or 5 dump truck loads per bag equivalent).

2. Site Availability

2a. Water Storage/Supply Availability: Is the site one which can be reasonably obtained, utilized, expanded, converted, or modified to provide an adequate supply of water to the golf course?

PGC holds state-issued water rights to store surface water in Junor Lake from Woods Creek and Fanno Creek, and to use flows from Fanno Creek at Junor Lake and to utilize groundwater. Modifications to existing water rights are complex and uncertain, if for example, PGC requested to change the water storage location or alter the diversion point (other than at Junor Lake). Alternative sources of available water are explored, but speculative alteration of PGC's water rights is not proposed.

2b. Sediment Disposal Availability: Is the site one which can be reasonably obtained, utilized, expanded, converted, or modified to allow for sediment disposal?

Available sediment storage locations must have topography suitable for capturing water seeping from the sediment bags, and returning it to Junor Lake. Capturing the seepage water is required to keep the dredge afloat and keep turbid water from entering Woods Creek and Fanno Creek. Some locations may necessitate excavation and grading to create berms to capture seepage water for reuse. The availability of offsite sediment disposal was not considered practicable due to excessive trucking cost, limitations on the materials authorized as "clean fill" in construction and quarry sites, and landfill disposal cost.

3. Logistics

3a. Water Use Infrastructure: Will the alternative allow connection and use with the existing water system?

Junor Lake is situated at the confluence of Woods Creek and Fanno Creek. PGC's entire water use system is designed and constructed to utilize Junor Lake as a "bulge in the system" to provide enough volume and pressure to run the sprinkler system. The size of Junor Lake (i.e. water storage volume) allows water flows to recharge Junor Lake daily for nightly irrigation. A lake of smaller capacity will not adequately serve the pumping demand required to irrigate an 18-hole golf course each night during the dry season.

3.b. Construction Ingress/Egress: Will existing roads, bridges, and staging areas allow for the necessary construction?

The process of dredging Junor Lake and pumping sediment into geofabric bags for onsite storage could require access by heavy construction equipment. Access to PGC is limited, and internal access roads are too narrow for and not constructed to withstand heavy equipment. Consequently, construction logistics are very limited.

3c. Infrastructure Damage Avoidance: Will the alternative avoid damage to existing infrastructure?

Portions of the PGC property contain infrastructure that can be easily damaged by heavy machinery. Irrigation infrastructure is located throughout the PGC property. Additionally, many of the fairways, tees, and green have subsurface drainage pipe and tiles to facilitate water percolation through the soil. The south edge of the property has storm and sanitary sewers under the Fanno Creek pedestrian and bike trail.

4. Environmental Impact

Woods Creek and Fanno Creek dissect the PGC property -- these wetlands are listed in the US Fish & Wildlife Services' National Wetland Inventory, as well as in the Local Wetland Inventory. In addition, Wetland A is an emergent wetland near the south edge of the golf course property; while Wetland B is a partially forested wetland located north of Woods Creek and east of Junor Lake. Wetland C is a very narrow band of emergent wetland encircling Junor Lake. Wildlife utilize the creeks and wetlands and other portions of PGC's property.

4a. Stream Impacts (Quantitative): Will the alternative have impacts to streams?

To dredge Junor Lake, it is necessary to temporarily isolate it from Fanno and Woods Creeks. Less than 15 feet of Woods Creek will be temporarily disturbed for placement of a coffer dam where Woods Creek enters Junor Lake. The creek channel at this location is mostly unvegetated and has a soil substrate. The coffer dam will use plastic sheeting and sand bags to minimize impacts to the creek sidewalls and bottom. The temporary bypass pipe will be secured to 660 feet of the south edge of Junor Lake. After dredging, the coffer dam and pipe bypass will be removed leaving no damage to Woods Creek. No permanent damage will occur to Woods Creek or Junor Lake.

4b. Stream Functions (Qualitative): Will the alternative have impacts to water quality?

With only 15 feet of temporary channel disturbance, potential stream functions were assessed informally by a wetland scientist. Fish usage is limited to warm water-adapted species. The coffer dam and bypass pipe will temporarily affect Junor Lake as fish habitat; however, upstream segments of Woods Creek have sufficient in-stream habitat when the bypass is utilized. The proposed activity will not adversely impact water temperatures or water quality in Woods Creek. Post dredging conditions will have significantly greater sediment trapping and improved water quality functions.

4c. Wetlands Impacts (Quantitative): Will the alternative have impacts to wetlands?

Wetland A: Offset from Fanno Creek and Woods Creek, Wetland A is situated at the southern edge of the golf course property. Wetland A is 0.72-acre and palustrine, emergent wetland, per Cowardin Classification System. The wetland water regime best matches HGM-Slope. It is the only wetland in the project area outside of the flood zones for Fanno and Woods Creeks. While sustained by limited urban runoff and precipitation, Wetland A becomes seasonally dry most years and only connected to Fanno Creek during the rainy season. Wetland A provides wildlife habitat for terrestrial mammals, amphibians and birds, but lacks surface water conditions for fish habitat. Wetland A will be impacted by placement of sediment bags in the wetland.

Wetland B: Situated on a low terrace immediately north of Woods Creek (less than one-half located within project area). Roughly 1 acre and palustrine forested and emergent, per Cowardin Classification System. It has an HGM-Slope water regime. This wetland has connectivity to Woods Creek and occasionally floods when upgradient segments of Woods Creek receive heavy rainfall, sometimes once or twice per year. No impact is proposed to Wetland B, since placement of sediment bags in Wetland B will increase stream flows and downgradient flooding (offsite to southwest), as well as reduce onsite sediment trapping.

Wetland C: Portions of Wetland C occur at the base of a retaining wall that encloses Junor Lake. It is anticipated the sediment dredging will replace such portions of Wetland C with open water. There are other portions of Wetland C that consist of mowed lawn near the retaining wall. All of the alternatives will avoid permanent impacts to terrestrial portions of Wetland C.

4d. Wetlands Functions (Qualitative): Will the alternative have impacts to wetlands quality?

Wetland functions are assessed using Oregon Rapid Wetland Assessment Protocol (ORWAP). Such methodology generates a summary of findings, which is included in Appendix F of the JPA. Wetland functions potentially affected by the proposed dredging and sediment bag placement are limited to Wetlands A and C. Wetland A primarily provides terrestrial habitat, water quality, songbird, and amphibian habitat functions (breeding, nesting and feeding). It has incidental or indirect functions for water storage (desynchronization), sediment trapping, seasonal water for fisheries, carbon sequestration, and nutrient cycling. Wetland C functions are associated with the open water of Junor Lake, namely emergent habitat, water fowl feeding, amphibian nesting and feeding (invertebrates), fisheries support, nutrient cycling, and sediment trapping.

4e. Wildlife Impacts (Quantitative): Will the alternative have impacts to wildlife?

The proposed dredging activity and sediment bag placement will not impact habitat for any rare, threatened, or endangered species. Anticipated impacts to wildlife are displacement of wetland-dependent species, such as amphibians, songbirds, small mammals, and invertebrates. Loss of such habitat will displace wildlife to the east and/or west where Fanno Creek and Woods Creeks provide similar habitats. In general, impacts to wildlife are proportional to the degree of land disturbance and loss of cover or vertical structure.

4f. Wildlife Functions (Qualitative): Will the alternative have impacts to wildlife quality/diversity?

Urban wildlife functions are evaluated within the context that potential habitat is already highly fractured and affected by stressors like artificial lighting, vehicle/equipment noises, and human intrusion. Urban wildlife functions are often diminished, when compared to rural and large tracts of forest, range and open space. Typical functions include breeding, nesting and feeding opportunities within brush thickets, forests, and scattered clearings. Wetland-dependent wildlife functions typically incorporate near-surface wetness favorable to amphibians and certain invertebrates.

4g. Forest Upland Impacts (Quantitative): Will the alternative have impacts to forest uplands?

Upland forests and forested corridors occur throughout the PGC property, and extend offsite along Woods Creek and Fanno Creek. The alternatives proposed to avoid potential impacts to forest lands, since such areas require 50 to 100 years to mature. Additionally, loss of forest lands within an urban area increases summer temperatures, reduces wildlife habitat, decreases water quality, and interrupts migration corridors.

4h. Forest Upland Functions (Qualitative): Will the alternative have impacts to forest uplands quality?

Forested habitats have many terrestrial functions for urban wildlife, namely breeding, nesting, feeding, and migration. These habitats provide vertical habitat for small mammals and birds sensitive to ground predation. Forested areas also provide shelter from rain/snow with dense foliage, nesting cavities, natural platforms atop branches, and snags for perching. Forest area provide refugia for small mammals and song birds that reside offsite, but occasional travel through such corridors. Additionally, nearby residents greatly desire tall trees for visual purposes, windbreaks, air quality and temperature regulation. Humans also have a great affinity for urban wildlife, wildlife sounds, and diversity of other species utilizing forested habitats.

5. Cost

A comparative analysis of the cost of different alternatives. If the cost of an alternative is clearly exorbitant compared to similar actions and the proposed alternative, the alternative is eliminated as not practicable.

Projects costs include, but are not limited to, dredging, excavation and grading (land contouring), sediment bag placement or alternative transportation and disposal, and labor. Some alternative scenarios include the costs of bridge replacement, temporary road construction, alternative reservoir construction, fairway rehabilitation, trucking, and more. Estimated costs were compiled by the project team, and given consideration by a large-scale contractor to determine if such costs were within a reason range of expectations. See letter at end of this document from Deacon Construction LLC (Steve Deacon, November 13, 2023). The cost of compensatory mitigation is not factored into any of the alternative scenarios. Also, the costs do not include profits or other financial gains to the golf course from the project, but do take into consideration the damages to the golf course caused by project interference and/or permanent impairments.

5a. Dredging, Excavation, or Reservoir Costs:

The floating dredge and pumping system expenses include mobilization, set-up, operations for 6 to 8 weeks, demobilization, and ground rehabilitation.

5b. Sediment Bag Placement Cost:

This category includes expenses for sediment bag manufacturing, staging area preparation, grading, operations for 6 to 8 weeks, soil cover placement, and staging area rehabilitation.

5c. Infrastructure Costs:

Several alternatives require supplemental work for construction access, such as bridge replacement, temporary road construction, fairway rehabilitation, and protection of subsurface utilities.

5d. Implementation Costs:

Each alternative results in disruption of golf course operations and player utilization of golf course fairways. The dredging approach with sediment bag placement at Wetland A minimizes such disruption with temporary closures for pipe installation, setup and decommissioning. Several

alternatives require closure of entire fairways for construction of access roads, and/or sediment bag placement. And a few alternatives would reduce length of fairways and/or result in extensive damage to fairways that must rebuild the underlying drainage network and new turf. The cost of these rehabilitation efforts is an unavoidable project expense. Not included in this cost are temporary loss of revenue, loss of membership and loss of tournament income, which are difficult to assess for this alternatives analysis, and are therefore considered without precise dollar figures.

6. Other Qualitative Factors

Other qualitative factors are necessary to evaluate the relative suitability and practicability of alternatives to fulfill the basic and overall/specific purposes of the project. These factors are assessed on a yes/no basis as related to essential elements of the golf course. Alternatives that do not satisfy these factors will damage the golf course property and therefore cannot fulfill the basic and overall/specific purposes for the project. Moreover, if PGC cannot maintain a world-class golf course, event sponsors will no longer hold golf tournaments at PGC. Attached at the end of this document are letters supporting and validating these criteria from golf course architect, Dan Hixson (October 16, 2023), and golf course advisor, Henry DeLozier (October 14, 2023).

6a. Complete Golf Course: Will the alternative maintain the use of all 18 holes of the golf course, as well as practice greens and the driving range?

6b. Design Integrity: Will the alternative maintain the design integrity of the golf course, including the tees, greens, roughs, and golfing hazards?

6c. Drainage: Will the alternative maintain optimal soil and drainage conditions to support golf course irrigation and landscaping?

6d. Accessory Work Areas: Will the alternative maintain accessory work areas that are essential to golf course functions, such as a yard debris area and turf farm?

Sediment Excavation versus Sediment Dredging

The proposed dredging and sediment bag placement project is complex. Removing sediment from Junor Lake has only two approaches – excavation or dredging. To excavate, Junor Lake must be drained, haul roads constructed, sediment lifted out with excavators and bulldozers, and reconstruction of damaged fairways, retaining walls, and associated landscaping. The excavated sediment will also amount to 5300 cubic yard (similar amount as dredging). Such approach involves a lot of machinery, equipment operators, truckers and inspectors. Unlike most excavation projects, removal of the sediment will be messy, destructive, and risky due to potential opportunities for spillage, equipment failures and unintentional accidents. The excavated sediment must be hauled to a location where containment cells can be constructed. Given the excavated sediment contains about 50 percent water, the containment cell area will utilize the entirety of Wetland A, plus more working space for topsoil storage, truck haul roads, and excavator maneuvering. The remaining portion of the golf course lacks sufficient space for containment cell construction and associated haul roads.

In contrast, the dredging approach is rather surgical, with only the dredge cutting head and discharge pipeline having contact with the removed sediment. The equipment needed is limited to a floating dredge, pump and generators, temporary pipeline laid on the surface, and a pilot aided by several assistants. To keep the dredge floating, water will captured at the sediment placement site and pumped back to Junor Lake (hence a closed loop). There would be no water discharge to Fanno or Woods Creeks. The dredging approach is clearly the Least Environmentally Damaging Practicable Alternative for the removal of the accumulated sediment in Junor Lake.

Onsite Sediment Containment versus Onsite Sediment Bag Placement

Placement or hauling of the dredged sediment also has limited approaches, namely onsite containment cells, onsite sediment bags, and offsite disposal. All approaches involve removal (salvage) of topsoil, excavation of subsoil to desired grades, final contouring, and eventual return placement of the salvaged topsoil. Construction of sediment containment cells requires extensive work to create basins capable of holding a slurry of sand, silt, clay, and water. Such basins must be of sufficient size to hold the materials (about 5300 cubic yards) – either hauled in by truck, or pumped from dredge. Such construction is involves excavators, bulldozers, soil compactors, culverts, rock spillways, and road construction directly to each containment cell.

In contrast, construction for sediment bag placement utilizes less space (hence less grading) to build a sloping surface and small downgradient berm to capture and recycle drainage water. Such construction requires fewer excavators and bulldozers, as well as less durable road construction (for pickups, rather than 12CY dump trucks). The sediment bag placement approach also requires less water storage capacity, since the drainage water is continuously cycled back to Junor Lake to maintain water levels for the floating dredge (whereas the containment cell approach must hold more water and has a larger construction footprint). Thus, the sediment bag placement approach has less overall impacts for sediment sequestration.

Equipment/Truck Access From North of Fanno Creek versus Access From South of Fanno Creek.

Several alternative explored by the project team highlight a significant issue for either transporting sediment by truck or use of heavy equipment. Access from the north side of Fanno Creek is via S.W. Scholls Ferry Road and an interior road designed for pickups and maintenance carts. To access Junor Lake, it is necessary to use a weight restricted bridge, since it is old. While pickup trucks can utilize the bridge, it is not sufficiently strong to bear the weight of loaded dump trucks or equipment like excavators, or bulldozers. A replacement bridge is needed for such use, which has an estimated cost of $800,000 for engineering and construction. It is cost-prohibitive to replace the bridge for this project, as well as logistically difficult to bring in cranes, flatbed trailers and concrete mixing trucks to place the bridge decking.

In contrast, truck and heavy equipment access to the southernmost portion of the property (where sediment placement is proposed) is possible with safety and structural precautions. Specifically, it is necessary to add steel plating atop the Fanno Creek trail (paved path) to prevent damage to underlying sewer lines. A practical alternative will have minimal crossings by heavy equipment and loaded dump trucks. Several other alternatives that would haul away the sediment would require further reinforcement to protect the underground utilities. That is, there is a significant risk of damage to the sewer lines when up to 600 roundtrips of dump trucks must cross the Fanno Creek trail. Regardless, the alternatives which haul away the sediment will have dump truck fuel usage of 2500 and 3000 gallons, as well as street sweeping needs. The truck hauling alternatives require additional handling (movement) of the sediment, tipping fees and associated labor adds a minimum of 520,000 to the project cost. Aside from the logistical challenges, hauling away the sediment can only be done during the dry season when construction costs are highest and pedestrian use of Fanno Creek is greatest.

Rejected Alternatives

No-Action Alternative

The no-action alternative will result in Junor Lake filling with silts and clays, and eventually becoming a vegetated marsh. The irrigation uptake structure will become unusable due to clogging and the pumping system running dry, causing PGC to be unable to use water from the lake. PGC's state-issue water storage right will be forfeited and potentially cancelled; thus, PGC will be unable to irrigate the golf course. Without irrigation, turf and landscaping at the golf course will die and the golf course will become unusable. Specifically, the turf will seasonally become dormant, weeds will invade lawn areas, turf quality will become hard and undesirable, and golfing use will plummet to unsustainable levels. PGC will not be able to host events. The no-action alternative is unviable and will ultimately destabilize the golf course and force its closure. The no-action alternative cannot meet the project purpose.

New Site for Golf Course Alternative

Applicant began its alternatives analysis evaluation in January of 2020 by considering approaches to remove accumulated sediment in Junor Lake and potential options for sediment placement or offsite transport. Unlike construction of a new residential subdivision, commercial center, or industrial facility, the golf course cannot be relocated to a different property. It is surrounded by residential subdivisions and schools in all directions, so it is land-locked. The nearest vacant ground of sufficient size and suitability is more than six miles to the southwest and situated outside the Urban Growth Boundary. Such location does not serve the golf course membership, who live locally, and a replacement location would double or triple their commute to the golf course. PGC's water rights permit use of local water sources that cannot be utilized at an unrelated property. Additionally, the cost of constructing a new golf course would far exceed any other alternative discussed herein. As such, an alternate golf course location will not satisfy the project purpose.

Offsite Quarry or Construction Site Sediment Placement Alternative

Sediment placement at a quarry site was examined, which will involve hauling the sediment captured in the sediment bags offsite. Construction sites in the Beaverton-Tigard vicinity have similar potential for sediment bag disposal. Construction sites and quarries often accept clean fill material to backfill previously-mined areas (for future reclamation). Like traditional fill operations, quarries accept clean soil and that soil can be delivered in dump trucks once it is solid material. To attain solid-like consistency, excess water must first drain out of the sediment bags; then it can be loaded into dump trucks. At least a year is needed to remove the excess water from the sequestered sediment. Since the filled sediment bags are too heavy to lift individually, each bag will be cut open, then sediment loaded by backhoe into dump trucks. The anticipated number of truck loads is 550 to 600 (assuming 12 cubic yard capacity). The trucking time is approximately 7 trips per truck per day to the nearest, available quarry, located in the vicinity of S.W. Tonquin Road and S.W. Morgan Road (23 miles away in Tualatin). The only available travel route will be via S.W. 82nd Avenue, then S.W. Garden Home Road and S.W. Oleson Road to Oregon Highway 217. Given weekends, holidays and mechanical difficulties, the sediment hauling is estimated to span approximately 5 weeks. Recent inflation has substantially increased the expected loading and hauling cost to $350,000, plus an additional dumping cost of roughly $325,000, which includes a required step to mechanically sieve the hauled soil to remove golf balls. There will also be labor and support equipment costs (such as flaggers, street sweeping, etc.) that add another estimated $55,000. Added together, the option to haul the sediment offsite to a quarry or construction site will cost approximately $720,000. Such cost is substantially higher than the cost of the proposed alternative. The project team considered this supplemental hauling, and disposal cost impracticable.

Replacement Irrigation Pond and Above Ground Storage Reservoir Alternatives

PGC considered several alternatives involving constructing a new irrigation lake or above-ground reservoirs in the vicinity of Junor Lake, namely directly to the south or east. Potential locations north and west of Junor Lake are too congested for a 1.5- to 2-acre pond, due to insufficient space between tee boxes, fairways, bunkers and greens. Pond construction will close 3 fairways for 12 to 18 months for preparation, excavation, and fairway reconstruction/realignment. Constructing a new irrigation pond to the south will add water hazards to fairways no. 13 and 14 (both par 4). Such hazards will substantially increase play difficulty – an undesirable condition for the majority of PGC golfers. The area south of the existing Junor Lake will have an additional problem – no connection to Fanno Creek and Woods Creek. Both creeks are 4 to 6 feet topographically lower than fairways no. 13 and 14, which makes it impractical to divert water into a new irrigation pond. Regardless of alternative irrigation pond locations, new irrigation water storage will damage the use of the fairways for several years. PGC will be unable to host golf tournaments for these construction years – such events are valuable to retaining memberships and make a significant economic benefit to the local community in terms of lodging, food service, tourism, car rentals, and recreation. Such pond or storage tanks will ultimately reduce fairway length and PGC will no longer be eligible for national and international tournaments. This alternative is not viable and actually detrimental to the PGC membership and long-term sustainability of the property due loss of

revenue (green fees and pro shop sales that cover day-to-day expenses). This alternative cannot meet the project purpose.

Groundwater, Domestic Water or Recycle Water Alternative

PGC explored alternate sources of irrigation water, namely groundwater (well water), domestic water, and recycled water. Groundwater in this vicinity must be drilled to sufficient depth to yield pumping rates suitable for a golf course (much greater well yield than a simple domestic well and most commercial wells). The only geologic formation that has sufficient yield is an aquifer that also has higher salt content than typical drinking water. If used alone, this ground water permanently damages soil, turf and landscaping, eventually killing the plants -- it must be used sparingly and in combination with surface water to prevent the salt toxicity. PGC also investigated purchase contracts from two water districts for irrigation water; however, potential water suppliers indicated they cannot not commit to large volume water delivery. Furthermore, potential providers will reserve the right to cease water deliveries during periods of excessive heat and/or long-term drought. See letter at end of this document from Raleigh Water District (Matt Steidler, October 13, 2023). Without adequate water supply, the golf course will need to close temporarily until water service is resumed. The anticipated cost of domestic water could be 10 times more expensive than the cost of removing the accumulated sediment from Junor Lake. Over 20 years, the cost of irrigation using domestic water is expected to be a minimum of $6,000,000. The use of domestic water for PGC irrigation is not practicable and has an added risk that the water supply can be cut off during critical periods. Recycled water is currently not available in this vicinity.

Sediment Bag Placement in Wetland B

This alternative will remove, then fill the forested upland situated between fairways 11, 12, and 13, and Wetland B. Wetland B has a direct connection to Woods Creek and floods when upgradient lands receive heavy rainfall. Potential impacts to Wetland B are likely significant due to loss of flood storage capacity and desynchronization. Placement of sediment bags in Wetland B will likely increase flood flows on downgradient lands (offsite to southwest), as well as reduce in-situ sediment trapping. Placement of sediment bags in this location will also destroy a grove of mature ash trees. Sediment bag placement in this wetland will have a significantly greater environmental impact than placement in Wetland A and other alternatives. Finally, the upper portion of this open space is a hillside with 15 to >25% slopes, so it is not suitable for sediment bag placement without substantial excavation and contouring. This alternative cannot meet the project purpose due to excessive environmental damage.

Sediment Bag Placement in Upland Forest

A potential sediment bag location is an upland forest between fairways 14, 15 and 16. The trees in this vicinity are greater than 100 years old. This dense cluster of older and taller trees provides habitat for numerous bird species, and has perch branches for predator birds. It also has close proximity to Fanno Creek, Woods Creek, and Junor Lake. This wooded grove also serves as a scenic resource for residences located to the west, and is designated as a scenic resource by Washington County, unlike Wetland A. Destruction of this natural resource would also be contrary to PGC's land stewardship policy and golf course design to balance mowed fairways and greens with tree and shrub corridors. Removal of such a natural resource is not supported by PGC due to excessive environmental damage. Additionally, Washington County is unlikely to approve such resource removal; hence this alternative cannot meet the project purpose.

Sediment Bag Placement at Driving Range

An alternate location for sediment placement is the driving range, located in the north-center of the golf course (east of the clubhouse). The driving range is surrounded by Fairways 3, 4 and 5. It is an integral component of the golf game, particularly for player warm-up and driving (swing) practice. When a player does not have sufficient time for a 9- or 18-holes game of golf, the driving range serves as a 1 or 2 hour substitute. Said differently, the driving range often has greater use than other facilities at the golf course. It cannot be removed to create room for a sediment placement area. From a practicality point of view, the driving range is the farthest distance from Junor Lake, specifically 2000 feet (nearly half a mile). Such distance and upslope position will require two auxiliary pumps to transport the sediment to this location. In addition, use of such area will also require substantial grading to recover seepage water, since the natural topography slopes away from the driving range and ultimately toward Fanno Creek. This location is not available, nor does this alternative meet the project purpose.

Onsite Sediment Placement in Fairway 15 or Multiple Fairways

This rejected alternative involves temporary decommissioning of the middle segment of Fairway 15, which is the only fairway large enough and logistically positioned to place sediment bags. The sediment bags will need to drain for one year, then be cut open, excavated and hauled to a landfill. The sediment material is too compressible, hence unsuitable to be spread out and incorporated into a new section of fairway. Sediment bag placement will require an area 150 feet wide and 700 feet long, and result in a net ground elevation increase of 1.5 feet. After sediment removal (hauled offsite for disposal), Fairway 15 irrigation and drainage systems must be reconstructed and stabilized for 18 months to allow for new turf grow to mature. This approach is not viable due to the large disruption to the golf course play and extensive rehabilitation (in addition to costing four times as much as the selected alternative).

A variation of this alternative was suggested, which involves spreading out the sediment as a thin layer (less than 0.5-inch) atop multiple fairways. This approach anticipates having turf grasses buried by a light application of sediment, then allowing the grasses to grow and sequester the sediment. This approach is akin to having volcanic ash gently burying the land surface and allowing plants to poke upward through the thin layer. This approach still requires the sediment to be pumped into sediment bags and excess water to drain out. Given that most of the fairways are sloping, only portions of Fairways 7, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 18 have flat enough slopes. Given the quantity of sediment, this procedure will need to be conducted four times each summer for 4 years, which effectively closes those fairways during peak play times and tournaments. This approach is completely contrary to common turf management practices and would create a patchy, irregular turf growth. It is akin to placing chipped bark atop a football or soccer field – illogical and damaging to the underlying turf. Such approach is simply unacceptable for a golf course and the rehabilitation costs will be double to triple the cost of best ranked sediment bag placement alternatives.

<u>Practical Alternatives and Criteria Evaluation</u>

Onsite Sediment Bag Placement in Yard Debris-Turf Farm Areas

The yard debris and turf farm areas are located north of Fanno Creek and immediately east of S.W. 86th Avenue. The yard debris and turf farm areas are essential components of the golf course because maintenance of the grounds constantly generates leaf litter, trimmed branches, and fallen trees (sawed apart). While the golf course is able to utilize chipped remains of trees/branches, there is simply too much organic material to re-use onsite. The turf farm is needed due to a perpetual need to replace patchy and worn turf with healthy turf for fairways, greens, and tee boxes. The south part of the yard debris area consists of loose fill material that is unstable and too steep for sediment bag placement. The turf farm includes a maintenance road that must be relocated to create a 0.7-acre sediment bag placement area. Such space is too small for the entire sediment volume to be dredged, so the dredging would require 2 phases, occurring 2 years apart. PGC would have an additional operations expense of hauling away all of the yard debris (instead of having storage space). These temporary operations would last for four years, given the 2-phased dredging approach needed for this smaller sediment storage space.

To utilize the Yard Debris-Turf Farm area for sediment bag placement, it would be necessary to build a temporary containment system that consists of berms on the south, east and west sides. Such berms would require regrading of the turf farm area to generate dirt and create an adequate slope towards the south containment berm. Within the containment area, a small network of drain pipes and gravel cover would be needed to capture water draining from the sediment bags and consolidate the water to pump back to Junor Lake to keep the dredge afloat. Given space limitations, the sediment bags would be stacked 2 or 3 bags high. This alternative is not practicable; however, if implemented, PGC must remove the sediment bags to restore storage capacity to the yard debris area and growing area for turf. This alternative incorporates the additional costs of hauling the sediment to an authorized landfill. Including disposal fees and restoration expense, this alternative is roughly three times more expensive than the selected alternative.

Onsite Sediment Placement in Yard Debris-Turf Farm Areas			
Project Criteria		**Met**	**Comments**
Site Size	1a. Water Storage/Supply Size	Y	Utilizes existing Junor Lake
	1b. Sediment Disposal Size	N	The north part of the yard debris and turf farm area would require 2 phases for sediment disposal, since the combined area is too small for 1 dredging. There is no replacement space for yard debris and turf growing.
Site Availability	2a. Water Storage/Supply Availability	Y	Existing Junor Lake will have adequate water storage capacity once dredging is complete
	2b. Sediment Disposal Availability	Y	The north part of the yard debris and turf farm area can be modified for 2-phase sediment storage if maintenance road relocated to south and turf farm eliminated.
Logistics	3a. Water Use Infrastructure	Y	Junor Lake is compatible with existing water use infrastructure
	3b. Construction Ingress/Egress	Y	Dredge equipment access via existing maintenance road connecting S.W. Scholls Ferry Road and interior bridge over Fanno Creek; dredge mobilization on trailer towed by pickup; sediment bag placement area has direct access to S.W. 86th Avenue
	3c. Infrastructure Damage Avoidance	Y	Dredge slurry pipes placed atop turf avoids damage to subsurface irrig. & drainage systems in Fairways 13, 14 and 15
Environmental Impact	4a. Stream Impacts	Y	No impact to Fanno Ck., temp. coffer dam placed in Woods Creek with bypass pipe to isolated flow during dredging.
	4b. Stream Functions	Y	No impact to Fanno Ck., temp. coffer dam placed in Woods Creek with bypass pipe to isolated flow during dredging.
	4c. Wetland Impacts	Y	No direct impacts to Wetlands A and B; emergent fringe of Junor Lake would expand to entire lake as sediment accumulates (Wetland C)
	4d. Wetland Functions	Y	No loss of wetland functions.
	4e. Wildlife Impacts	Y	Only incidental wildlife use of yard debris-turf farm area, since area is regularly disturbed. No significant impacts.
	4f. Wildlife Functions	Y	No loss of wildlife functions..
	4g. Forest Upland Impacts	Y	No impact to upland forests.
	4h. Forest Upland Functions	Y	No impact to upland forests.
Cost	5a. Dredge or Excavation and Reservoir Cost	N	Approx. $350,000 for dredge operations for first phase, and $250,000 for second phase.
	5b. Sediment Bag Placement Cost	N	Approx. $150,000 for ground preparation to build containment system to capture drainage water from sediment bags and pump back to Junor Lake. Additional $1.4M for dump truck hauling, and landfill fees, since yard debris and turf farm needed for long-term operations.
	5c. Infrastructure Cost	N	Approx. $75,000 to temporarily relocate yard debris area to alternate location, and $150,000 post-project restoration of turf farm area (both needed for long-term operations).

	5d. Implementation Cost	Y	About 6 days disruption to golf course for mobilization, set-up, post-dredging turf restoration; golf course disruption limited to Fairways 7, 11, 16, 17 and 18 for 1 hour durations

Other Qualitative Factors	6a. Complete Golf Course	Y	Essential elements for golf play will be maintained
	6b. Design Integrity	Y	The golf course design will be maintained
	6c. Drainage	Y	PGC will be able to maintain its irrigated landscaping
	6d. Accessory Work Areas	N	The alternative will temporarily remove the yard debris area and turf farm. Both must be reconstructed to provide long-term maintenance space for ongoing golf course needs.

Onsite Sediment Bag Placement in Wetland A

The sediment will be removed from Junor Lake by floating dredge, then pumped 1300 feet to a sediment placement location immediately south of Fairway 15. The sediment placement location is emergent Wetland A, which is flanked by higher topography on all sides with a narrow outlet. The sediment removal volume is approximately 5300 cubic yards and will be considered permanent removal, and the wetland fill area is 0.72-acre permanent fill. The fill incudes a small portion of Wetland A (where it overflows to the west) that may indirectly become filled with sediment from sediment bag drainage water. The sediment bags will be placed in a northeast-southwest alignment (parallel to topographic contours) and the sediment bags will be stacked in 3 to 5 lifts (or levels). Minor temporary wetland or waters impacts associated with construction measures will also occur. The project will not discharge water to Fanno Creek or Woods Creek; however, adjacent uplands will be used to infiltrate excess water on an as-needed basis. The dredging is expected to take 4 to 6 weeks to complete, with 2 to 4 weeks of preparation and decommissioning afterwards. While this alternative meets all project criteria and has the lowest cost, it has a significant wetland impact (greater than some other alternative, but 0.15-acre less than Wetland B impact).

Onsite Sediment Bag Placement in Wetland A			
Project Criteria		**Met**	**Comments**
Site Size	1a. Water Storage/Supply Size	Y	Utilizes existing Junor Lake
	1b. Sediment Disposal Size	Y	1.5 acres incl. Wetland A and surrounding land for staging, grading, sediment bag disposal, and temporary topsoil storage
Site Availability	2a. Water Storage/Supply Availability	Y	Existing Junor Lake will have adequate water storage capacity once dredging is complete
	2b. Sediment Disposal Availability	Y	Vicinity of Wetland A has ideal topographic setting for placement of sediment bags, capture of dredge seepage, and pumping location to return water to Junor Lake
Logistics	3a. Water Use Infrastructure	Y	Junor Lake is compatible with existing water infrastructure.
	3b. Construction Ingress/Egress	Y	Dredge equipment access via existing maintenance road connecting S.W. Scholls Ferry Road and interior bridge over Fanno Creek; dredge mobilization on trailer towed by pickup; sediment bag placement construction access to S.W. 82nd Avenue (crossing Fanno Creek trail)
	3c. Infrastructure Damage Avoidance	Y	Dredge slurry pipes placed atop turf avoids damage to subsurface irrigation and drainage systems in Fairways 13, 14 and 15; steel plating necessary to protect underground sewer lines and utilities below Fanno Creek trail
Environmental Impact	4a. Stream Impacts	N	No impact to Fanno Ck. Temp. coffer dam placed in Woods Creek with bypass pipe to isolated flow during dredging
	4b. Stream Functions	N	No impact to Fanno Ck. Temp. coffer dam placed in Woods Creek with bypass pipe to isolate flow during dredging
	4c. Wetland Impacts	Y	Preparatory grading and sediment bag placement would impact entirety of Wetland A; emergent fringe of Junor Lake will be reduced by excavation of sediment. Temporary impact

			to terrestrial Wetland C during excavation phase, but restored after project completion; Wetland B is avoided
	4d. Wetland Functions	Y	Loss of water storage, terrestrial & amphibian habitat, song bird nesting & feeding, and carbon sequestration for WL A.
	4e. Wildlife Impacts	Y	Most birds and small mammals will be displaced by grading and sediment bag placement activity (ground disturbance, construction noise and equipment movement)
	4f. Wildlife Functions	Y	Typical nesting, breeding and feeding habitat loss during excavation and sediment placement phase. Except for tree-dependent wildlife, most wildlife functions restored over subsequent decade after project is completed.
	4g. Forest Upland Impacts	N	No impact to upland forests.
	4h. Forest Upland Functions	N	No impact to upland forests.
Cost	5a. Dredge or Excavation and Reservoir Cost	Y	Approx. $400,000 for dredge operations
	5b. Sediment Bag Placement Cost	Y	Approx. $125,000 for manufacturing, ground preparation and post-construction revegetation
	5c. Infrastructure Cost	Y	Approx. $25,000 for temporary access via S.W. 82nd Avenue, including steel plate covers for sewer lines/utilities
	5d. Implementation Cost	Y	About 10 days disruption to golf course for mobilization, set-up, post-dredging turf restoration; golf course disruption limited to Fairways 7, 11, 13, 14 and 15 for 1 hour durations
Other Qualitative Factors	6a. Complete Golf Course	Y	Interruption to essential golf course features will be avoided
	6b. Design Integrity	Y	The golf course design will remain intact
	6c. Drainage	Y	PGC will be able to maintain its irrigated landscaping
	6d. Accessory Work Areas	Y	No impact to accessory work areas

Onsite Sediment Bag Placement West of Wetland A - Proposed Alternative

The upland area west of Wetland A is approximately two times larger than Wetland A. It slopes mostly to the north, but perimeter areas on the west and south also slope toward the surrounding Fanno Creek bike and pedestrian trail. While Wetland A is situated in a concave topographic position, this upland area has a convex topographic position. It is necessary to grade this upland to have a gentle, northeast-sloping surface to drain to Wetland A. The importance of the east-sloping surface is to capture dredge water seeping from the filled sediment bags, then pump it to Junor Lake. That is, it is necessary to capture seepage from the sediment bags to keep the dredge afloat. The sediment bag placement will be configured to have two layers – bags that rest atop the ground surface and a layer of bags that positioned between two lower bags. Such stacking is needed, since there is insufficient upland to have only one layer of sediment bags.

The 0.05-acre of temporary wetland impact is needed to create an access route between a staging area (southeast of Wetland A) and the upland west of Wetland A. The access route will need 2 to 3 feet of fill material, after minimal brush trimming along the south edge of Wetland A. As mentioned, the access route will be temporary to allow grading and excavation equipment access to the sediment bags (from the southeast staging area). The temporary impact also includes a 30-foot extension of the stormwater pipe to delivers water to Wetland A. Both the access route fill material and extension pipe will be removed during the decommissioning phase. This alternative also includes 3 cubic yards of silt and clay carried by sediment bag seepage water that gets diffusely spread out (less than 1/16-inch thick) in the north part of Wetland A. Such volume is sufficiently small that plants and wildlife will not be adversely affected. Such volume and thin layer is too small to be removed. While this alternative will disturb two times larger of an area than the Wetland A alternative, it will have only a temporary wetland impact. For such reasons, this ranked higher than other alternatives.

Onsite Sediment Placement West of Wetland A			
Project Criteria		**Met**	**Comments**
Site Size	1a. Water Storage/Supply Size	Y	Utilizes existing Junor Lake
	1b. Sediment Disposal Size	Y	Sediment disposal is possible
Site Availability	2a. Water Storage/Supply Availability	Y	Existing Junor Lake will have adequate water storage capacity once dredging is complete
	2b. Sediment Disposal Availability	Y	The upland area has sufficient space for sediment bags; however, staging area must be situated east of Wetland A.
Logistics	3a. Water Use Infrastructure	Y	Junor Lake is compatible with existing water use infrastructure
	3b. Construction Ingress/Egress	Y	Dredge equipment access via existing maintenance road connecting S.W. Scholls Ferry Road and interior bridge over Fanno Creek; dredge mobilization on trailer towed by pickup; sediment bag placement construction access to S.W. 82nd Avenue (crossing Fanno Creek trail)
	3c. Infrastructure Damage Avoidance	Y	Dredge slurry pipes placed atop turf avoids damage to subsurface irrigation and drainage systems in Fairways 13, 14 and 15; steel plating and other measures necessary to protect underground sewer lines and utilities below Fanno Creek trail (no damage to underground infrastructure is permissible).
Environmental Impact	4a. Stream Impacts	N	No impact to Fanno Creek, temporary coffer dam placed in Woods Creek with bypass pipe to isolated flow during dredging
	4b. Stream Functions	N	No impact to Fanno Creek, temporary coffer dam placed in Woods Creek with bypass pipe to isolated flow during dredging
	4c. Wetland Impacts	Y	South edge of Wetland A (0.05-acre) temporarily impacted for access between staging area and sediment bags; emergent fringe of Junor Lake will be reduced by excavation of sediment. Temporary impact to terrestrial Wetland C during excavation phase, but restored after project completion.
	4d. Wetland Functions	Y	Temporary loss of water storage, emergent habitat, songbird nesting and feeding for south edge of Wetland A. Temporary impact of 0.05-acre will be restored to natural condition.
	4e. Wildlife Impacts	Y	Most birds and small mammals will be temporarily displaced by grading and sediment bag placement activity (ground disturbance, construction noise and equipment movement)
	4f. Wildlife Functions	Y	Typical nesting, breeding and feeding habitat loss during grading and sediment placement phase. Except for tree-dependent wildlife, most species able to return to Wetland A after project is completed.
	4g. Forest Upland Impacts	N	No impact to upland forests.
	4h. Forest Upland Functions	N	No impact to upland forests.
Cost	5a. Dredge or Excavation and Reservoir Cost	Y	Approx. $400,000 for dredge operations
	5b. Sediment Bag Placement Cost	N	Approx. $350,000 for manufacturing, ground preparation and post-construction revegetation. Additional cost of $100,000 for post-project decommissioning.
	5c. Infrastructure Cost	Y	Approx. $75,000 for temporary access via S.W. 82nd Avenue, including steel plate covers for sewer lines/utilities
	5d. Implementation Cost	Y	About 10 days disruption to golf course for mobilization, set-up, post-dredging turf restoration; golf course disruption limited to Fairway 15 for 1 hour durations.
Other Qualitative Factors	6a. Complete Golf Course	Y	Golf course essential elements will be maintained
	6b. Design Integrity	Y	The golf course design will be maintained
	6c. Drainage	Y	The golf course's drainage and irrigation will be maintained
	6d. Accessory Work Areas	Y	No impact to accessory work areas

Summary of Alternatives

The project team for Portland Golf Club evaluated numerous alternative scenarios, ranging from no-action, new irrigation pond or reservoir, sediment placement in Wetland A or Wetland B, sediment bag placement within golf course fairways, and several variations of these alternatives. Eight alternatives were immediately rejected for triple to greater than 50 times cost ($1.3M to $40M) or having impacts to higher functioning/value wetland. For example, the sediment placement in Wetland B alternative was rejected due to greater wetland loss to a higher functioning forested wetland. Another rejected alternative was the removal of mature upland forest (>100 year old trees) due to significant loss of wildlife habitat and a valuable design resource for the golf course. Several alternatives were rejected on the basis of significantly disrupting golfing play by closure of fairway(s) for 9 to 12 months or creating severe golf course damage that would take several years to repair (these also exceeded $1M expense). Other rejected alternatives involved sediment bag transport offsite, since hauling costs added a hauling expense of $500,000 and an undetermined disposal fee at a landfill (likely in excess of $500,000). The remaining alternative were examined for consistency with the evaluation criteria and project purpose. The table on the following page summarizes each alternative, estimated cost and reason(s) for selecting the LEDPA alternative.

Rejected Alternatives	Estimated Cost	Rejection Rationale
Rejected -- No-Action	$25 million	Loss of irrigation water storage in Junor Lake would result in golf course closure. Alternative does not meet project purpose.
Rejected -- New Golf Course	$40 million	No feasible, does not meet project purpose.
Rejected -- New Irrigation Pond or Above-Ground Reservoir	$1.5 to 4.2 million	Extensive impacts due to excess spoils from new pond excavation. Temporary closure of 3 fairways for 9 months during pond excavation and post-project fairway restoration. Does not meet project purpose.
Rejected -- Well and Domestic Water or Recycled Water Purchase	$6.7 to 9.2 million	Unstable water source and extensive construction to bring new water to golf course. Recycled water not available in golf course vicinity. Does not meet project purpose.
Rejected -- Sediment Excavation, loose material placement in Wetland A	$950,000	Impacts Wetland A, large cost to build haul road across 3 fairways, then restore afterwards. Temporary closure of 3 fairways for 9 months. Significant disruption of golf course operations and golf play. Does not meet project purpose.
Rejected -- Sediment Bag Placement at Driving Range	$3 million	Driving range reconstructed after sediment hauled to landfill. Replacement of irrigation and drainage systems. Significant disruption of golf course operations (player activity).
Rejected -- Sediment Bag Placement at Upland Forest	$725,000	Destruction of mature, 100-year old trees, loss of wildlife habitat, loss of golf course design element. Impact to adjacent neighborhood quality of life.

[continued on following page]

Rejected -- Sediment Bag Placement at Fairway 15 or multiple fairways	$2.4 million	1 to 3 fairways closed for at least 1 year for sediment placement, then 2 years for fairway reconstructed after sediment hauled and disposed at landfill. Replacement of irrigation and drainage systems. Significant disruption of golf course operations (player activity). Does not meet project purpose.
Rejected -- Sediment Bag Placement in Wetland B	$1.3 million	Requires Fanno Ck. bridge replacement, loss of forested wetland, loss of floodplain storage. Not financially viable alternative.

Practical Alternatives	Estimated Cost	Discussion and Selection
Sediment Bag Placement at Yard Debris-Turf Farm Area	$2.5 million	North part of yard debris and turf farm needed for long-term operations, so sediment bags would be hauled away to landfill. Disposal at landfill makes alternative financially not viable (more than triple cost).
Sediment Bag Placement in Wetland A	$550,000	This alternative has less wetland impact than Wetland B alternative; but it has significantly greater wetland impact than the selected alternative (see below).
Sediment Bag Placement west of Wetland A	$825,000	Temporary impact to Wetland A for access road between staging area and upland west of Wetland A. This alternative has only temporary wetland impacts, so it ranks higher and it is the selected alternative.

Mitigation Analysis

Mitigation cannot be used as a method to reduce environmental impacts in the evaluation of alternatives. Thus, this section addresses the Applicant's proposed mitigation of environmental impacts from the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative identified above.

In accordance with State and Federal Mitigation Rules, mitigation is best accomplished with restoration of temporary impact area to natural conditions. Applicant responsible compensatory mitigation (onsite wetland replacement) is not economically, spatially, or environmentally feasible. The proposed sediment bag placement will temporarily impact 0.05-acre of wetland, which best qualifies as Palustrine, Emergent wetland (PEM) Cowardin and Slopes / Flat (S/F) Oregon Hydrogeomorphic (OHGM) classification.

As per principal objectives for Compensatory Wetland Mitigation (CWM), the Temporary Impact Restoration Plan will satisfy the following objectives:

A) Replacing wetland functions and values lost at the impact site – The temporary impacts preserves most wetland functions and values. Brush trimming will occur for the temporary fill placement and it will be removed during the decommission phase, as specified in the Restoration Plan (Appendix B). In addition, the check dams and 30-foot extension pipe needed for the temporary access route will be removed, so there will not be any loss to hydrologic function.

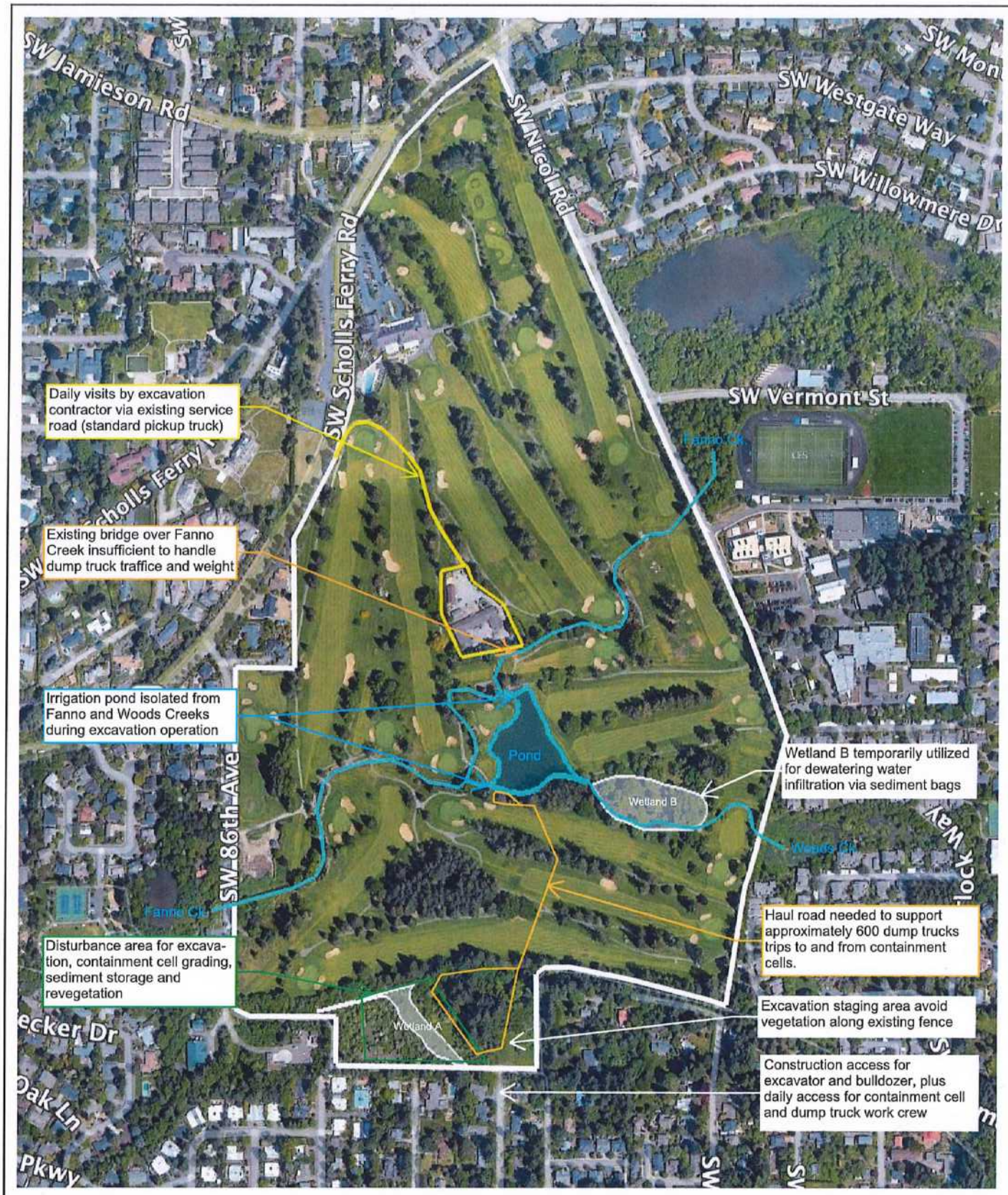
B) Providing local replacement of said functions and values – The temporary impacts are restored to a natural condition during the decommission phase, so local replacement is achieved.

C) Providing self-sustaining wetland with minimal long-term maintenance – The Temporary Impacts Restoration Plan (Appendix B) outlines planting and seeding goals/objectives, procedures, and post-installation monitoring for 2 growing seasons. This approach and focus on restoration of natural conditions is consistent with current conditions that are self-sustaining.

Conclusion

To restore capacity to Junor Lake, PGC has thoroughly evaluated numerous alternatives, including no-action, replacement irrigation pond, offsite sediment disposal, and several variation of sediment bag placement. PGC initially proposed sediment excavation and placement in Wetland A, then further analysis found an environmentally preferrable approach using dredging instead of excavation. PGC proposed sediment bag placement in Wetland A due to site attributes, logistics, environmental impacts, cost, and fulfillment of the project purpose (to maintain the PGC property as a historic and renowned golf course). That approach would impact the entire 0.72-acre Wetland A; however, discussions with regulatory agencies concluded that the sediment bag placement west of Wetland A should have a temporary wetland impact (0.05-acre). In particular, the selected alternative has a 0.05-acre wetland impact associated with a temporary access route between the staging area and land west of Wetland A. Such impact will be reversed with corrective actions, as outlined in the Temporary Impacts Restoration Plan (Appendix B). Such purchase assures no net loss of wetland acreage, plus no loss of wetland function and value.

The preceding Least Environmental Damaging Practicable Alternative (LEDPA) analysis documents this decision-making process and provides transparency for the rationale in selecting the best ranked alternative. The LEDPA analysis concluded that onsite excavation will result in greater environmental impacts than dredging and sediment bag placement (which has a smaller, less invasive impact). Additionally, the sediment bag placement approach avoids hauling over 600 truckloads of sediment to a rock quarry or construction site as fill (not currently allowed due to presence of inert golf balls within the sediment). The sediment bag placement on the upland west of Wetland A will satisfy PGC's need to restore water storage capacity in Junor Lake, minimize golf play interruption, and minimize damage to essential golf infrastructure. While all of the alternatives are expensive, the LEDPA conclusion results in using less equipment, disturbing less ground, and makes use of natural topography to minimize wetland impacts. The proposed project also avoids damage to a mature grove of Douglas-fir trees; and recycles water back to Junor Lake.



Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants

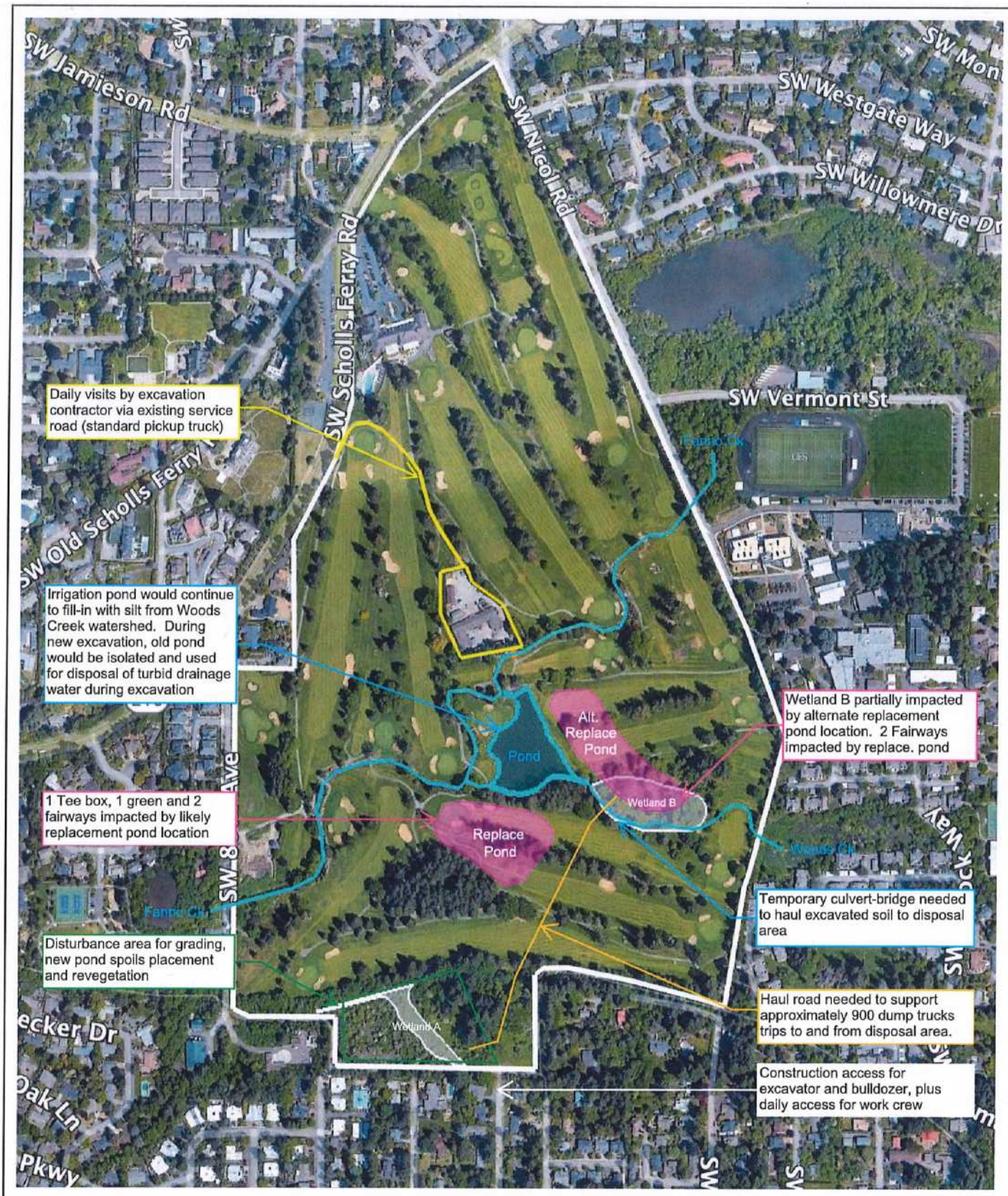
GRAPHIC SCALE

0 ft. 400 ft. 800 ft.

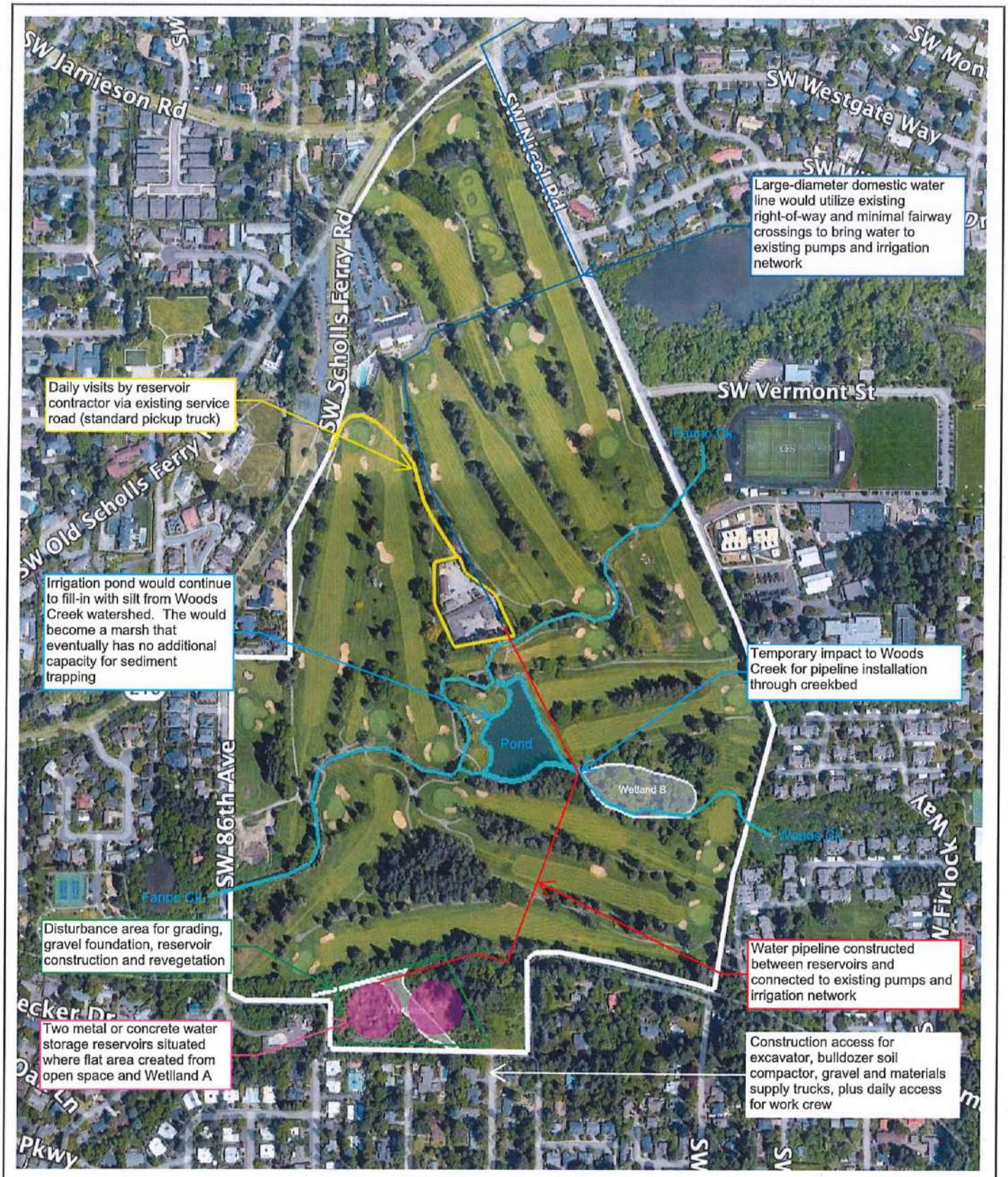
ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT
Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Washington County, Oregon

June 2023

SEDIMENT EXCAVATION ALTERNATIVE



Terra Science, Inc. Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants	ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC) Washington County, Oregon	REPLACEMENT POND ALTERNATIVE
GRAPHIC SCALE 0 ft. 400 ft. 800 ft.	June 2023	



Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants

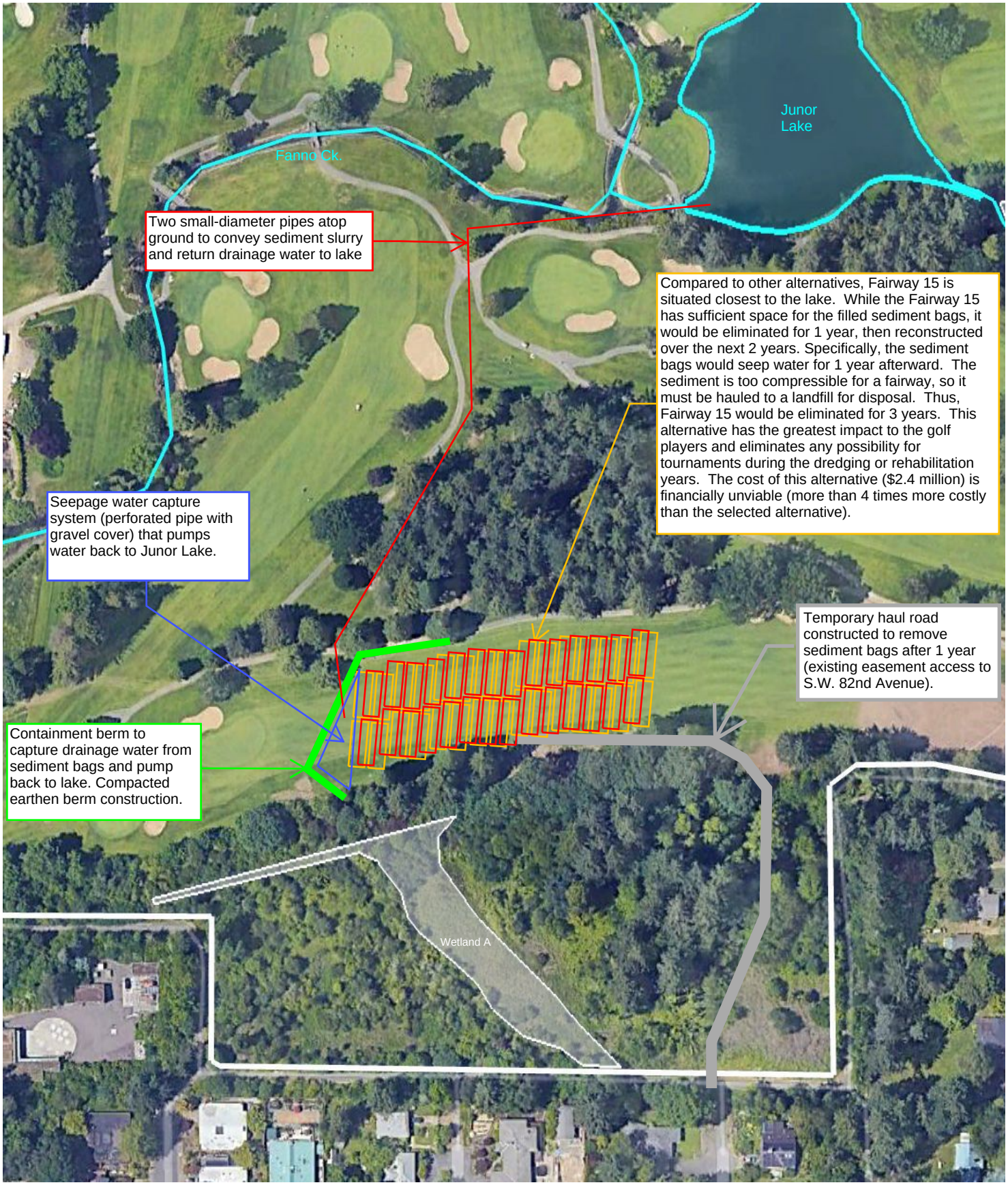
GRAPHIC SCALE

0 ft. 400 ft. 800 ft.

ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT
Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Washington County, Oregon

June 2023

METAL OR CONCRETE RESERVOIR AND DOMESTIC WATER SOURCE ALTERNATIVES



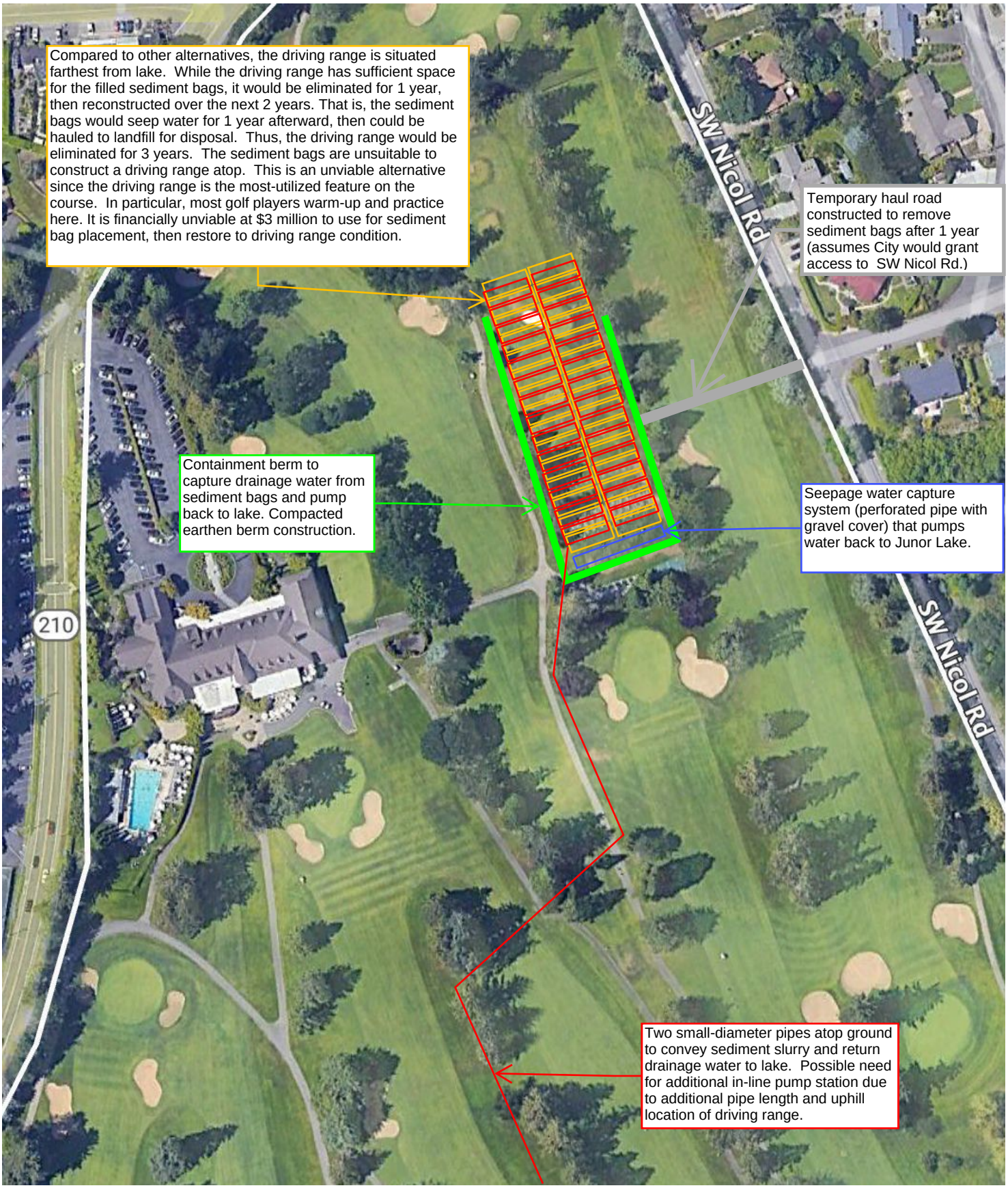
Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 ft. 140 ft. 280 ft.

ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT
Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Washington County, Oregon

July 2024 (Updated)

FAIRWAY 15
SEDIMENT BAG PLACEMENT
REJECTED ALTERNATIVE



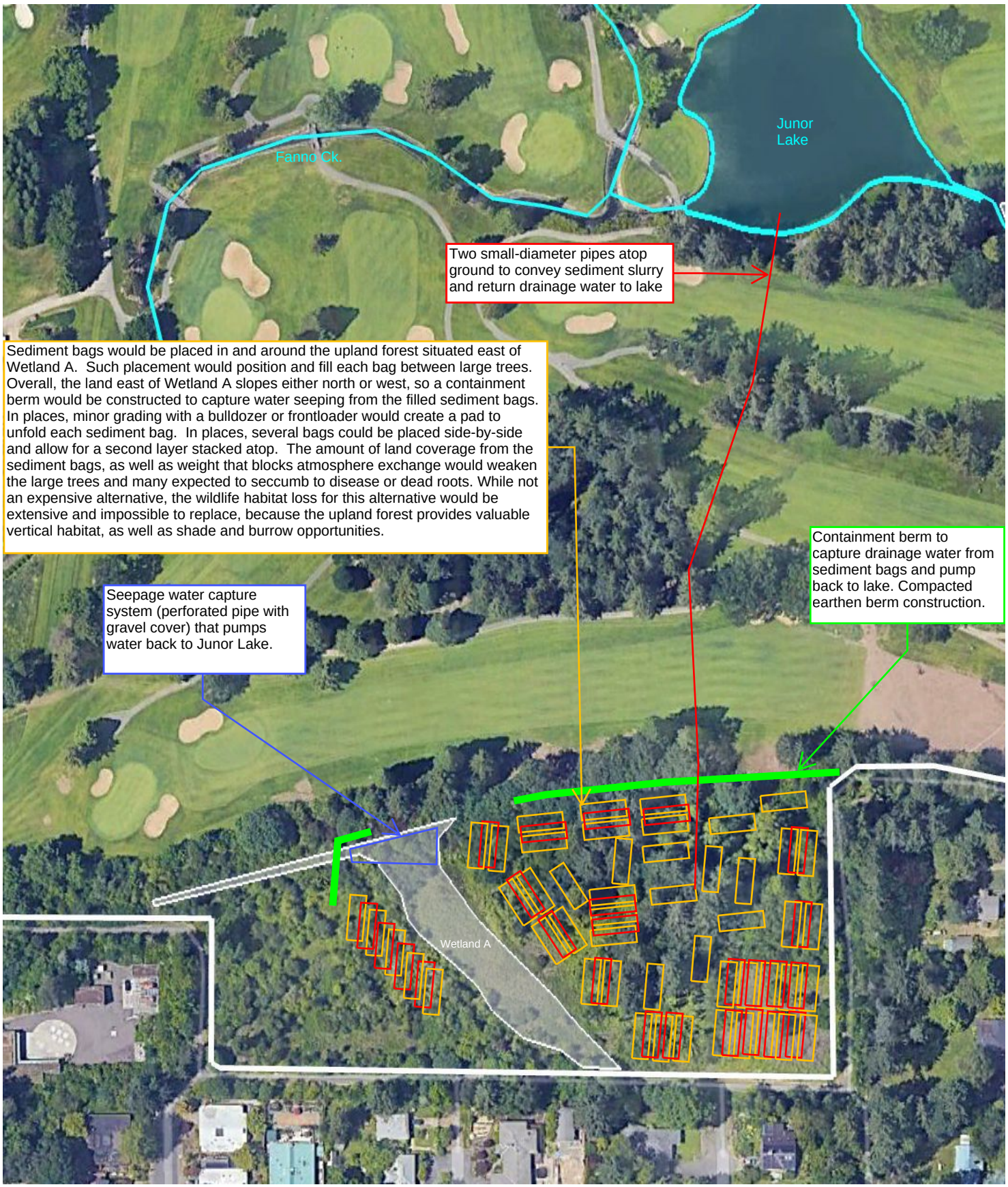
Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 ft. 140 ft. 280 ft.

ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT
Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Washington County, Oregon

July 2024 (Updated)

DRIVING RANGE
SEDIMENT BAG PLACEMENT
REJECTED ALTERNATIVE



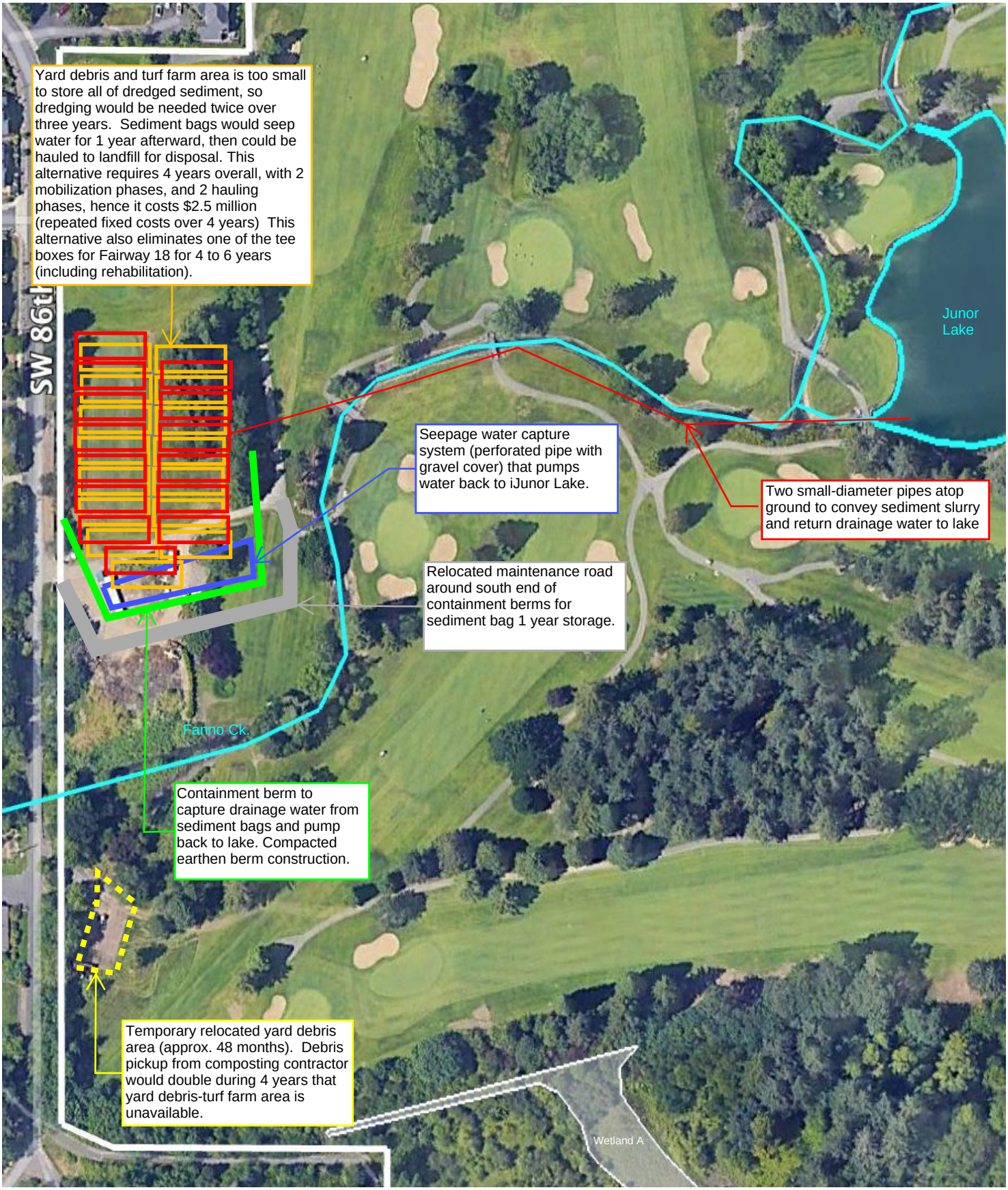
Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 ft. 140 ft. 280 ft.

ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT
Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Washington County, Oregon

July 2024 (Updated)

UPLAND FOREST
SEDIMENT BAG PLACEMENT
REJECTED ALTERNATIVE



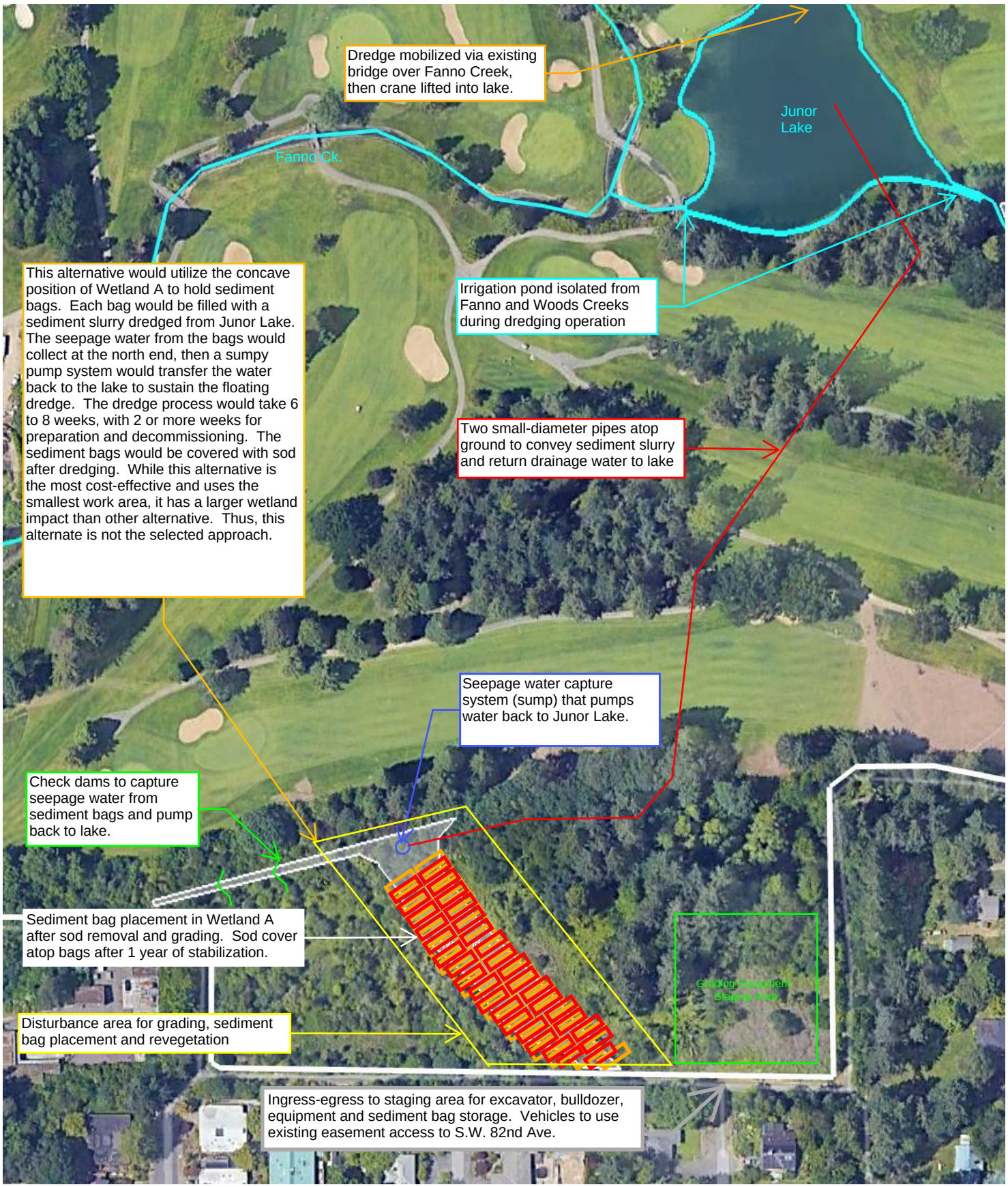
Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 ft. 140 ft. 280 ft.

ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT
Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Washington County, Oregon

July 2024 (Updated)

YARD DEBRIS-TURF FARM AREA
SEDIMENT BAG PLACEMENT
ALTERNATIVE



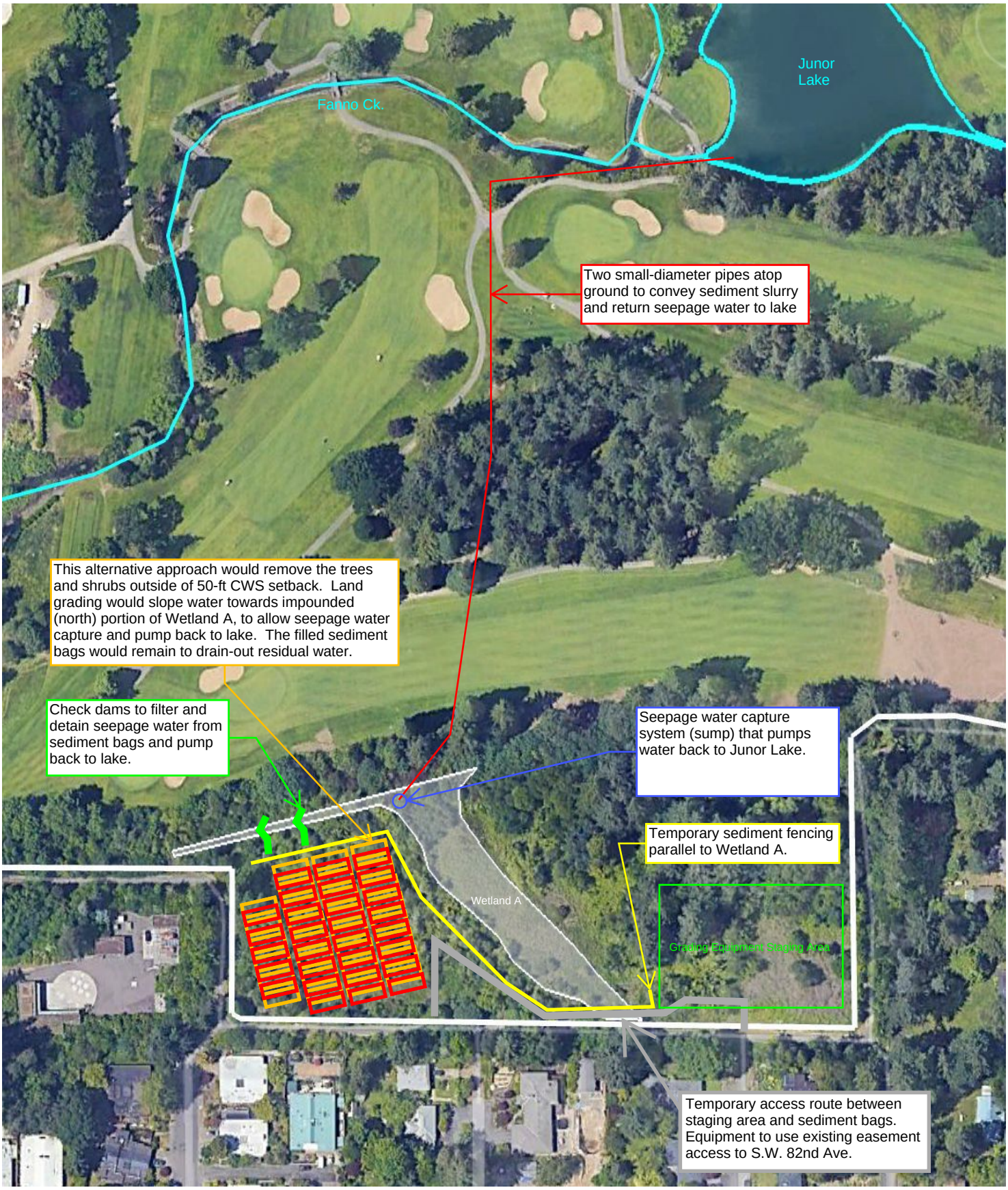
Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 ft. 140 ft. 280 ft.

ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT
Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Washington County, Oregon

July 2024 (Updated)

WETLAND "A" SEDIMENT BAG PLACEMENT ALTERNATIVE



Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 ft. 140 ft. 280 ft.

ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS FOR PORTLAND GOLF CLUB
IRRIGATION POND SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT
Portion of TAX LOT 1700, T. 1S, R. 1W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Washington County, Oregon

November 2024 (Updated)

SEDIMENT BAG PLACEMENT
WEST OF WETLAND A
ALTERNATIVE

October 16, 2023

Lonnie Lister
Portland Golf Club
5900 SW Scholls Ferry Road
Portland, OR 97225

Dear Lonnie,

I understand that Portland Golf Club is planning a project to remove sediment from Junor Lake on the golf course property. As part of that project, you are considering alternatives for disposal of the removed sediment, as well as potential options for the lake itself. You inquired regarding the following matters:

- The importance of maintaining Junor Lake as a water feature on the property; and
- The impact of storing large volumes (5,300 cubic yards) of silt sediment on the property:
    - Temporarily on top of a fairway for later disposal,
    - Under a fairway or multiple fairways for permanent disposal,
    - Permanently between fairways, or
    - Permanently in the yard debris area, turf farm area, or driving range area.

I have worked with Portland Golf Club as its golf course architect for the past 11 years, as well as working on the property prior to that time, so I am intimately familiar with the golf course property. I was a PGA Professional prior to transitioning to golf course architecture 23 years ago, and, since that transition, I have designed, improved, and worked on numerous golf courses. My experience is further outlined in the attached CV.

Successful golf course design includes numerous interrelated components that function together to provide the elements essential for golf play. Playability is an important component of golf course design, related to the ability of a course to accommodate all types and levels of play, allowing novice and professional golfers, and all in between, to enjoy a golf course. The width of a playing corridor is directly related to playability, allowing golfers to have options when playing a course. The narrower a course, the less options exist, and options are essential to strategy. Good design allows a less experienced player to take more shots to avoid challenging aspects of the course, while an experienced player will be able to make precise shots through the difficult elements of the design. Moreover, the sequencing of golf play requires variability between holes, and highlighting of the best natural features of the property and topography.

This is not to say that golf course design ends with its fairways and greens. Driving ranges and other practice areas are needed for players to improve their golf games. Transitions between holes are similarly part of the design and aesthetic of the course. Hazards should be beautiful and strategic and include variety, including bunkers, water hazards, rough areas, trees, and contours. Golf course must be constructed properly to incorporate all the necessary design elements, while also ensuring that soil and drainage are both appropriate to support the golf course landscaping. Finally, golf courses are supported by other basic components that are essential to upkeep and operations, such as areas for yard debris and growing replacement turf grass – a golf course

without these operational components cannot sustain the vast amount of work that goes into a golf course and its maintenance.

Junor Lake is an essential and central feature of the golf course's design. It is a water hazard, provides natural variety to the course, and serves as the golf course's source of irrigation water. It is extremely important for Portland Golf Club to maintain Junor Lake as part of the golf course's design and to restore and preserve the original depth of the lake to store necessary irrigation water.

Suitable locations for disposal of 5,300 cubic yards of silt do not exist on the golf course portion of Portland Golf Club's property. Portland Golf Club is located on a relatively small property for a modern golf course. Every portion of the golf course is interconnected and functions together to create a playable design. Taking a fairway out of play destroys playability because a 17-hole golf course is not a complete golf course. The areas between fairways are not unused space. To the contrary, the existing slopes and contours of the entire property are part of the design, as well as rough areas, hazards, and trees. Silt material is harmful to golf course drainage. Portland Golf Club employs numerous methods to improve drainage by increasing sand in its soils, and introducing 5,300 cubic yards of silt on the property would be disastrous for proper maintenance of the grounds. Finally, operations on the golf course would be substantially hindered if the yard debris area or turf production area are used for sediment disposal. The Portland Golf Club property would be damaged and less suitable for golf play if large amounts of silt is stored or disposed of within the golf course portion of the property or its necessary accessory areas.

In summary, maintaining Junor Lake is essential to the design of Portland Golf Club's course, and introducing 5,300 cubic yards of silt material within the golf course will damage the golf course design and maintenance. Please let me know if you have any further questions related to the sediment-removal project.

Sincerely,

Dan Hixson

DAN HIXSON
PRINCIPAL
HIXSON GOLF DESIGN
13707 Fielding Road
Lake Oswego OR 97034
503-789-7176
danlhix@yahoo.com

Hixson Golf Design was founded in 2000 by PGA Professional Dan Hixson. A life time of growing up within a golf Professional family provided the thorough understanding of the game and its courses. Initially providing master planning and renovation designs for clubs and courses, new course design was added to the portfolio with the opening of Bandon Crossings in 2008.

The company's philosophy is to combine an economical business sense to architecture with sound and artistically designed golf courses that excite and inspire golfers. Smart creative designs result in courses that people want to play over and over.

CORE KNOWLEDGE & FUNCTIONAL SKILL AREAS:

- Strategic team-oriented approach.
- Provides experience and resources to monitor the project from inception through grow-in.
- 23 years of in-field experience working with builders to carry out intent of plans and vision.
- Experienced in Construction Management and shaping of golf features.
- A thorough knowledge of the game of golf, its history, current trends, players and design strategy.
- Experienced in creation of both Master plans and new course routings of any sizes.
- Financial responsibility to clients through creative problem solving.

PROFESSIONAL HISTORY & CREDENTIALS

- Clackamas Community College 1979-81
- Oregon State University 1982-84
- PGA of America Member since 1990
- Head Golf Professional at Columbia Edgewater Country Club 1990-99
- OGCSA Member since 2010

PORTFOLIO – NEW COURSES

- **6 New Courses,** Bandon Crossings, Wine Valley, Crestview, Silvies Valley Ranch (2), Bar Run and Lake Oswego Municipal Golf Course.
- **Architect of Record -** Creating and implementing Long Range Golf Course Improvement Plans and Master Plans at 21 Golf Courses and Country Clubs in Washington and Oregon.
- **Total Courses Worked on,** to date is 48, with multiple and ongoing projects at many of the courses.
- **Four Original Designs** are continually highly ranked and or have won awards on a National level.
- **Currently working** on a dozen projects of various sizes.

October 14, 2023

Mr. Lonnie Lister
General Manager
Portland Golf Club
5900 SW Scholls Ferry Road
Portland, OR 97225

Dear Lonnie,

The purpose of this opinion letter is to address your question concerning the removal of sediment naturally accumulated in one of the lakes on your golf course.

As part of the permitting for that project, I understand that duly authorized government agencies with which you are working have questioned whether the silt dredged from the lake can be incorporated as soil on the golf course. Alternatively, the agencies have also inquired about converting accessory work areas (yard debris area and/or turf farm) to a disposal area for the 5,300 cubic yards of silt you plan to dredge from the lake.

As you know, I am currently a consultant with GGA Partners, a leading advisory services firm which specializes in golf-related matters and, specifically, in the areas of golf course asset development and financing. I was previously the Vice President – Golf for Pulte Homes, which now does business as Pulte Group, the largest developer of golf communities in the US. In that position, I developed 27 golf courses in 10 states, and was responsible for the operation of more than 20 Pulte golf courses. Based on this and other experience, let me answer your questions about best practices when managing golf courses, and the financial implications of certain management decisions.

Silt is a difficult material for golf courses to incorporate, generally speaking. Golf courses require excellent water drainage to support landscaping and surfaces that are suitable for golf play. Silt inhibits drainage because it fills the spaces between the bits of silt between other types of soil. Golf courses typically engage in activities that improve drainage, so I would not advise you to add silt to Portland Golf Club's mixture of soils. Disposing of the silt on the golf course may seem to be a desirable option due to availability and lower expense, but doing so may cause damage to the soil composition and negatively impact turf quality.

The quality of golf course landscaping is of critical importance to the playability of the course itself, and thus the long-term economic health of the business. Golf courses with poor drainage and consequently poor landscaping and playing surfaces offer inferior golf experiences for their golfers. Such golf courses cannot attract or maintain club members. Additionally, event sponsors only select golf courses for tournaments if they exhibit superior design, construction, and maintenance.

Without the ability to attract and retain members and to hold tournaments, a golf course cannot be profitable, and therefore cannot be sustained economically. It is unwise to use silt in the manner being considered as material harm can arise from such an approach.

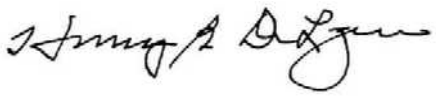
GGA Partners
2415 East Camelback Road, Suite 700
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Tel: 1-888-432-9494
Email: info@ggapartners.com
Web: ggapartners.com

Finally, work areas are essential features of all successful golf courses. Those playing the game of golf experience only the golf course itself and other guest areas. However, the work areas are what allow golf course managers to maintain the course and grounds. Golf courses create extensive amounts of yard debris every year and require substantial equipment to complete regular maintenance and repairs. Further, golf course turf requires frequent patching due to wear and infrastructure repairs. If it can be avoided, I would not advise you to convert the yard debris area or turf farm for sediment disposal. Doing so will decrease the function and value of the golf course property and require use of other areas or offsite areas to support the work that goes into managing the golf course.

I stand ready to provide additional insight, if needed. Please advise me if you have any other questions or if I can be of assistance.

Sincerely,



Henry DeLozier

GGA Partners USA LLC

DEACON

901 NE Glisan St. Suite 100
Portland, OR 97232

P: 503.297.8791

deacon.com

OR# 134328 | WA# DEACOC*851BM

November 13, 2023

Mr. Lonnie Lister
General Manager
Portland Golf Club
5900 SW Scholls Ferry Road
Portland, OR 97225

Dear Mr. Lister,

I have been asked to evaluate the costs related to the Alternatives Analysis that has been prepared by Portland Golf Club for the pond dredging project. I feel comfortable weighing in on some of the costs, especially the ones related to construction. Other costs, related to repair of the golf course, rebuilding a golf course, etc. are better reviewed by someone qualified in those fields.

I will provide a short summary of my background. I am a 1971 graduate in Civil Engineering from Purdue University. For the next ten years I worked in construction for two large general contractors: Turner Construction and Continental Heller Construction. In 1981 I moved to Portland to start our company, Deacon Construction, a commercial general contractor, where I served as Project Manager, Estimator, CEO and now Chairman of the Board. Our company completes around $500 mil. of projects each year, with offices in Portland, Seattle, Sacramento, and Pleasanton.

I have read the Alternatives Analysis report and feel comfortable providing my opinion of the following costs in the report. I have the advantage of having worked on preliminary concepts for this project, in 2021, and analyzing the options for removing silt from the lake via dredging and excavation.

1. Replacement Bridge: the estimated cost of $250,000 is reasonable, assuming the cost includes engineering, demolition of the existing bridge and upgrading of the existing abutments.

2. Dredging or Excavation Cost: in 2021 our cost estimate for excavation and moving the silt to the Pinger property was approximately $400,000 and the estimate for dredging was around $650,000. This is relatively close to the $550,000 used in the current analysis.

3. Sediment Bag Cost & Grading: the estimated cost of $250,000 is very close to our previous estimate.

4. Partial Dredging or Excavation & Infrastructure Cost: the costs in the report are reasonable, based on what percentage of the overall project is assumed.

5. Temporary Access via SW 82nd Avenue: the $50,000 estimate for this work is reasonable.

6. Sediment Bag Cost & Haul Off of Silt: the estimated cost of $650,000 is reasonable as it would include the $250,000 noted above in Item #3, plus the haul off and dump fees for 5300 CY of silt. This balance of $400,000 equates to a cost of around $75/CY, which is realistic. It will be expensive to haul the silt, after one year of draining, and find a dump site for this material that is mixed with golf balls. It might even require separating the golf balls out of the fill before it can be placed offsite.

Hopefully this information is helpful. Feel free to let me know if there are questions or additional areas you would like feedback about.

Steve Deacon
Chairman
Deacon Construction, LLC

Raleigh
Water
District

October 13, 2023

Lonnie Lister
Portland Golf Club
5900 SW Scholls Ferry Road
Portland, OR 97225

Dear Lonnie,

As you know, Portland Golf Club ("PGC") is within the boundaries of the Raleigh Water District (the "District"), which is a domestic water supply district formed under ORS, chapter 264, in the Portland metropolitan area. You inquired about whether the District might be able to supply large volumes of water to PGC on a temporary or permanent basis for its irrigation needs.

In order to supply water to PGC for irrigation, there are a couple hurdles that will need to be figured out. First, the District purchases water from the City of Portland under contract. PGC's large water demand will increase the District's peak water use in the summer, which will increase rates throughout the District and therefore may be expensive for PGC and all District customers. Second, the District receives water through a water line shared with other utilities. In the summer months, the District often reaches capacity for its share of use from the water line. As such, water deliveries to PGC may be restricted to available capacity, PGC may need to restrict its usage to particular times, or infrastructure upgrades may be required. Third, summer interruptible water is an option that is available from the City of Portland. This option would require the District to apply to the City of Portland for a specific amount of water to be purchased during a specified time frame above the contracted amount. This water is billed at a specified rate and is payable to Portland whether it is used or not. This amount would be passed on to PGC. However, the summer interruptible water is not guaranteed and is totally at the discretion of the City of Portland.

The District is willing to further discuss options for water deliveries to PGC. Please note that the District's standard terms for water delivery include the ability to curtail water use when supplies are insufficient for all users, and domestic needs may be prioritized over irrigation. The District is not able to offer guaranteed irrigation water service in large volumes to PGC throughout the year.

Sincerely,

Matt Steidler
District Manager
Raleigh Water District

APPENDIX E – WETLAND DELINEATION CONCURRENCE

Oregon
Kate Brown, Governor

Department of State Lands
775 Summer Street NE, Suite 100
Salem, OR 97301-1279
(503) 986-5200
FAX (503) 378-4844
www.oregon.gov/dsl

January 12, 2022

Portland Golf Club
Attn: Lonnie Lister, General Manager
5900 SW Scholls Ferry Road
Portland, OR 97225

Re: WD # 2021-0646 **Approved**
Wetland Delineation Report for Irrigation Pond Maintenance
Washington County; T1S R1W S24B TL1700 (Portion)
City of Beaverton Local Wetlands Inventory Wetland WO-3

Dear Lonnie Lister:

The Department of State Lands has reviewed the wetland delineation report prepared by Terra Science, Inc. for the site referenced above. Please note that the study area includes only a portion of the tax lot described above (see the attached maps). Based upon the information presented in the report, we concur with the wetland and waterway boundaries as mapped in Figure 6, 6A, 6B and 6C of the report. Please replace all copies of the preliminary wetland maps with these final Department-approved maps.

Within the study area, 3 wetlands (Wetland A, B and C, totaling approximately 2.19 acres), Woods Creek, and a pond (Irrigation Pond) were identified. The wetlands, creek and pond are subject to the permit requirements of the state Removal-Fill Law. Under current regulations, a state permit is required for cumulative fill or annual excavation of 50 cubic yards or more in wetlands or below the ordinary high-water line (OHWL) of the waterway (or the 2-year recurrence interval flood elevation if OHWL cannot be determined). In addition, Fanno Creek, an essential salmonid stream with a managed connection to the irrigation pond, is located just outside the study area boundary. Fill or removal of any amount of material below Fanno Creek's OHWL may require a state permit.

This concurrence is for purposes of the state Removal-Fill Law only. We recommend that you attach a copy of this concurrence letter to any subsequent state permit application to speed application review. Federal, other state agencies or local permit requirements may apply as well. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers will determine jurisdiction under the Clean Water Act, which may require submittal of a complete Wetland Delineation Report.

Please be advised that state law establishes a preference for avoidance of wetland impacts. Because measures to avoid and minimize wetland impacts may include reconfiguring parcel layout and size or development design, we recommend that you work with Department staff on appropriate site design before completing the city or county land use approval process.

This concurrence is based on information provided to the agency. The jurisdictional determination is valid for five years from the date of this letter unless new information necessitates a revision. Circumstances under which the Department may change a determination are found in OAR 141-090-0045 (available on our web site or upon request). In addition, laws enacted by the legislature and/or rules adopted by the Department may result in a change in jurisdiction; individuals and applicants are subject to the regulations that are in effect at the time of the removal-fill activity or complete permit application. The applicant, landowner, or agent may submit a request for reconsideration of this determination in writing within six months of the date of this letter.

Thank you for having the site evaluated. If you have any questions, please contact Chris Stevenson, PWS, the Jurisdiction Coordinator for Washington County at (503) 986-5246.

Sincerely,

Peter Ryan, SPWS
Aquatic Resource Specialist

Enclosures

ec: Jason Clinch, Terra Science, Inc.
Washington County Planning Department
Danielle Erb, Corps of Engineers
Michael De Blasi, DSL

WETLAND DELINEATION / DETERMINATION REPORT COVER FORM

Fully completed and signed report cover forms and applicable fees are required before report review timelines are initiated by the Department of State Lands. Make checks payable to the Oregon Department of State Lands. To pay fees by credit card, go online at: https://apps.oregon.gov/DSL/EPS/program?key=4.

Attach this completed and signed form to the front of an unbound report or include a hard copy with a digital version (single PDF file of the report cover form and report, minimum 300 dpi resolution) and submit to:

Oregon Department of State Lands, 775 Summer Street NE, Suite 100, Salem, OR 97301-1279.

A single PDF of the completed cover from and report may be e-mailed to: Wetland_Delineation@dsl.state.or.us.
For submittal of PDF files larger than 10 MB, e-mail DSL instructions on how to access the file from your ftp or other file sharing website.

Contact and Authorization Information

☒ Applicant ☒ Owner Name, Firm and Address:
Portland Golf Club
Attn: Lonnie Lister, General Manager
5900 S.W. Scholls Ferry Road
Portland, OR 97225

Business phone # **(503) 292-2651**
Mobile phone # (optional) **N/A**
E-mail: **N/A**

☐ Authorized Legal Agent, Name and Address (if different):
N/A

Business phone # **N/A**
Mobile phone # (optional) **N/A**
E-mail: **N/A**

I either own the property described below or I have legal authority to allow access to the property. I authorize the Department to access the property for the purpose of confirming the information in the report, after prior notification to the primary contact.
Typed/Printed Name: Lonnie Lister Signature: [signature]
Date: 11/17/2021 Special instructions regarding site access: **Please contact wetland consultant prior to entering site.**

Project and Site Information

Project Name: **Portland Golf Club**
Latitude: **45.471435°N** Longitude: **-122.760355°W**
Proposed Use: **Irrigation Pond Maintenance**
Tax Map # **1S 1W 24** Tax Lot(s) **Portion of 1700**
Tax Map # Tax Lot(s)
Project Street Address (or other descriptive location):
5900 S.W. Scholls Ferry Rd
Township **1S** Range **1W** Section **24** QQ **B**
Township Range Section QQ
Waterway: **Fanno Creek** River Mile: **Unknown**
City: **Portland** County: **Washington**
USGS / NWI Quad(s): **Beaverton, OR**

Wetland Delineation Information

Wetland Consultant Name, Firm and Address:
Terra Science, Inc., Attn: Jason Clinch
4710 S.W. Kelly Avenue, Suite 100
Portland, Oregon 97239

Phone # **(503) 274-2100**
Mobile phone # **N/A**
E-mail: **jason@terrascience.com**

The information and conclusions on this form and in the attached report are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.
Consultant Signature: [signature] Date: 11-19-2021

Primary Contact for report review and site access is ☒ Consultant ☐ Applicant/Owner ☐ Authorized Agent

Wetland/Waters Present? ☒ Yes ☐ No Study Area size: **±17.43 acres** Total Wetland Acreage: **2.19 acres**

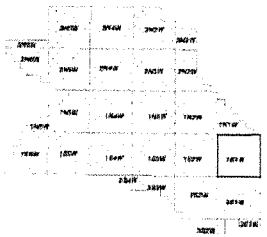
Check Box Applicable Boxes Below

☐ R-F permit application submitted
☐ Mitigation bank site
☐ EFSC/ODOE Proj. Mgr:
☐ Wetland restoration/enhancement project (not mitigation)
☐ Previous delineation/application on parcel
If known, previous DSL #:

☒ Fee payment submitted **$ 475**
☐ Fee ($100) for resubmittal of rejected report
☐ Request for Reissuance. See eligibility criteria. (no fee)
DSL #: Expiration date:
☒ LWI shows wetlands or waters on parcel
Wetland ID code: **Multiple ID codes**

For Office Use Only

DSL Reviewer: CS Fee Paid Date: ____/____/____ DSL WD #: 2021-0646
Date Delineation Received: 11 / 19 / 2021 Scanned: ☐ Electronic: ☒ DSL App. #: ____



WASHINGTON COUNTY OREGON
SECTION 24 T1S R1W W.M.
SCALE 1" = 400'

36	31	32	33	34	35	36	31
1	6	5	4	3	2	1	6
12	7	8	9	10	11	12	7
13	18	17	16	15	14	13	18
24	19	20	21	22	23	24	19
25	30	29	28	27	26	25	30
35	31	32	33	34	35	36	31
1	6	5	4	3	2	1	6

FOR ADDITIONAL MAPS VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
www.co.washington.or.us

BB	BA	AB	AA
	B	A	
BC	BD	AC	AD
CB	CA	DB	DA
	C	D	
CC	CD	DC	DD

Cancelled Taxlots For: 1S124
300,400-1100,1102,1200-1400,100,101,
102,103,104,200,201,1601,1701,2000,
1502,2301.

CARTOGRAPHY

PLOT DATE: December 11, 2015
FOR ASSESSMENT PURPOSES ONLY - DO NOT RELY ON FOR OTHER USE

Map areas delineated by either gray shading or a cross-hatching pattern are for reference only and may not indicate the most current property boundaries. Please consult the appropriate map for the most current information.

PORTLAND
BEAVERTON
1S 1 24

1S 1 24

SOURCE: ORMAP website, Washington County Assessor's Map 1S 1 24, 2021. Available at: <https://ormap.net/gis/index.html>

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

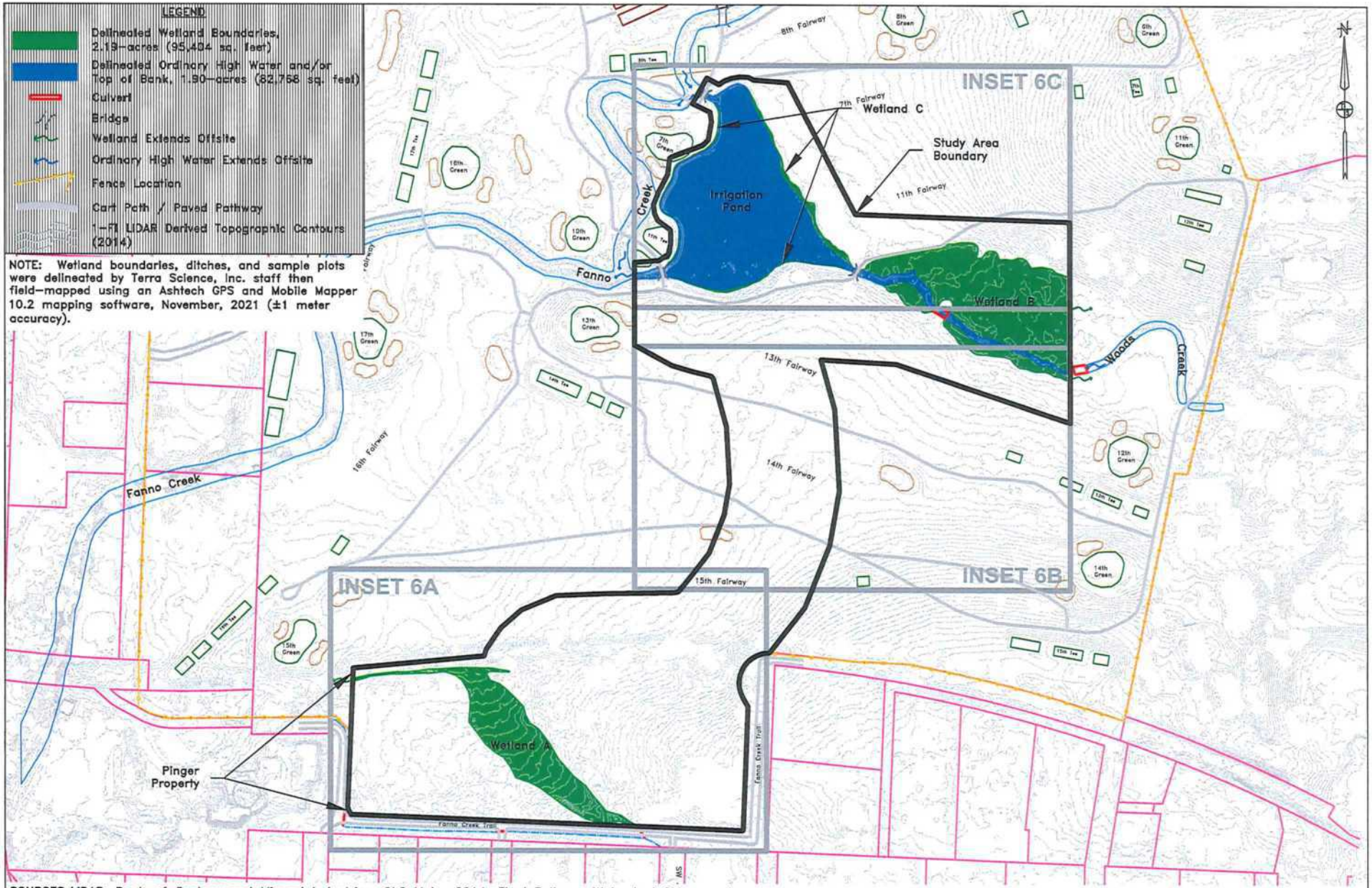
GRAPHIC SCALE
500' 0' 500' 1000' 2000'

WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT FOR
PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700
(T.1S R. 1W SEC. 24)
Washington County, Oregon

November 2021

TAX LOT MAP
1S 1 24

FIGURE 2



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
125' 0' 125' 250' 500'

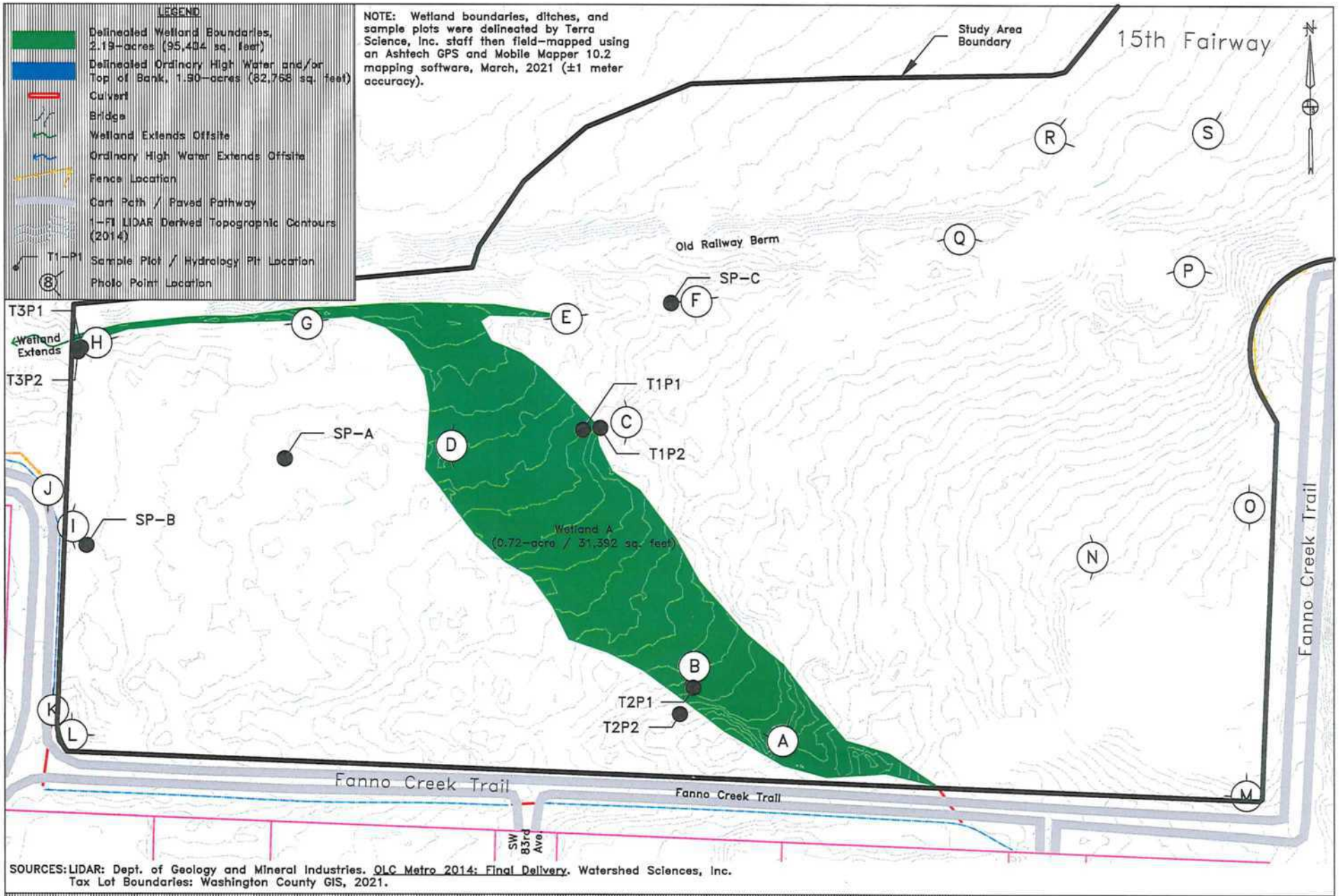
WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT FOR
PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700
(T.1S R. 1W SEC. 24)
Washington County, Oregon

November 2021

DSL WD # 2021-0646
Approval Issued 1/12/2022
Approval Expires 1/12/2027

WETLAND DELINEATION INDEX MAP

FIGURE 6



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

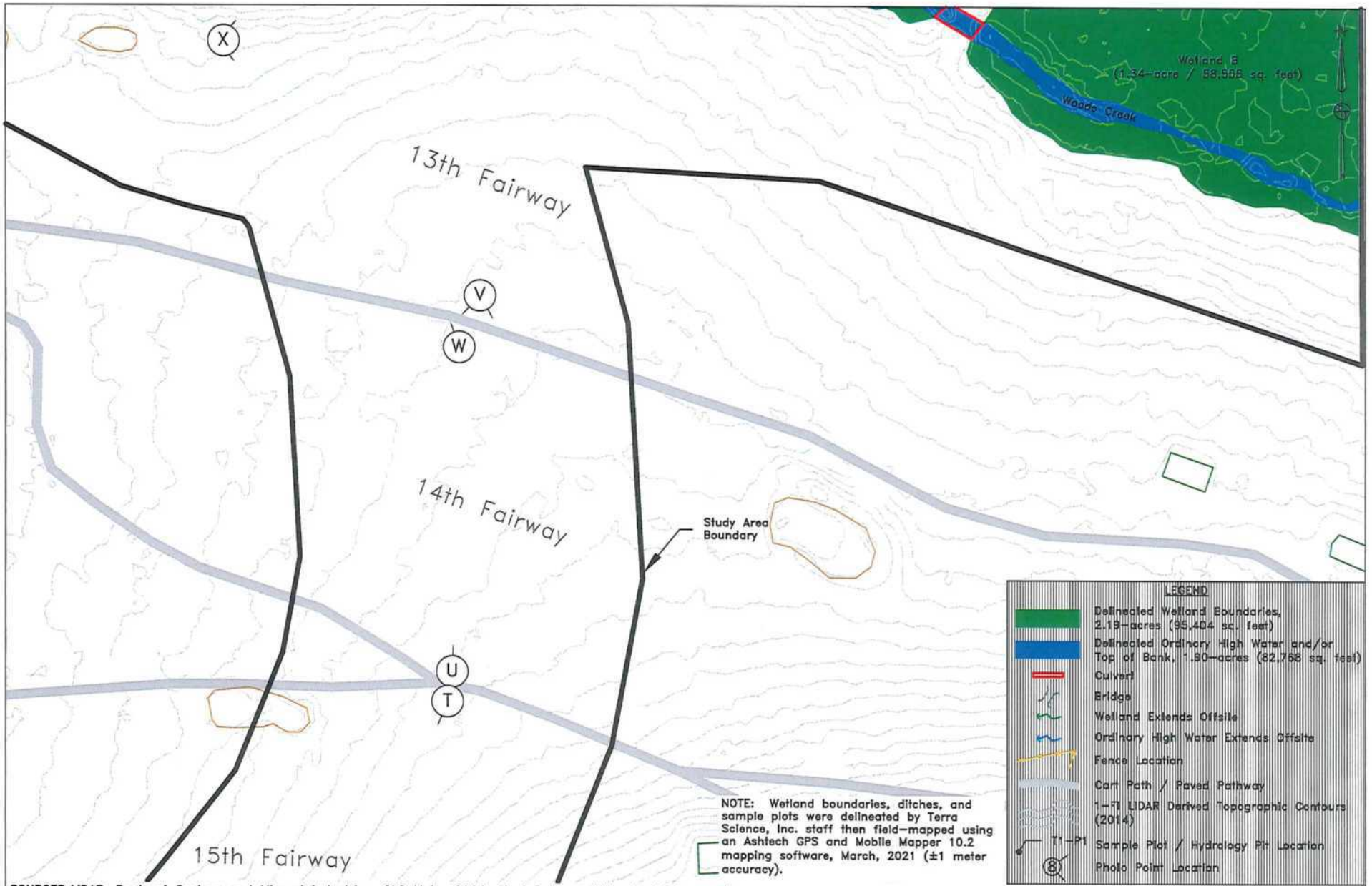
WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT FOR
PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700
(T.1S R. 1W SEC. 24)
Washington County, Oregon

November 2021

DSL WD # 2021-0646
Approval Issued 1/12/2022
Approval Expires 1/12/2027

WETLAND DELINEATION MAP (PINGER PROPERTY)

INSET 6A



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 160'

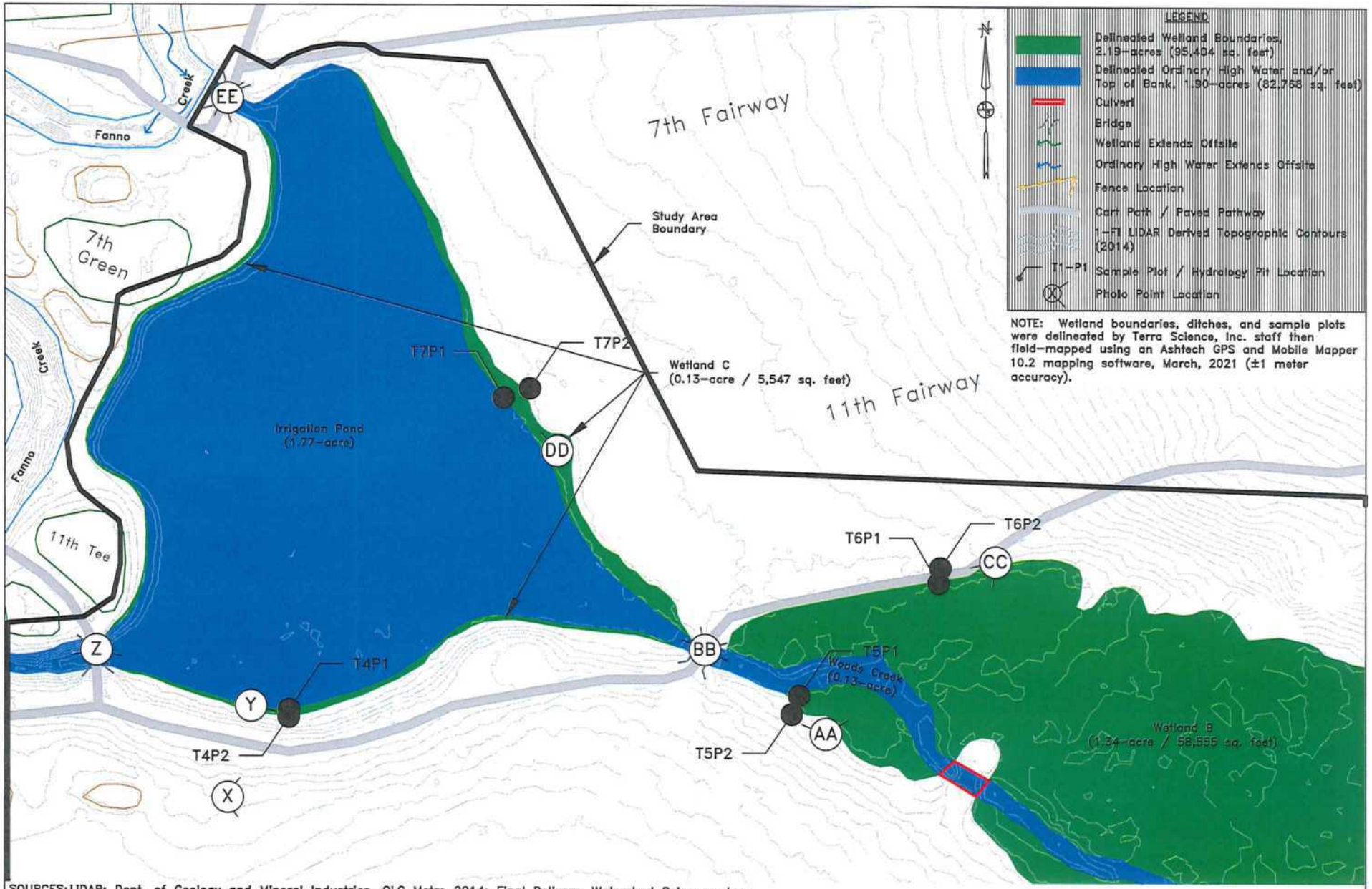
WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT FOR
PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700
(T.1S R. 1W SEC. 24)
Washington County, Oregon

November 2021

DSL WD # 2021-0646
Approval Issued 1/12/2022
Approval Expires 1/12/2027

WETLAND DELINEATION MAP

INSET 6B



SOURCES: LIDAR: Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries. OLC Metro 2014: Final Delivery. Watershed Sciences, Inc.
Tax Lot Boundaries: Washington County GIS, 2021.

Terra Science, Inc.
Soil, Water, & Wetland Consultants

GRAPHIC SCALE
40' 0' 40' 80' 150'

WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT FOR
PORTION OF TAX LOT 1700
(T.1S R. 1W SEC. 24)
Washington County, Oregon

November 2021

DSL WD # 2021-0646
Approval Issued 1/12/2022
Approval Expires 1/12/2027

WETLAND DELINEATION MAP

INSET 6C

APPENDIX F – OREGON RAPID WETLAND ASSESSMENT PROTOCOL (ORWAP) FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

Oregon Rapid Wetland Assessment (ORWAP) V.3.2.*	Cover Page: Basic Description of Assessment
Site Name:	Portland Golf Club-Sediment Placement
Investigator Name:	P.Scoles
Date of Field Assessment:	Nov. 16, 2021
County:	Washington
Nearest Town:	Tigard
Latitude (decimal degrees):	45.47
Longitude (decimal degrees):	-122.7623
TRS, quarter/quarter section and tax lot(s):	T,01S, R. 01W, Sec. 24 (BC)
Approximate size of the Assessment Area (AA, in acres):	0.72
AA as percent of entire wetland (approx.). Attach sketch map if AA is smaller than the entire contiguous wetland.	100%
If delineated, DSL file number (WD #) if known:	Pending
Cowardin Systems & Classes (indicate all present, based on field visit and/or aerial imagery): Systems: Palustrine =P, Riverine =R, Lacustrine =L, Estuarine =E Classes: Emergent =EM, Scrub-Shrub =SS, Forested =FO, Aquatic Bed (incl. SAV) =AB, Open Water =OW, Unconsolidated Bottom =UB, Unconsolidated Shore =US	PEME
Predominant HGM Class: Estuarine=E, Lacustrine=L, Riverine=R, S= Slope, F= Flats, D= Depressional	Slope
Soil Unit Mapped in Most of the AA:	Aloha silt loam (mapping unit 1)
If tidal, the tidal phase during most of visit:	N/A
What percent (approximate) of the **wetland** were you able to visit?	100
What percent (approximate) of the **AA** were you able to visit?	100
Have you attended an ORWAP training session? If so, indicate approximate month & year.	Aug, 2010
How many wetlands have you assessed previously using ORWAP (approximate)?	16
Comments about the site or this ORWAP assessment (attach extra page if desired):	Subject PEM wetland formerly cleared, now dominated by non-native and invasive grasses. Adjacent ped/bike path is upper limit of contributing watershed. Lower end of wetland impounded by former RR berm. Golf course situated to north, older residential to south.

ORWAP V.3.2 Site Name:	Portland Golf Club-Sediment Placement
Investigator Name:	P.Scoles
Date of Field Assessment:	Nov. 16, 2021

Scores will appear below after data are entered in worksheets OF, F, T, and S. See Manual for definitions and descriptions of how scores were computed and ratings assigned.

Normalized Scores & Ratings for this Assessment Area (AA):

Specific Functions or Values:	**Function** Score	Function Rating	Rating Break Proximity	**Values** Score	Values Rating	Rating Break Proximity	Function Score (raw)	Values Score (raw)
Water Storage & Delay (WS)	4.74	Moderate	LM	0.00	Lower		4.74	0.00
Sediment Retention & Stabilization (SR)	4.85	Moderate		5.44	Moderate	MH	5.08	4.14
Phosphorus Retention (PR)	4.05	Moderate		2.10	Lower		4.28	1.74
Nitrate Removal & Retention (NR)	4.51	Moderate	LM	1.69	Lower		5.56	1.74
Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	5.68	Moderate		10.00	Higher		4.99	10.00
Resident Fish Habitat (FR)	0.00	Lower		0.00	Lower		0.00	0.00
Amphibian & Reptile Habitat (AM)	5.95	Moderate		6.67	Moderate	MH	5.40	6.67
Waterbird Nesting Habitat (WBN)	6.70	Moderate	MH	2.56	Moderate		5.56	2.56
Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	7.65	Higher		3.33	Moderate		6.90	3.33
Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat (INV)	2.18	Lower		2.33	Lower		4.25	2.83
Songbird, Raptor, Mammal Habitat (SBM)	2.33	Lower		3.33	Lower		4.34	3.33
Water Cooling (WC)	2.67	Moderate	LM	9.33	Higher		2.33	8.90
Native Plant Diversity (PD)	0.00	Lower		0.00	Lower		0.00	0.00
Pollinator Habitat (POL)	4.51	Moderate		3.92	Moderate		3.94	3.17
Organic Nutrient Export (OE)	5.94	Moderate					5.26	
Carbon Sequestration (CS)	3.51	Lower	LM				3.58	
Public Use & Recognition (PU)				3.50	Lower	LM		4.10

Other Attributes:	Score	Rating	Rating Break Proximity		
Wetland Sensitivity (SEN)	0.82	Lower			3.53
Wetland Ecological Condition (EC)	1.59	Lower			3.33
Wetland Stressors (STR)	5.07	Moderate	MH		4.67

GROUPS	Selected Function	Function Rating	Rating Break Proximity	Values Rating	Rating Break Proximity
Hydrologic Function (WS)	Water Storage & Delay (WS)	Moderate	LM	Lower	
Water Quality Support (SR, PR, or NR)	Sediment Retention & Stabilization (SR)	Moderate		Moderate	MH
Fish Habitat (FA or FR)	Anadromous Fish Habitat (FA)	Moderate		Higher	
Aquatic Habitat (AM, WBF, or WBN)	Waterbird Feeding Habitat (WBF)	Higher		Moderate	
Ecosystem Support (WC, INV, PD, POL, SBM, or OE)	Water Cooling (WC)	Moderate	LM	Higher	

NOTE: A score of 0 does not always mean the function or value is absent from the wetland. It usually means that this wetland has equal or less capacity than the lowest-scoring one, for that function or value, from among the 200 calibration wetlands that were assessed previously by Oregon Department of State Lands.

Date: Nov. 16, 2021	Name: P. Scoles	Site: Portland Golf Club-Sediment Placement	
Form OF Office Data ORWAP V. 3.2	Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and explanations in column E below. Answering many of the following questions requires viewing aerial imagery and maps, covering an area up to within 2 miles of the AA. **For each affirmative answer, change the 0 in the "Data" column to a "1".** Answer all items except where directed to skip to others. Questions whose cells in "Data" column have a **"W" MUST be answered for the ENTIRE wetland and bordering waters.**	For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed codes in column E. Codes for functions and their benefits are: WS= Water Storage, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Nutrient Export, INV= Aquatic Invertebrate Habitat, FA= Anadromous Fish Habitat, FR= Resident Fish Habitat, AM= Amphibians & Reptile Habitat, WBF= Feeding Waterbird Habitat, WBN= Nesting Waterbird Habitat, SBM= Songbird, Raptor, & Mammal Habitat, POL= Pollinator Habitat, PD= Native Plant Diversity, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sens= Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.	For guidance and detailed descriptions of how Excel calculates the numbers in the Scores worksheet, see the Technical Supplement and Appendix C of the Manual. For a documented rationale for each indicator, open each of the worksheet tabs at the bottom (one for each function or value) and see column H.

#	Indicators	Condition Choices	Data	Explanations, Definitions (Column E)	Cell Name	Comments
OF1	Distance to Extensive Perennial Cover (DistPerCov)	The distance from the AA edge to the edge of the closest patch or **corridor** of **perennial cover** (see definition in column E) larger than 100 acres is:		**Corridor** - is simply an elongated patch of perennial cover that is not narrower than 150 ft at any point. **Perennial cover** - is vegetation that includes wooded areas, native prairies, sagebrush, vegetated wetlands, as well as relatively unmanaged commercial lands in which the ground is disturbed less than annually, such as hayfields, lightly grazed pastures, timber harvest areas, and rangeland. It does not include water, row crops (e.g., vegetable, orchards, Christmas tree farms), lawns, residential areas, golf courses, recreational fields, pavement, bare soil, rock, bare sand, or gravel or dirt roads. [AM, WBN, PD, PDv, POL, SBM, Sens, STR]		
		<100 ft.	0			
		100 to <300 ft.	0			
		300 to <1000 ft.	0			
		1000 ft. to <0.5 mile.	0			
		0.5 mile to 2 miles.	0			
		> 2 miles.	1			
OF2	Distance to Tidal Waters (DistTidal)	The distance from the AA edge to the closest body of **tidal water** is:		**Tidal water** - If unclear whether a water body is tidal, check the ORWAP Map Viewer's Headtide layer (expand Hydrology), or check with local sources. Assume Columbia River is tidal east to Bonneville Dam and the Willamette River south to the Oregon City Falls. [WBF]		
		<1 mile.	0			
		1-5 miles.	0			
		>5 miles.	1			
OF3	Distance to Ponded Water (DistPond)	The distance from the AA edge to the closest (but separate) body of nontidal fresh water (wetland, pond, or lake) that is ponded all or most of the year is:		Use field observations, aerial imagery, and/or the ORWAP Map Viewer's Persistent Nontidal layer (expand Wetlands/National Wetlands Inventory). [AM,WBF,WBN,SBM,PD,Sens]		
		<100 ft.	0			
		100 to <300 ft.	0			
		300 to <1000 ft.	0			
		1000 ft. to < 0.5 mile.	1			
		0.5 mile to 2 miles.	0			
		>2 miles.	0			
OF4	Distance to Lake (DistLake)	The distance from the AA edge to the closest (but separate) body of nontidal fresh water (wetland, pond, or lake) that is ponded during most of the year and is larger than 20 acres (about 1000 ft on a side) is:		Use field observations, aerial imagery, and/or the ORWAP Map Viewer's Persistent Nontidal layer (expand Wetlands/National Wetlands Inventory). [WBF,WBN]		
		<1 mile.	0			
		1-5 miles.	0			
		>5 miles.	1			
OF5	Distance to Herbaceous Open Land (DistOpenL)	The distance from the AA edge to the closest patch of **herbaceous openland** larger than 10 acres and in **flat terrain** is:		**Herbaceous openland** - includes both perennial and non-perennial cover. For example, it can include pasture, herbaceous wetland, meadow, prairie, ryegrass fields, row crops, herbaceous rangeland, golf courses, grassed airports, and hayfields. Do not include open water of lakes, ponds, or rivers; or unvegetated surfaces; or areas with woody vegetation. In dry parts of the state, croplands in flat areas are often irrigated and are distinctly greener in aerial images. **Flat terrain** - means slope of less than 5%. [WBF,WBN,POL]		
		<100 ft.	1			
		100 to <300 ft.	0			
		300 to <1000 ft.	0			
		1000 ft. to < 0.5 mile.	0			
		0.5 mile to 2 miles.	0			
		>2 miles.	0			

OF6	Distance to Nearest Busy Road (DistRd)	The distance from the AA center to the nearest road with an average daytime traffic rate of at least 1 vehicle/ minute is:		Estimate this traffic rate threshold using your judgment and considering the road width, local population, distance to densely settled areas, alternate routes, and other factors.		
		<100 ft.	0	[AM,SBM,PD,PUv,STR]		
		100 to <300 ft.	0			
		300 to < 0.5 mile.	1			
		0.5 to <1 miles.	0			
		1 to 2 miles.	0			
		>2 miles.	0			
OF7	Size of Largest Nearby Patch of Perennial Cover (SizePerenn)	Including the AA's vegetated area, the largest patch or corridor that is **perennial cover** and is contiguous with vegetation in the AA (i.e., not separated by roads or channels that create gaps wider than 150 ft), occupies:		**Contiguous** -Abutting, with no major physical separation that prohibits free exchange or flow of surface water (i.e., not separated by roads or channels that create gaps wider than 150 ft)		
		<.01 acre.	0	**Perennial cover** - See OF1.		
		.01 to < 1 acre.	0			
		1 to <10 acres.	1	Disqualify any patch or corridor of perennial cover where it becomes separated from the AA by a gap of >150 ft, if the gap is comprised of unvegetated land or if the corridor narrows to less than 150 ft.		
		10 to <100 acres.	0			
		100 to <1000 acres.	0			
		1000 to 10,000 acres.	0	[AM,SBM,PD,POL,Sens,STR]		
		>10,000 acres.	0			
OF8	Wetland Type Local Uniqueness (UniqPatch)	**Select EACH** of the vegetation types below that comprise more than 10% of the AA AND less than 10% of a 0.5 mile radius around the AA. (See Column E).		This is a 2-part question: (1) if no vegetation class comprises more than 10% of the AA, answer "none of the above."		
		Herbaceous vegetation (perennial grasses, sedges, forbs; not under a woody canopy; not crops).	0			
		Unshaded shrubland (woody plants shorter than 20 ft).	0	(2) If a vegetation class does comprise more than 10%, determine if that vegetation class also comprises less than 10% of a 0.5 mile circle (~50 acres).		
		Trees (woody plants taller than 20 ft).	0	[INVv,AMv,WBFv,WBNv,SBMv,PDv,POLv,Sens]		
		None of above.	1			
OF9	Perennial Cover Percentage (PerCovPct)	Within a 2-mile radius of the AA center, the percentage of land that has **perennial cover** is:		**Perennial cover** - is vegetation that includes wooded areas, native prairies, sagebrush, vegetated wetlands, as well as relatively unmanaged commercial lands in which the ground is disturbed less than annually, such as hayfields, lightly grazed pastures, timber harvest areas, and rangeland. It does not include water, row crops (e.g., vegetable, orchards, Christmas tree farms), lawns, residential areas, golf courses, recreational fields, pavement, bare soil, rock, bare sand, or gravel or dirt roads.		
		<5% of the land.	0			
		5 to <20% of the land.	0			
		20 to <60% of the land.	1			
		60 to 90% of the land.	0			
		>90% of the land.	0	[FA,AM,SBM,POL,Sens,STR]	PerennAll	
OF10	Forest Percentage (ForestPct)	Within a 2-mile radius of the AA center, the cumulative amount of forest (regardless of **forest patch** sizes, and including any in the AA) is:		**Forested patch -** is a land cover patch that currently has >70% cover of woody plants taller than 20 ft. May be in a plantation.		
		<5% of the circle.	0	[FA,SBM,STR]		
		5 to <20%.	1			
		20 to <50%.	0			
		50 to 80%.	0			
		>80%.	0			
OF11	Herbaceous Open Land Percentage (OpenLpct)	Within a 2-mile radius of the AA center, the amount of **herbaceous openland** in **flat terrain** is:		**Herbaceous openland** - can include both perennial and non-perennial cover. For example, it can include pasture, herbaceous wetland, meadow, prairie, ryegrass fields, row crops, herbaceous rangeland, golf courses, grassed airports, and hayfields. Do not include open water of lakes, ponds, or rivers; or unvegetated surfaces; or areas with woody vegetation.		
		<5% of the land.	0			
		5 to <20%.	1			
		20 to <50%.	0			
		50 to 80%.	0	**Flat terrain** - means slope of less than 5%.		
		>80%.	0	[WBF,WBN,POL]		

OF12	Landscape Wetland Connectivity (ConnScapeW)	Within a 2-mile radius of the AA center:		**Corridor** - is simply an elongated patch of perennial cover that is not narrower than 150 ft at any point.		
		There are NO other wetlands.	0			
		There are other wetlands (or a wetland), but NONE are connected to the AA by a **corridor** of **perennial** vegetation. The corridor must be at least 150 ft wide along its entire length and not interrupted by roads with **regular traffic**.	0	**Regular traffic** - is at least 1 vehicle per hour during the daytime throughout most of the growing season. Assess this based on local knowledge, type of road, and proximity to developed areas.		
		There are other wetlands (or a wetland), and ALL are connected to the AA by the type of corridor described.	1			
		There are other wetlands (or a wetland), and ONE or MORE (but not all) are connected to the AA by the type of corridor described.	0	**Perennial** - see OF9 for definition. [WBN,SBM,Sens,STR]		
OF13	Local Wetland Connectivity (ConnLocalW)	Within a 0.5 mile radius of the AA center:		**Regular traffic** - is at least 1 vehicle per hour during the daytime throughout most of the growing season. Assess this based on local knowledge, type of road, and proximity to developed areas.		
		There are NO other wetlands.	0			
		There are other wetlands (or a wetland), but NONE are connected to the AA by a **corridor** of **perennial** vegetation. The corridor must be at least 150 ft wide along its entire length and not interrupted by roads with **regular traffic**.	0	**Perennial** - see OF9 for definition.		
		There are other wetlands (or a wetland), and ALL are connected to the AA by the type of corridor described.	1	IF possible, field verify		
		There are other wetlands (or a wetland), and ONE or MORE (but not all) are connected to the AA by the type of corridor described.	0	[AM,WBN,SBM,PD,Sens,STR]		
OF14	Wetland Number & Diversity Uniqueness (HUCbest)	According to the ORWAP Report, this AA is located in one of the HUCs that are listed as having a large diversity, area, or number of wetlands relative to the area of the HUC. **Select All of the following that are true:**		In the ORWAP Report, under the Watershed Information section and the HUC Best table, look at the columns "Is HUC Best?" and "Greatest Criteria Met."		
		Yes, for the HUC8 watershed	0	[AM,WBF,WBN,SBM,Sens]		
		Yes, for the HUC10 watershed	0			
		Yes, for the HUC12 watershed	0			
		None of above.	1			
		Data are inadequate (NWI mapping not completed in HUC).	0			
OF15	Landscape Functional Deficit (GISscore)	In the ORWAP Report, find the HUC 12 Functional Deficit table. **Select All functions below that have a notation for that HUC.**		In the ORWAP Report, under the Watershed Information section, look at the Functional Deficit table. Enter 1 for each of the listed functions that are noted.		
		Water storage (WS)	0			
		Sediment retention (SR)	0	These are HUCs in which a relatively small number, or proportional area, of the wetlands are likely to be performing the named function, thus adding value to those that are.		
		Nutrient transformation (NT)	0			
		Thermoregulation (WC)	0	See ORWAP's Technical Supplement for explanation of how the FuncDeficit was calculated.		
		Aquatic invertebrate habitat (INV)	0			
		Amphibian habitat (AM)	0	[WSv,WCv,SRv,PRv,INVv,FAv,AMv,WBNv]		
		Fish habitat (FH)	0			
		Waterbird habitat (WB)	1			
		None of above.	0			
		No data.	0			
OF16	Conservation Designations of the AA or Local Area (ConDesig)	On the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the layers indicated below to answer. **Select All of the following that are true**:		In the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the applicable layers.		
		(a)The AA is within or connected to a stream or other water body and this stream or water body has been designated as ESH within 0.5 miles of the AA, according to the **Essential Salmonid Habitat (ESH)** layer.	1	Include areas not shown as ESH, if ODFW has confirmed they qualify as ESH. [WCv, FA, FAv]		
		(b)The AA is within or contiguous to a designated **Oregon's Greatest Wetlands,** according to the map layer of that name.	0	Oregon's Greatest Wetlands identifies the most biologically and ecologically significant wetlands in the State of Oregon. [PU]		
		(c)The AA is within an **Important Bird Area (IBA)**, as officially designated, according to the map layer of that name.	0	[WBFv, WBNv]		
		None of above.	0			

OF17	Non-anadromous Fish Species of Conservation Concern (RareFR)	According to the ORWAP Report, the score for occurrences of rare non-anadromous fish species in the vicinity of this AA is:		Use ORWAP Report's Rare Species Scores max and sum scores. See Supp_Info file for a list of species.		
		High (≥ 0.75 for maximum score, or ≥ 0.90 for this group's sum score), or there is a recent (within 5 years) onsite observation of any of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	0	Species include Miller Lake lamprey, Goose Lake lamprey, Pit sculpin, Lahontan cutthroat trout, Inland Columbia Basin redband trout, Steelhead (Snake River Basin ESU), Alvord chub, Goose Lake tui chub, Borax Lake chub, Lahontan redside, Oregon chub, Goose Lake sucker, Tahoe sucker, Warner sucker, Shortnose sucker, Lost River sucker. Note that for some of these species, only specific geographic populations are designated. [FRv] This question may need to revised after the field visit.		
		Intermediate (i.e., not as described above or below).	0			
		Low (≤ 0.33 for both the maximum score this group's sum score, but not 0 for both).	0			
		Zero for both this group's maximum and its sum score, and no recent onsite observation of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	1			
OF18	Amphibian or Reptile of Conservation Concern (AmphRare)	According to the ORWAP Report, the score for occurrences of rare amphibian or reptile species in the vicinity of this AA is:		Use ORWAP Report's Rare Species Scores max and sum scores. See Supp_Info file for a list of species.		
		High (≥ 0.60 for maximum score, or >0.90 for sum score), or there is a recent onsite observation of any of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	0	Species include: Black salamander, California slender salamander, Cope's giant salamander, Rocky Mountain tailed frog, Woodhouse's toad, Foothill yellow-legged frog, Northern leopard frog, Oregon spotted frog, Columbia spotted frog. [AMv] This question may need to revised after the field visit.		
		Intermediate (i.e., not as described above or below).	1			
		Low (≤ 0.21 for maximum score AND <0.15 for sum score, but not 0 for both).	0			
		Zero for both this group's maximum and its sum score, and no recent onsite observation of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	0			
OF19	Feeding (Non-breeding) Waterbird Species of Conservation Concern (RareWBF)	According to the ORWAP Report, the score for occurrences of rare **non-breeding** (feeding) waterbird species in the vicinity of this AA is:		Use ORWAP Report's Rare Species Scores max and sum scores. See Supp_Info file for a list of species. **Non-breeding** - mainly refers to waterbird feeding during migration and winter. California brown pelican, Aleutian cackling goose, Dusky Canada goose [WBFv] This question may need to revised after the field visit.		
		High (≥ 0.33 for maximum score, or there is a recent onsite observation of any of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	0			
		Low (< 0.33 for maximum score and for sum score, but not 0 for both).	0			
		Zero for both this group's maximum and its sum score, and no recent onsite observation of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	1			
OF20	Nesting Waterbird Species of Conservation Concern (RareWBN)	According to the ORWAP Report, the score for occurrences of rare nesting waterbird species in the vicinity of this AA is:		Use ORWAP Report's Rare Species Scores max and sum scores. See Supp_Info file for a list of species. Species include: Horned grebe, Red-necked grebe, Western grebe, Clark's grebe, American white pelican, Least bittern, Snowy egret, Trumpeter swan, White-faced ibis, Harlequin duck, Bufflehead, Yellow rail, Western snowy plover, Upland sandpiper, Franklin's gull, Marbled murrelet. [WBNv] This question may need to revised after the field visit.		
		High (≥ 0.60 for maximum score, or ≥1.00 for this group's sum score), or there is a recent breeding-season observation of any of these species onsite by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	0			
		Intermediate (i.e., not as described above or below).	0			
		Low (≤ 0.09 for maximum score and for sum score, but not 0 for both).	0			
		Zero for both this group's maximum and its sum score, and no recent onsite observation of these species during breeding season by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	1			
OF21	Songbird, Raptor, Mammal Species of Conservation Concern (RareSBM)	According to the ORWAP Report, the score for occurrences of rare songbird, raptor, or mammal species in the vicinity of this AA is:		Use ORWAP Report's Rare Species Scores max and sum scores. See Supp_Info file for a list of species. Species include: Bald eagle, American peregrine falcon, Arctic peregrine falcon, Greater sage-grouse, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, Yellow-billed cuckoo, Northern spotted owl, Short-eared owl, Black swift, Lewis's woodpecker, Purple martin, Northern waterthrush, Bobolink, Tricolored blackbird, Fringed myotis, Spotted bat, Townsend's big-eared bat, Pallid bat, Northern sea lion, Fisher, Sea otter, Canada lynx, Columbian white-tailed deer. [SBMv] This question may need to revised after the field visit.		
		High (≥ 0.60 for maximum score, or >1.13 for sum score), or there is a recent onsite observation of any of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	0			
		Intermediate (i.e., not as described above or below).	0			
		Low (≤ 0.09 for maximum score AND <0.13 for sum score, but not 0 for both).	0			
		Zero for both this group's maximum and its sum score, and no recent onsite observation of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	1			
OF22	Invertebrate Species of Conservation Concern (RareInvert)	According to the ORWAP Report, the score for occurrences of rare invertebrate species in the vicinity of this AA is:		Use ORWAP Report's Rare Species Scores max and sum scores. See Supp_Info file for a list of species. See the Supp_Info file's RareAnimals worksheet for list of species addressed by this question. [INVv] This question may need to revised after the field visit.		
		High (≥ 0.75 for maximum score, or for this group's sum score), or there is a recent onsite observation of any of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	0			
		Low (< 0.75 for maximum score AND for this group's sum score, but not 0 for both).	0			
		Zero for both this group's maximum and its sum score, and no recent onsite observation of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	1			

OF23	Plant Species of Conservation Concern (RarePspp)	According to the ORWAP Report, the score for occurrences of rare wetland-indicator plant species in the vicinity of this AA is:		Use ORWAP Report's Rare Species Scores max and sum scores. See the Supp Info's RareWetPlants worksheet for list of species addressed by this question. [PDv,POLv] This question may need to revised after the field visit.		
		High (≥ 0.75 for maximum score, or > 4.00 for sum score), or there is a recent onsite observation of any of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	0			
		Intermediate (i.e., not as described above or below).	0			
		Low (≤ 0.12 for maximum score AND < 0.20 for sum score, but not 0 for both).	0			
		Zero for both this group's maximum and its sum score, and no recent onsite observation of these species by a qualified observer under conditions similar to what now occur.	1			
OF24	River Proximity (RiverProx)	There is a nontidal river within 1 mile and it is adjacent to, OR downslope from, the AA (connected or not). **Enter 1, if true. If not, SKIP to OF27.**	0	**River** - as used here is a channel wider than 50 ft between its banks. In the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the National Hydrography Dataset - Flowline layer (expand Hydrology).[WSv]	NearRiver	
OF25	Floodable Property (FloodProp)	**Select ONE** of the below:		**Row crops** - do not include pasture or other perennial cover. In the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the Floodplain layers. Also, the Seasonal Nontidal Wetland layer (expand Wetlands/National Wetlands Inventory) may indicate some floodplain areas. [WSv] Supplement with field observations at multiple seasons, if possible.		
		Floodplain boundaries within 1 mile downslope or downriver from the AA have not been mapped. **Enter 1 and SKIP TO OF27.**	0			
		Floodplain boundaries within 1 mile downslope from the AA have been mapped BUT there is neither infrastructure nor **row crops** vulnerable to river flooding located within the floodplain and within that distance. **Enter 1 and SKIP TO OF27.**	0			
		Floodplain boundaries have been mapped AND infrastructure or **row crops** are present within 1 mile downslope or downriver and those are not protected from 100-year floods, but actual damage has not been documented.	0			
		Damage to infrastructure or row crops from river flooding has been documented within that distance.	0			
OF26	Type of Flood Damage (DamageType)	The greatest financial damage in the floodplain is (or would be) to:		**Row crops** - do not include pasture or other perennial cover. On the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the Floodplain layers [WSv]		
		Buildings, roads, bridges.	0			
		Row crops (during some years).	0			
OF27	Hydrologic Landscape (Arid)	According to the ORWAP Report, the wetland is in a hydrologic landscape unit classified as:		In the ORWAP Report, under the Location Information table, find the Hydrologic Landscape Class. [AM, AMv, WBNv, SBMv, OE, Sens]		
		Arid.	0			
		Semi-arid.	0			
		Dry.	0			
		Moist.	0			
		Wet.	1			
		Very Wet.	0			
OF28	Input Water - Recognized Quality Issues (WQin)	According to ORWAP Map Viewer's Water Quality Streams layer and Water Quality Lakes layers, ALL of the following are true: **(a)** within 1 mile upstream from the AA edge, a water body or stream reach is labeled as being 303d, Water Quality Limited (categories 3B-5); Potential Concer; or TMDL Approved AND **(b)** the problem concerns one or more of the parameters listed below. **Select All that apply**.		Use the ORWAP Map Viewer's Water Quality Streams layer and the Water Quality Lakes layer (expand Water Quality and Quanity) and the Distance tool. Use the Identy tool to determine the reason for the listings. If the AA receives both inflow and outflow from river flooding, consider the polluted water to be both "upstream" and "downstream". [SRv,PRv,INV,FA,FR,AM,WBF,WBN,STR] This may need to be verified in the field.		
		Total suspended solids (TSS), sedimentation, or turbidity.	0			
		Phosphorus, chlorophyll-a, or algae.	0			
		Nitrates, ammonia, chlorophyll-a, or algae.	0			
		Petrochemicals, heavy metals (iron, manganese, lead, zinc, etc.), other toxins.	0			
		Temperature or dissolved oxygen.	0			
		None of above, or no data. **If true, enter 1 and SKIP to OF30.**	1		NoDataWQup	
OF29	Duration of Connection Beween Problem Area & the AA (ConnecUp)	The upstream problem area mentioned above (OF28) has a surface water connection to the AA:		In the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the National Hydography Dataset (expand Hydrology) and the Persistent, Seasonal, or Saturated nontidal layers (expand Wetlands/National Wetlands Inventory) to determine duration of surface water connection. [SRv,PRv,INV,FA,FR,AM,WBF,WBN,STR] This may need to be determined or verified in the field.		
		For 9 or more continuous months annually.	0			
		Intermittently (at least once annually, but for less than 9 months continually).	0			
		Never (or less than annually).	0			
OF30	Downslope Water Quality Issues (ContamDown)	According to ORWAP Map Viewer's Water Quality Streams layer and Water Quality Lakes layer, ALL of the following are true: (**a**) within 1 mile downhill or downstream from the AA's edge, a water body is labeled as being 303d, Water Quality Limited (categories 3B-5); Potential Concern; or TMDL Approved AND **(b)** the problem concerns one or more of the parameters listed below. **Select All that apply**.		Use the ORWAP Map Viewer's Water Quality Streams layer and the Water Quality Lakes layer (expand Water Quality and Quanity) and the Distance tool. Use the Identy tool to determine the reason for the listings. [WCv,SRv,PRv,FA]		
		Total suspended solids (TSS), sedimentation, or turbidity.	0			
		Phosphorus, chlorophyll-a, or algae.	0			
		Nitrates, ammonia, chlorophyll-a, or algae.	0			
		Petrochemicals, heavy metals (iron, manganese, lead, zinc, etc.), other toxins.	0			
		Temperature or dissolved oxygen.	0			
		None of above, or no data. **Enter 1 and SKIP to OF32.**	1		NoDataWQdo	
OF31	Duration of Connection Beween AA & Water Quality Problem Area (ConnDown)	The connection between the downstream problem area mentioned above (OF30) and the AA:		In the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the National Hydography Dataset (expand Hydrology) and the Persistent, Seasonal, or Saturated nontidal layers (expand Wetlands/National Wetlands Inventory) to determine duration of surface water connection. [WCv,SRv,PRv,FA]		
		Is a stream or water body that connects these areas for 9 or more continuous months annually.	0			
		Is a stream or water body that connects these areas intermittently (at least once annually, but for less than 9 months continually).	0			

		Is a probable groundwater connection, or connection via direct runoff only (no channel connection).	0	This may need to be determined or verified in the field.		
		Never exists (a topographic ridge probably prevents all the AA's runoff and groundwater from reaching the problem area).	0			
OF32	Drinking Water Source (DEQ) (DWsource)	According to ORWAP Map Viewer's Surface Water Drinking Water Source Areas layer and the Ground Water Drinking Water Source Areas layer, the AA is within:		In the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the water source layers (expand Water Quality and Quantity). [NRv]		
		The source area for a surface-water drinking water (DW) source.	0			
		The source area for a groundwater drinking water source.	0			
		Neither of above.	1			
OF33	Groundwater Risk Designations (GWrisk)	According to ORWAP Map Viewer's Groundwater Management Areas layer and the Sole Source Aquifer layer, the AA is: **Select All that apply**		In the ORWAP Map Viewer, use the DEQ Groundwater Management Areas layer and the Sole source Aquifer layer (expand Water Quality and Quantity). [NRv]		
		Within a designated Groundwater Management Area (ODEQ).	0			
		Within a designated Sole Source Aquifer area (EPA): the North Florence Dunal Aquifer.	0			
		Neither of above.	1			
OF34	Relative Elevation in Watershed (Elev)	In the ORWAP Map Viewer, based on the Hydrologic Boundaries 4th Level (HUC 8) layer (expand Hydrology), determine if the AA is: (See Column E)		1) Consider which end of the HUC is the bottom. Where streams join, the "V" that they form on the map points towards the bottom of the HUC. 2) If the AA is closer to the HUC's outlet than to its upper end, and is closer to the river or large stream that exits at the bottom of the HUC than it is to the boundary (margin) of the HUC, then check "lower 1/3" If not near that river, check "middle 1/3". 3) If the AA is not in a 100-yr floodplain, is closer to the HUC upper end than to its outlet, and is closer to the boundary (margin) of the HUC than to the river or large stream that exits at the bottom of the HUC, then check "upper 1/3" 4) For all other conditions, check "middle 1/3". [WSv, PRv, FA, FR, WCv, OF, Seps, SRv]		
		In the upper one-third of its watershed.	0			
		In the middle one-third of its watershed.	0			
		In the lower one-third of its watershed.	1		LowerShed	
OF35	Runoff Contributing Area (RCA) - Wetland as % of (WetPctRCA)	Delimit the wetland's Runoff Contributing Area (RCA) using a topographic base map. The area of the AA's wetland is:	W	See the ORWAP Manual for specific protocol for delimiting the RCA (Section 4.1 Step 5). The RCA includes only the areas that potentially drain directly to the AA's wetland rather than to channels that flow or flood into that wetland. Exact precision in drawing the boundary is not required. [WS, WSv, SR, SRv, PR, PRv, WCv]		
		<1% of its RCA.	0			
		1 to <10% of its RCA.	0			
		10 to 100% of its RCA.	1			
		Larger than the area of its RCA. **Enter 1 and SKIP TO OF39.**	0		NoRCA	

OF36	Unvegetated % in the RCA (ImpervRCA)	The proportion of the RCA comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots, exposed bedrock, and other surface that is usually unvegetated at the time of peak annual runoff is about:	W	In the ORWAP Map Viewer, use an Aerial layer to determine the proportion of the RCA comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots, exposed bedrock, and other surfaces that are usually unvegetated at the time of peak annual runoff. [WSv,WCv,SRv,PRv,INV,FA,Sens,STR]		
		<10%.	1			
		10 to 25%.	0			
		>25%.	0			
OF37	Transport From Upslope (TransRCA)	A relatively large proportion of the precipitation that falls farther upslope in the RCA reaches this wetland quickly as indicated by the following: **(a)** RCA slopes are steep, and/or **(b)** upslope wetlands historically present have been filled or drained extensively, and/or **(c)** land cover is mostly non-forest, and/or **(d)** most RCA soils are shallow. This statement is:	W	Refer to aerial imagery and/or consult local sources. See the ORWAP Manual for instructions. [WSv,SRv,PRv,STR]		
		Mostly true.	0			
		Somewhat true.	0			
		Mostly untrue.	1			
OF38	Upslope Soil Erodibility Risk (ErodeUp)	Use the ORWAP Report or the Map Viewer to determine if the erosion hazard rating of the soil within 200 ft away and upslope of the AA is:		If the soil unit is the same as the AA, the Erosion Hazard can be obtained from the ORWAP Report's Soil Information section. If the soil unit is different than the AA, use ORWAP Map Viewer's Oregon Soil layer and see the ORWAP Manual for instructions on how to determine the erosion hazard rating. [SRv,PRv,STR]		
		Slight.	0			
		Moderate.	0			
		Severe.	0			
		Very severe.	0			
		Could not determine.	0			
OF39	Streamflow Contributing Area (SCA) - Wetland as % of (WetPctSCA)	Delimit (or visualize, for large river basins) the wetland's Streamflow Contributing Area (SCA) using a topographic base map. The area of the AA's wetland is:	W	See the ORWP Manual for specific protocol for delimiting the SCA (section 4.1, Step 6). The SCA is all upland areas that drain into streams, rivers, and lakes that feed the AA's wetland either directly or during semi-annual floods. In addition, for wetlands intercepted by a mapped stream, the SCA can be delineated automatically and its area reported at this USGS web site: https://streamstats.usgs.gov/ss/. Enter the coordinates, select Oregon, select Delineate, zoom to level 15 or finer, and click on a stream.		
		<1% of its SCA, or wetland is in the floodplain of a major river.	0			
		1 to <10% of its SCA.	0			
		10 to 100% of its SCA.	0			
		Larger than the area of its SCA. **Enter 1 and SKIP TO OF41.**	0		NoSCA1	
		Wetland lacks tributaries and receives no overbank water. **Enter 1 and SKIP to OF41.**	1		NoSCA	
OF40	Unvegetated % in the SCA (ImpervSCA)	The proportion of the SCA comprised of buildings, roads, parking lots, exposed bedrock, and other surface that is usually unvegetated at the time of peak annual runoff is about :	W	See the ORWAP Manual for instructions. [WCv,SRv,PRv,FA,STR]		
		<10%.	0			
		10 to 25%.	0			
		>25%.	0			
OF41	Upland Edge Shape Complexity (EdgeShape)	Most of the edge between the AA's wetland and upland is **(select one)**:	W	See ORWAP Manual for instructions and illustrations. [NR, SBM, Sens]		
		Linear: a significant proportion of the wetland's upland edge is straight, as in wetlands bounded partly or wholly by dikes or roads, or the AA is entirely surrounded by water or other wetlands.	0			
		Intermediate: Wetland's shape is (a) ovoid, or (b) mildly ragged edge, and/or (c) contains a lesser amount of artificially straight edge.	1			
		Convoluted: Wetland perimeter is many times longer than maximum width of the wetland, with many alcoves and indentations ("fingers").	0			
OF42	Zoning (Zoning)	According to ORWAP Map Viewer's Zoning layer, the dominant zoned land use designation for currently undeveloped parcels upslope from the AA and within 300 ft. of its upland edge is:		See the ORWAP Manual for instructions on how to determine the zoning designation. If information is not provided, check local zoning maps. [WSv,WCv,SRv,PRv,INVv,FAv,FRv,AMv,WBFv,WBNv,SBMv,PDv,POLv,PUv]		
		Development (Commercial, Industrial, Urban Residential, etc.), or no undeveloped parcels exist upslope from the AA.	1			
		Agriculture or Rural Residential.	0			
		Forest or Open Space, or entirely public lands.	0			
		Not zoned, or no information.	0			

OF43	Growing Degree Days (GDD)	According to ORWAP Map Viewer's Growing Degree Days layer, the long term normal Growing Degree Days category at the approximate location of the AA is:		See the ORWAP Manual for instructions on how to determine the growing degree days category. [NR, FR, AM, WBN, SBM, WCv, OE, CS, Sens]		
		<256.	0			
		256 - 1020.	0			
		1021-1785.	0			
		1786 - 2550.	0			
		2551 - 3315.	1			
		3316 - 4079.	0			
		> 4079.	0			

Date: Nov. 16, 2021	Name: P.Scoles	Site: Portland Golf Club-Sediment Placement				
Form F Field Data (nontidal Wetlands) ORWAP V 3.2	Conduct an assessment only after reading the accompanying Manual and explanations in column E below. **For each affirmative answer, change the 0 in the "Data" column to a "1".** Answer all items except where directed to skip to others. Questions whose cells in "Data" column have a **"W" MUST be answered for the ENTIRE wetland and bordering waters.**	For a list of functions to which each question pertains, see bracketed codes in column E. Codes for functions and their benefits are: WS= Water Storage, WC= Water Cooling, SR= Sediment Retention, PR= Phosphorus Retention, NR= Nitrate Removal, CS= Carbon Sequestration, OE= Organic Export, INV= Invertebrates, FA= Anadromous Fish, FR= Resident Fish, AM= Amphibians, WBF= Feeding Waterbirds, WBN= Nesting Waterbirds, SBM= Songbirds, Mammals, & Raptors, POL= Pollinators, PH= Plant Habitat, PU= Public Use & Recognition, EC= Ecological Condition, Sens= Sensitivity, STR= Stressors.				For guidance and detailed descriptions of how Excel calculates the numbers in the Scores worksheet, see the Technical Supplement and Appendix C of the accompanying Manual. For a documented rationale for each indicator, open each of the worksheet tabs at the bottom (one for each function or value) and see column H.

#	Indicators	Condition Choices	Data	Explanations, Definitions (Column E)	Cell Name	Comments
F1	Tidal Wetland (Tidal)	This is a tidal wetland (either freshwater or saltwater). **If yes, GO TO worksheet " T ".** Do not enter any data here. **If nontidal, continue with F2.**		**Tidal wetland -** a wetland that receives tidal water at least once during a normal year, regardless of salinity, and dominated by emergent or woody vegetation. Tidal flooding occurs on a 6-hour cycle DURING THE TIME it is flooded by tide, which may be as infreuent as once per year. If NWI map shows the wetland with a code beginning with E (for estuarine), assume the wetland to be tidal. However, some wetlands lacking that code are also tidal.		
F2	Ponded Condition (Lentic)	At least once every 2 years, some part of the AA contains a cumulative total of >900 sq.ft. of surface water that is ponded. The water persists for >6 days and may be hidden beneath emergent vegetation or scattered in small pools. **Enter 1, if true.**	1	**Ponded** - Most surface water is not visibly flowing. Flow, if any, is not sufficient to suspend fine sediment. These include pools in floodplains and may be either large (e.g., an off-channel pond) or small (size of a puddle). [AM,WBF,WBN]	Lentic	
Reminder: For all questions, the AA should include all persistent waters in ponds smaller than 20 acres that are **adjacent** to the AA. The AA should also include part of the water area of adjacent lakes or rivers larger than 20 acres -- specifically, the open water part adjacent to wetland vegetation and equal in width to the average width of that vegetated zone.				**Adjacent** - is used synonymously with abutting, adjoining, bordering, contiguous -- and means no upland (manmade or natural) completely separates the described features along their directly shared edge. Features joined only by a channel are not necessarily considered to be adjacent -- a large portion of their edges must match. The features do not have to be hydrologically connected in order to be considered adjacent.		
F3	Water Regime (Hydropd)	The water regime (hydroperiod) of the most permanent (usually deepest) part of the AA is: **Select only ONE.** [To meet any of the definitions other than Ephemeral, there must be >100 sq ft of surface water for the duration described, otherwise mark the type listed above it.]		In the NRCS county soil survey, the Water Features table provides information about periods of flooding, ponding, and highwater table depths. Descriptions of the soil units may include information on saturation persistence. Also consider the hydroperiod label on NWI wetland polygons. [WS, FA, FR, WBN, WBF, WC]		
		Ephemeral. Surface water in the wettest part of the AA is present for fewer than 7 consecutive days during an average growing season. Includes some of the areas mapped as Saturated Nontidal in the ORWAP Map Viewer (which is not comprehensive). **Enter 1 and SKIP to F25.**	0		NeverWater	
		Temporary. Surface water present for 1-4 weeks consecutively during an average growing season, OR if persists for longer, it is almost entirely in scattered pools, each smaller than 1 sq.m. Dries up completely during part of most average years. Includes some of the areas mapped as Saturated Nontidal in the ORWAP Map Viewer (which is not comprehensive). **Enter 1 and SKIP to F25.**	0		TempWet	
		Seasonal. Surface water present for 5-17 weeks (1-4 months) consecutively during an average growing season, but dries up completely during part of most average years. Includes some of the areas mapped as Seasonal Nontidal in the ORWAP Map Viewer (which is not comprehensive). **Enter 1 and SKIP to F5.**	1		ShallowType	
		Semi-Persistent. Surface water present for more than 17 weeks (4 months) consecutively during an average growing season, but dries up completely during part of most average years. Includes some of the areas mapped as Seasonal Nontidal in the ORWAP Map Viewer (which is not comprehensive). **Enter 1 and SKIP to F5.**	0		DeepType	
		Permanent. Does not dry up completely during most average years. Includes some of the areas mapped as Persistent Nontidal in the ORWAP Map Viewer (which is not comprehensive). **Enter 1 and continue.**	0	**Permanent** - usually has significant groundwater input, higher conductivity, less annual water level fluctuation. No woody vegetation in most persistently flooded parts. Often with extensive open water and subsurface aquatic plants.	PermType	

F4	Flooded Persistently - % of AA (PermW)	Identify the parts of the AA that still contain surface water even during the **driest times of a normal year** . At that time, the percentage of the AA that still contains surface water is:		**driest times of a normal year -** i.e., when the AA's surface water is at its lowest annual level. Sites fed by unregulated streams that descend on north-facing slopes, tend to remain wet longer into the summer. Indicators of persistence may include fish, some dragonflies, beaver, and muskrat. [WS,PR,NR,CS,INV,FR,AM,WBF,WBN]		
		1 to <25% of the AA.	1			
		25 to <50% of the AA.	0			
		50 to 95% of the AA.	0			
		>95% of the AA.	0		AllPermWater	
F5	Depth Class (Predominant) (DepthDom)	When water is present in the AA, the depth most of the time in most of inundated area is: [Note: NOT necessarily the maximum spatial or annual depth]		This question is asking about the spatial median depth that occurs during most of that time, even if inundation is only seasonal or temporary. If inundation in most but not all of the AA is brief, the answer will be based on the depth of the most persistently inundated part of the AA. Include surface water in channels and ditches as well as ponded areas. In the ORWAP Manual, se the diagram in Appendix B. [WC,SR,PR,CS,OE,INV,FA,FR,WBF,WBN,PD,Sens]		
		>0 to <0.5 ft.	1			
		0.5 to < 1 ft deep.	0			
		1 to <3 ft deep.	0			
		3 to 6 ft deep.	0			
		>6 ft deep.	0			
F6	Depth Class Distribution (DepthEven)	Within the area described above, and during most of the time when surface water is present, the water area has: S**elect only one.**		Estimate these proportions by considering the gradient and microtopography of the site. In the ORWAP Manual, see the diagram in Appendix B. [INV,FR,WBF,WBN,PD]		
		One depth class covering >90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	0			
		One depth class covering 51-90% of the AA's inundated area (use the classes in the question above).	0			
		Neither of above. There are 3 or more depth classes and none occupy >50%.	1			
F7	Emergent Plants -- Area (EmArea)	Consider just the area that has surface water for >1 week during the growing season. Herbaceous plants (not moss, not woody) whose foliage extends above a water surface in this area (i.e., emergents) cumulatively occupy an annual maximum of:	W	If multiple small patches are separated by less than 150 ft, they may be combined when evaluating this question. [SR,PR,OE,INV,FR,WBF,WBN,SBM,PD]		
		<0.01 acre (< 400 sq.ft). **Enter 1 and SKIP TO F10,** unless only part of a wetland is being assessed.	0		NoEm	
		0.01 to < 0.10 acres (3,920 sq. ft).	1			
		0.10 to <0.50 acres (21,340 sq. ft).	0			
		0.50 to <5 acres.	0			
		5 to 50 acres.	0			
		>50 acres.	0			
F8	% Emergent Plants (EmPct)	Emergent plants occupy an annual maximum of:		[WC,SR,PR,NR,CS,OE,INV,PD,FA,FR,AM,WBF,WBN,SBM]		
		<5% of the parts of the AA that are inundated for >7 days at some time of the year.	0			
		5 to <30% of the parts of the AA that are inundated for >7 days at some time of the year.	0			
		30 to <60% of the parts of the AA that are inundated for >7 days at some time of the year.	0			
		60 to 95% of the parts of the AA that are inundated for >7 days at some time of the year.	0			
		>95% of the parts of the AA that are inundated for >7 days at some time of the year.	1			
F9	Cattail or Tall Bulrush Cover (Cttail)	The percentage of the emergent vegetation cover in the AA that is cattail (*Typha* spp.) or tall bulrush is:		[WBN, SBM]		
		<1% of the emergent vegetation, or cattail and bulrush are absent.	1			
		1 to <25% of the emergent vegetation.	0			
		25 to 75% of the emergent vegetation.	0			
		>75%, of the emergent vegetation.	0			

F10	Water Shading by AA's Woody Vegetation - Driest (WoodyDryShade)	During an average growing season, when water levels are lowest (but surface water still occupies >400 sq ft or >1% of the AA), the percentage of the remaining surface water within the AA that is shaded by trees and/or shrubs located within the AA is:		[WC,FA,WBN,SBM]		
		<5% of the water, and fewer than 10 woody plants taller than 3 ft shade it, or all surface water is flowing.	1			
		<5% of the water, but more than 10 woody plants taller than 3 ft shade it.	0			
		5 to <25% of the water.	0			
		25 to <50% of the water.	0			
		50 to 95% of the water.	0			
		>95% of the water.	0			
F11	Open Water - Extent	During most of the growing season, the largest patch of **open water** that is in or adjacent to the AA is >1 acre and mostly deeper than 1 ft. **Enter 1, if true.**	0	**Open Water** - is surface water of any depth that contains no emergent herbaceous or woody vegetation (may contain floating-leaved or completely submersed plants). It may be partially	OpenW	
F12	All **Ponded** Water as Percentage - Wettest (PondWpctWet)	When water levels are highest, during a normal year, the surface water that is **ponded** continually for >6 days occupies:		**Ponded** - Most surface water is not visibly flowing. Flow, if any, is not sufficient to suspend fine sediment. These include pools in floodplains and may be either large (e.g., an off-channel pond) or small (size of a puddle).		
		<1% or none of the AA. Surface water is completely or nearly absent then, or is entirely flowing. **Enter 1 and SKIP TO F22.**	0		NoPond	
		1 to <5% of the AA.	1	[WS,WC,CS,OE,INV,AM,WBF,WBN]		
		5 to <30% of the AA.	0			
		30 to <70% of the AA.	0			
		70 to 95% of the AA.	0			
		>95% of the AA.	0			
F13	Ponded Open Water Area - Wettest (OWareaWet)	When water levels are highest, during a normal year, the AA's **ponded open water** occupies a cumulative area of:	W	**Ponded** - Most surface water is not visibly flowing. Flow, if any, is not sufficient to suspend fine sediment. These include pools in floodplains and may be either large (e.g., an off-channel pond) or small (size of a puddle).		
		<0.10 acre (< 4356 sq. ft) of the AA and adjacent ponded waters. **Enter 1 and SKIP TO F16.**	1		NoPondOW	
		0.10 to <0.50 acres (21,340 sq. ft) of the AA and adjacent ponded waters.	0	**Open water -** is surface water of any depth that contains no emergent herbaceous or wood vegetation (may contain floating-leaved or completely submersed species). It may be partially shaded by a tree canopy.		
		0.50 to <1 acres of the AA and adjacent ponded waters.	0			
		1 to <5 acres of the AA and adjacent ponded waters.	0			
		5 to <50 acres of the AA and adjacent ponded waters.	0			
		50 to <640 acres (1 sq. mi) of the AA and adjacent ponded waters.	0	[WS,WBF]		
		640 to <1000 acres of the AA and adjacent ponded waters.	0			
		1000 to <2500 acres of the AA and adjacent ponded waters.	0			
		>2500 acres (>4 sq.mi) of the AA and adjacent ponded waters.	0			
F14	Ponded Open Water **Distribution** - Wettest (WaterMixWet)	When water levels are highest, during a normal year, the distribution (in aerial view) of ponded open water patches larger than 0.01 acre (400 sq. ft) within the AA is (must meet both a and b criteria):		[NR,AM,WBF,WBN,PD,SBM]		
		(a) Vegetation and **open water** EACH comprise 30-70% of the AA (including its bordering waters if any) **AND (b)** There are many small patches of open water scattered widely within vegetation or many small vegetation clump "islands" scattered widely within open water. Typical (for example) of some extensive bulrush and cattail marshes.	0			
		(a) Vegetation and **open water** EACH comprise 30-70% of the AA (including its bordering waters if any) **AND (b)** There are only **a** few (or no) small patches of open water scattered widely within vegetation or a few small vegetation clump "islands" scattered widely within open water.	0			
		(a) Vegetation or **open water** comprise >70% of the AA (and its bordering waters) **AND (b)** There are several small patches of open water scattered within vegetation or several small vegetation clump "islands" scattered within open	0			
		(a) Vegetation or **open water** comprise >70% of the AA (and its bordering waters) **AND (b)** Open water is mostly in a single area (e.g., center of the wetland) and vegetation is in the rest (e.g., periphery), with almost no intermixing. (Typical of many ponds excavated for livestock watering, stormwater treatment, mineral extraction as well as many wetlands that are inundated only temporarily each year)	0			
F15	Width of Vegetated Zone - Wettest (WidthWet)	When water levels are highest, during a normal year, the width of the **vegetated wetland** that separates the largest patch of open water within or bordering the AA from the closest adjacent uplands, is predominantly: [Note: This is not asking for the maximum width.]		**Vegetated wetland** - in this case does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. In farmed wetlands that have different crops from year to year, consider vegetation condition as it probably existed during most of the past 5 years.		
		<5 ft, or no vegetation between upland and open water.	0			
		5 to <30 ft.	0	If open water exists as many patches, use the distance between the majority of those patches and uplands.		
		30 to <50 ft.	0			
		50 to <100 ft.	0	[WC,SR,PR,NR,CS,OE,AM,WBF,WBN,SBM,PD,Sens,EC]		
		100 to 300 ft.	0			
		> 300 ft.	0			

F16	All Ponded Water as a Percentage (Driest) (PondWpctDry)	When water levels are lowest during a normal year, but surface water still occupies >1,076 sq feet (100 sq meter) OR >1% of the AA (whichever is more), the water that is **ponded** (either visible or concealed by vegetation) in the AA		**Ponded** - Most surface water is not visibly flowing. Flow, if any, is not sufficient to suspend fine sediment. These include pools in floodplains and may be either large (e.g., an off-channel pond) or small (size of a puddle). [WC,FA,FR,AM,WBN,Sens]		
		<1% or none. Surface water is completely or nearly absent then, or is entirely flowing. **Enter 1 and SKIP TO F22.**	1		NoPond2	
		1 to <5% of the AA.	0			
		5 to <30% of the AA.	0			
		30 to <70% of the AA.	0			
		70 to 95% of the AA.	0			
		>95% of the AA.	0			
F17	Ponded Open Water **Area** (Driest) (OWareaDry)	When water levels are lowest during a normal year, the AA's **ponded open water** occupies a cumulative area, including adjacent ponded waters, of:	W	**Ponded** - Most surface water is not visibly flowing. Flow, if any, is not sufficient to suspend fine sediment. These include pools in floodplains and may be either large (e.g., an off-channel pond) or small (size of a puddle). **Open water -** is surface water of any depth that contains no emergent herbaceous or wood vegetation (may contain floating-leaved or completely submersed species). It may be partially shaded by a tree canopy. [WBN,PUv]		
		<0.10 acre (< 4356 sq. ft). **Enter 1 and SKIP TO F24.**	0		NoPondOW2	
		0.10 to <0.50 acres (21,340 sq. ft).	0			
		0.50 to <1 acres.	0			
		1- 4 acres.	0			
		5 to <50 acres.	0			
		50 to <640 acres (1 sq. mi).	0			
		640 to <1000 acres.	0			
		1000 to 2500 acres.	0			
		>2500 acres (>4 sq.mi).	0			
F18	Ponded Open Water Distribution - (Driest) (WaterMixDry)	When water levels are lowest, during a normal year, the distribution of ponded open water patches larger than 0.01 acre (400 sq. ft) within the AA is:		[NR,INV,AM,WBN]		
		(a) Vegetation and **open water** EACH comprise 30-70% of the AA (including its bordering waters if any) AND **(b)** There are many small patches of open water scattered widely within vegetation or many small vegetation clump "islands" scattered widely within open water. Typical (for example) of some extensive bulrush and cattail marshes.	0			
		(a) Vegetation and **open water** EACH comprise 30-70% of the AA (including its bordering waters if any) AND **(b)** There are only a few (or no) small patches of open water scattered widely within vegetation or a few small vegetation clump "islands" scattered widely within open water.	0			
		(a) Vegetation or **open water** comprise >70% of the AA (and its bordering waters) AND **(b)** There are several small patches of open water scattered within vegetation or several small vegetation clump "islands" scattered within open water.	0			
		(a) Vegetation or **open water** comprise >70% of the AA (and its bordering waters) AND **(b)** Open water is mostly in a single area (e.g., center of the wetland) and vegetation is in the rest (e.g., periphery), with almost no intermixing. Typical of many ponds excavated for livestock watering, stormwater treatment, mineral extraction as well as many wetlands that are inundated only temporarily each year.	0			
F19	Floating Algae & Duckweed (Algae)	At some time of the year, most of the AA's otherwise-unshaded water surface is covered by floating mats of algae, or small (<1 inch) floating plants such as duckweed, *Azolla*, *Wolffia*, or *Riccia*. **Enter 1, if true.**	0	This includes most nontidal wetlands labeled as Aquatic Bed (AB) on NWI maps. If wetland can be visited only during winter, it may not be possible to answer this question with much certainty unless local sources are contacted or indicators (e.g., dried remains of algae) are		
F20	Floating-leaved & Submerged Aquatic Vegetation (SAV)	**SAV** (submerged & floating-leaved aquatic vegetation, excluding the species listed above) occupies an annual maximum of:		**SAV** - are herbaceous plants that characteristically grow at or below the water surface, i.e., whose leaves are primarily and characteristically under or on the water surface during most of the part of the growing season when surface water is present. Some species are rooted in the sediment whereas others are not. If pond lily (*Nuphar*) is the predominant species, consider its maximum extent only during the period when surface water is present beneath the leaves. [PR,OE,INV,FR,AM,WBF,WBN]		
		none, or <5% of the water area.	0		NoSAV	
		5 to <25% of the water area.	0			
		25 to <50% of the water area.	0			
		50 to 95% of the water area.	0			
		>95% of the water area.	0			
		many SAV plants present, but impossible to select from the above categories.	0			
F21	Width of Vegetated Zone (Driest) (WidthDry)	When water levels are lowest, during a normal year, but surface water still occupies >400 sq feet or >1% of the AA (which ever is more), the width of the v**egetated wetland** that separates the largest patch of open water within or bordering the AA from the closest adjacent uplands, is predominantly:		Measure the width perpendicular to the open water part. **Vegetated wetland -** in this case does not include underwater or floating-leaved plants, i.e., aquatic bed. In farmed wetlands that have different crops from year to year, consider vegetation condition as it probably existed during most of the past 5 years. Note: For most sites larger than 1 acre and with persistent water, measure the width using aerial imagery rather than estimating in the field. [WBN]		
		<5 ft, or no vegetation between upland and open water.	0			
		5 to <30 ft.	0			
		30 to <50 ft.	0			
		50 to <100 ft.	0			
		100 to 300 ft.	0			
		> 300 ft.	0			

F22	Beaver (Beaver)	Use of the AA by beaver during the past 5 years is: **Select most applicable ONE.**		**Valley width** - is delimited by an abrupt increase in slope on both sides of the channel.		
		Evident from direct observation or presence of gnawed limbs, dams, tracks, dens, or lodges.	0	[AM,WBN,SBM,PD,Sens]		
		Very likely based on known occurrence in this part of the region and proximity to ALL of the following **(a)** a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low-gradient (<5%) channel, and **(b)** average valley width is > 150 ft and **(c)** >20% cumulative cover of aspen, cottonwood, alder, and willow in vegetated areas within 150 ft of the AA's edge. Or there is evidence of beaver just outside the AA.	0			
		Somewhat likely based on known occurrence in this part of the region and proximity to ALL of the following **(a)** a persistent freshwater wetland, pond, or lake, or a perennial low or mid-gradient (<10%) channel, and **(b)** average valley width is >50 ft, and **(c)** >20% cumulative cover of hardwood trees and shrubs in vegetated areas within 150 ft of the AA's	0			
		Unlikely because site characteristics above are deficient, and/or this is an area where beaver are routinely removed. But beaver occur within 2 miles.	0			
		None. Beaver are absent from this part of the region.	0			
F23	Isolated Island (Island)	During June, the wetland contains (or is part of) an island that is isolated from the shore by water depths >3 ft. The island may be solid, or it may be a floating vegetation mat suitable for nesting waterbirds. The island must be larger than 400 sq.ft and without inhabited buildings. **Enter 1, if true.**	0	[WBF,WBN]		
F24	Ice-free (IceDura)	During most years, most of the AA's surface water (if any) does **not** freeze, or freezes for fewer than 4 continuous weeks. **Enter 1, if true.**	1	[PR,FR,WBF]		

F25	Water Fluctuation Range - Maximum (Fluctu)	The **maximum vertical fluctuation** in surface water within the AA, during a normal year is:		**maximum vertical fluctuation** - is the difference between the highest annual and lowest annual water level during an average year. Use field indicators to assess this indicator. [WS,SR,PR,NR,CS,OE,INV,AM,WBN,PD]		
		<0.5 ft or stable.	1			
		0.5 to < 1 ft.	0			
		1 to <3 ft.	0			
		3 to 6 ft.	0			
		>6 ft.	0			
F26	% Only Saturated or Seasonally Flooded (SeasPct)	Identify the parts (if any) of the AA that never contain surface water (only saturated soil) or where the water (either ponded or flowing) usually remains on the land surface for less than the entire growing season. The percentage of the AA containing such areas is:		If you can identify plants, use their wetland indicator status to infer the possible extent of seasonal-only inundation within a wetland. Vegetation may be patterned in concentric or parallel zones, as one moves outward & away from the deepest part of the wetland or channel. Flood marks (algal mats, adventitious roots, debris lines, ice scour, etc.) may be evident when not fully inundated. In riverine systems, the extent of this zone can be estimated by multiplying by 2 the bankful height and visualizing where that would intercept the land along the river. Also, such areas often have a larger proportion of upland and annual (vs. perennial) plant species. Although useful only as a general guide, the NRCS county soil survey descriptions of the soil units and water feature table usually includes information on flooding frequency and saturation persistence. [SR,NR,CS,OE,INV,FA,WBF,WBN,POI, SBM,PD,Sens,EC]		
		<5% of the AA, or none (i.e., all water persists for >4 months).	0		NoSeasonal	
		5 to <25% of the AA.	0			
		25 to <50% of the AA.	0			
		50 to 75% of the AA.	0			
		>75% of the AA.	1			
F27	Salinity, Alkalinity, Conductance (Salin)	The AA's surface water is mostly:		Saline or brackish conditions are commonly indicated by a prevalence of particular plant species. Consult the ORWAP SuppInfo file's P_Salt worksheetfor a list of these. **Brackish or saline** - conductance of >5000 µS/cm, or >3200 ppm TDS **Slightly brackish** - conductance of 500- 5000 µS/cm, or 320 - 3200 ppm TDS **Fresh** - conductance of < 500 µS/cm, or <320 ppm TDS [PR,CS,AM]		
		Brackish or saline. Plants that indicate saline conditions dominate the vegetation. Salt crust may be obvious around the perimeter and on flats.	0			
		Slightly brackish. Plants that indicate saline conditions are common. Salt crust may or may not be present along	0			
		Fresh. [Note: *Assume this to be the condition unless wetland is known to be a playa or there is other contradicting evidence].*	1		FreshW	
		Unknown.	0			
F28	Fish & Waterborne Pests (FishAcc)	**Select All that apply**:		[INV,FA,FR,AM,WBF]		
		A regularly-used boat dock is present within or contiguous to the AA.	0			
		A regularly-used boat dock is not within the AA, but there is one within 300 ft. of the AA and there is a persistent surface connection between the dock and the AA.	0			
		Fish (native or stocked) are known to be present in the AA, or can access it during at least one day annually.	0			
		None of the above, and could not estimate fish presence/absence.	1			
F29	Non-native Aquatic Animals (PestAnim)	The following are known or likely to have reproducing populations in this AA, its wetland, or in water bodies within 300 ft that connect to the AA at least seasonally. **Select All that apply:**		Assume non-native fish to be present if wetland is associated with a nearby reservoir, fish pond, or perennial stream flowing through an agricultural or residential area. Assume bullfrog, nutria, and/or carp to be present if (a) the AA contains persistent water or is flooded seasonally by an adjoining body of permanent water, and (b) not a forested wetland, and (c) in western Oregon, elevation is lower than about 3000 ft. In the ORWAP_SuppInfo file, see Inverts_Exo worksheet for more complete list of non-native invertebratesf or Oregon, and WetVerts worksheet for more complete list of fish that are not native to Oregon. You may also consult: http://nas.er.usgs.gov/queries/default.aspx http://www.dfw.state.or.us/conservationstrategy/invasive_species.asp [FA,FR,AM,EC]		
		Non-native amphibians (e.g., bullfrog) or reptiles (e.g., red-ear slider).	0			
		Carp.	0			
		Non-native fish that prey on tadpoles or turtles (e.g., bass, walleye, crappie, brook trout).	0			
		Non-native invertebrates (e.g., New Zealand mudsnail, mitten crab, rusty crayfish).	0			
		Nutria.	0			
		None of above.	1			

F30	Shorebird Feeding Habitats (Shorebd)	The extent of mudflats, very shallow waters, or shortgrass meadows, within the AA, that meet the definition of **shorebird habitat** for at least 3 months during the period of late summer through the following May is:		**Shorebird habitat** - areas must have **(a)** grasses shorter than 6", or a mudflat, during any part of this period, **AND (b)** soils that either are saturated or covered with <2 inches of water during any part of this period, **AND (c)** no detectable surrounding slope (e.g., not the bottom of an incised dry channel), **AND (d)** not shaded by shrubs or trees. See photograph in Appendix A of manual. This addresses needs of most migratory sandpipers, plovers, curlews, and godwits.		
		None, or <100 sq. ft.	1			
		100 to <1000 sq. ft. within AA.	0			
		1000 to 10,000 sq. ft. within AA.	0			
		>10,000 sq. ft. within AA.	0	[WBF]		
F31	Outflow Duration (OutDura)	The most persistent surface water connection (outlet channel, pipe, ditch, or overbank water exchange) between the AA and the closest stream or lake located downslope is: [Note: If the AA represents only part of a wetland, answer this according to whichever is the least permanent surface connection: the one between the AA and the rest of its wetland, OR the surface connection between the AA's wetland and a mapped stream or lake located within 300 ft downslope	W	The emphasis is on the connection to a mapped stream network. A larger difference in elevation between the wetland-upland boundary and the bottom of the wetland outlet (if any) indicates shorter outflow duration. Do not rely only on topographic maps or NWI maps to show this; inspect while in field if possible, and ask landowner. The durations given are only approximate and are for a "normal" year. The connection need not occur during the growing season. Assume that depressions with effective nearby ditches or tile drains will connect for shorter periods. [WS,WCv,SR,PR,NR,CS,OE,FA,FR,Sens]		
		Persistent (>9 months/year).	0			
		Seasonal (14 days to 9 months/year, not necessarily consecutive).	1			
		Temporary (<14 days, not necessarily consecutive).	0			
		None -- no surface water flows out of the wetland except possibly during extreme events (<once per 10 years). Or, water flows only into a wetland, ditch, or lake that lacks an outlet. **Enter 1 and SKIP TO F33.**	0		NoOutlet	
F32	Outflow Confinement (Constric)	During **major runoff events**, in the places described above where surface water exits the AA, it:	W	**Major runoff events -** would include biennial high water caused by storms and/or rapid snowmelt. **Impeded** - means causing a delay or reduction in water velocity or volume. [WS,SR,PR,NR,CS,OE,Sens,STR]		
		Is **impeded** as it mostly passes through a pipe, culvert, tidegate, narrowly breached dike, berm, beaver dam, or other partial obstruction (other than natural topography).	1			
		Leaves mainly through natural surface exits, not largely through artificial or temporary features which **impede** or accelerate outflow.	0			
		Is exported more quickly than usual as it mostly passes through ditches or pipes intended to accelerate drainage. They may be within the AA or connected to its outlet or within 30 ft of the AA's edge.	0			
F33	Tributary or Overbank Inflow (Inflow)	At least once annually, surface water from upstream or another water body moves into the AA. It may enter directly, or as unconfined overflow from a contiguous river or lake. If it enters only via a pipe, that pipe must be fed by a mapped stream or lake further upslope. **Enter 1, if true. If false, SKIP to F36.**	0	[SRv,PRv, PD]	Inflow	
F34	Input Channel Gradient (SlopeInChan)	The gradient of the tributary with the largest inflow, averaged over the 150 ft. before it enters the AA (but excluding any portion of the distance where water travels through a pipe) is:		[SRv, PRv]		
		<1%.	0			
		1 to <3%.	0			
		3 to 6%.	0			
		>6%.	0			
F35	Throughflow Complexity (ThruFlo)	**[Skip this question if the AA lacks both an inlet and outlet.]** During peak annual flow, water entering the AA in channels encounters which of the following conditions as it travels through the AA: **Select the ONE encountered most.**		This mainly refers to surface water that moves between the inlet and outlet. Some judgment is required in assessing straight vs. indirect flow path. See ORWAP Manual Appendix B diagram. [WS,SR,PR,NR,OE,INV,FA,FR,WBF,WBN,PD]		
		Does not bump into many plant stems as it travels through the AA. Nearly all the water continues to travel within unvegetated (often incised) channels and has minimal contact with wetland vegetation, or through a zone of open water such as an instream pond or lake.	0			
		Bumps into **h**erbaceous vegetation but mostly remains in fairly straight channels.	0			
		Bumps into herbaceous vegetation and mostly spreads throughout, or follows a fairly indirect path (in widely meandering, multi-branched, or braided channels).	0			
		Bumps into **t**ree trunks and/or shrub stems but mostly remains in fairly **s**traight channels.	0			
		Bumps into tree trunks and/or shrub stems and follows a fairly indirect path (meandering, multi-branched, or braided) from entrance to exit.	0			

F36	Internal Gradient (Gradient)	The gradient from the lowest to highest point of land within the AA (**or** from outlet to inlet) is:		Wetlands with no outlet, and wetlands where most surface water is impounded on site, should be considered flat (<2%). For other wetlands, estimate gradient as the elevation difference between the inlet and outlet (if any) divided by the distance between them, or the difference between the highest and lowest points in the wetland divided by the distance between them. [WS,SR,PR,NR,CS,OE,AM,WBF,WBN]		
		<2% (internal flow is absent or barely detectable; basically flat).	0			
		2 to <6%.	1			
		6 to 10%.	0		TooSteep1	
		>10%.	0		TooSteep2	
F37	Groundwater Strength of Evidence (Groundw)	**Select first one that applies:**		[WS,WC,NR,CS,OE,INV,FA,FR,PD]		
		In the AA or its wetland: **(a)** Springs are observed, OR **(b)** Water is markedly cooler in summer and warmer in winter (e.g., later ice formation) than in other local wetlands, OR **(c)** Measurements from shallow wells indicate groundwater is discharging to the wetland, OR **(d)** Water visibly seeps into pits dug within the AA during the driest time of the year and located >30 ft from the closest surface water.	0			
		The AA's wetland: **(a)** Is very close to the base of a natural slope steeper than 15% and longer than 300 ft or is located at a geologic fault, OR **(b)** Has no persistently flowing tributary AND one or more is true: (b1) Is on a natural slope of >5%, OR (b2) Has rust deposits ("iron floc"), colored precipitates, or dispersible natural oil sheen, OR	0			
		The AA is not in an **Arid or Semi-arid hydrologic unit**, but has persistent ponded water, no tributary, and is not fed by wastewater, concentrated stormwater, or irrigation water, or by an adjacent river or lake.	0	**Arid or Semi-arid hydrologic unit** - See the ORWAP Report's Hydrologic Landscape Class (under Location Information).		
		None of above is true, OR AA contains a hot spring. Some groundwater may nonetheless discharge to or flow through the wetland.	1			
F38	Unshaded Herbaceous Vegetation (Extent) (HerbExpos)	The annual maximum areal cover of herbaceous vegetation (excluding SAV, ferns, and mosses, but including forbs & graminoids) that is not beneath a woody canopy reaches:		Do not include submersed and floating-leaved aquatics (SAV) in the category of "herbaceous vegetation", or when defining the "vegetated part" of the site. For sites larger than 10 acres, this should be determined from aerial imagery rather than estimated in the field. [WBF,WBN]		
		<5% of the vegetated part of the AA. **Enter 1 and SKIP to F42.**	0		NoHerb	
		5 to <25% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0			
		25 to <50% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0			
		50-95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	0			
		>95% of the vegetated part of the AA.	1			
F39	Forb Cover (Forb)	Within parts of the AA having herbaceous cover (excluding SAV), the areal cover of **forbs** reaches an annual maximum of:		**Forbs -** are flowering non-woody vascular plants (excludes grasses, sedges, ferns, mosses). [POL]		
		<5% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0			
		5 to <25% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	1			
		25 to <50% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0			
		50 to 95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0			
		>95% of the herbaceous part of the AA.	0			
F40	Species Dominance - Herbaceous (HerbDom)	Determine which two native herbaceous (forb, fern, and graminoid) species comprise the greatest portion of the herbaceous cover that is unshaded by a woody canopy. **Then select one:**		[INV,WBF,SBM,PD,POL,Sens,EC]		
		Those species together comprise more than half of the areal cover of native herbaceous plants at any time during the year, i.e., one dominant species or two co-dominants. **Also mark this if <20% of the vegetated cover is native**	1			
		Those species together comprise less than half of the areal cover of native herbaceous plants at any time during the	0			

F41	Invasive or Non-native - % of Vegetative Cover (Invas)	Vegetative cover (annual maximum) is:		In the ORWAP_SuppInfo, see P_Invas worksheet for list of invasives and P_Exo for non-native species list. Examples of woody invasives are Himalayan blackberry, English ivy, scotch broom, and gorse. For known distributions of invasive plants in your area see: http://inr.oregonstate.edu/orbic/invasive-species and http://www.weedmapper.org/maps.html but do not limit your answer based only on that information. Consider most crops to be non-native. [WBF,PD,POL,Sens,EC]		
		Overwhelmingly (>80% cover) non-native species AND >10% of the herbaceous cover is invasive species. (See ORWAP SuppInfo file for species designations).	1		InvasDom	
		Overwhelmingly (>80% cover) non-native species AND <10% of the herbaceous cover is invasive species; OR 50-80% of cover is non-native species regardless of invasiveness.	0			
		Mostly (50-80%) native species.	0			
		Overwhelmingly (>80%) native species.	0			
F42	Mowing, Grazing, Fire (VegCut)	There is evidence that grazing by domestic or wild animals -- or mowing (multiple times per year), plowing, herbicides, harvesting, or fire -- has **repeatedly** reduced the AA's vegetation cover (plants that normally grows taller than 4") to less than 4 inches, or has created an obvious browse line, over the following extent:		**Repeatedly** - means the condition occurred in at least half of the last 10 years. [SR,AM,WBN,SBM,PD,EC]		
		0% (No evidence of such activities).	1		NoMowGraze	
		Trace to 5% of the normally vegetated AA (grazing, mowing, or fire have occurred but vegetation height effects are mostly unnoticeable).	0			
		5 to <50% of the normally vegetated AA.	0			
		50 to 95% of the normally vegetated AA.	0			
		>95% of the normally vegetated AA.	0			
F43	Historically Lacking Trees (HistVeg)	According to the ORWAP Report, the presettlement vegetation class in the vicinity of the AA was prairie, sagebrush, or other open lands not dominated by trees. In addition, the AA is not within the biennial floodplain of a river where trees and shrubs typically dominate when conditions are unaltered. **Enter 1, if true.**	0	In the ORWAP Report's Location Information table. This question is used as a classification variable mainly to set appropriate expectations for the extent of forest cover.	HistOpenland	
F44	Moss Wetland (Moss)	The AA's ground cover is primarily a deep layer of moss, and/or soils are mainly peat or organic muck. Also, the soil remains water-saturated to within 3 inches of the surface during most of a normal year. Surface water within the AA often is absent or confined to small scattered pools or ditches. **Enter 1, if true.**	0	Includes most bogs and fens. May be a floating island. [NR,CS,OE,WBF,WBN,Sens]		
F45	Woody Extent (WoodyPct)	Within the vegetated part of the AA, woody vegetation (trees, shrubs, **robust vines**) taller than 3 ft occupies:		**Robust vines** - include Himalayan blackberry and others that are generally erect and taller than 1 ft.		
		<5% of the vegetated AA, and fewer than 10 trees are present. **Enter 1 and SKIP to F51.**	1		NoWoody	
		<5% of the vegetated AA, but more than 10 trees are present.	0	**Vegetated part** - should not include floating-leaved or submersed aquatics.		
		5 to <25% of the vegetated AA.	0			
		25 to <50% of the vegetated AA.	0	For sites larger than 1 acre, this should be determined from aerial imagery rather than estimated only in the field. [NR,WC,CS,SBM,PD,Sens]		
		50 to 95% of the vegetated AA.	0			
		>95% of the **vegetated part** of the AA.	0			
F46	Woody Diameter Classes (TreeDiams)	**Select All the types** that comprise >5% of the woody canopy cover in the AA or >5% of its **wooded upland edge** if any:		**Wooded upland edge**- includes woody plants located within one tree-height of the wetland-upland boundary.		
		Deciduous 1-4" diameter (DBH) and >3 ft tall.	0			
		Evergreen 1-4" diameter and >3 ft tall.	0	**DBH** is the diameter of the tree measured at 4.5 ft above the ground.		
		Deciduous 4-9" diameter.	0			
		Evergreen 4-9" diameter.	0	[CS,SBM,POL,Sens]		
		Deciduous 9-21" diameter.	0			
		Evergreen 9-21" diameter.	0			
		Deciduous >21" diameter.	0			
		Evergreen >21" diameter.	0			

F47	Snags (Snags)	The number of large **snags** (diameter >12 inches) in the AA plus 100 ft uphill of its edge is:		**Snags -** are standing trees at least 20 ft tall that are mainly without bark or foliage. [SBM,POL]		
		Few or none.	0			
		Several.	0			
F48	Abovewater Wood (WoodOver)	The number of horizontal wood pieces thicker than 4 inches that are partly submerged during most of the spring or early summer, thus potentially serving as basking sites for turtles, birds, or frogs and cover for fish is:		Only the wood that is at or above the water surface is assessed because of the impracticality of assessing underwater wood accurately when using a rapid assessment method. [FA,FR,AM]		
		None.	0			
		Few.	0			
		Several (e.g., >3 per 300 ft of channel or shoreline).	0			
F49	Downed Wood (WoodDown)	The number of downed wood pieces longer than 6 ft and with diameter >4 inches that are not submerged during most of the growing season, is:		Exclude temporary "burn piles." [INV,AM,SBM,POL]		
		Few or none.	0			
		Several.	0			
F50	Exposed Shrub Canopy (ShrExpos)	Within the **vegetated part** of the AA, shrubs shorter than 20 ft that are not overtopped by trees occupy: Select first statement that is true.		**Vegetated part** - should not include floating-leaved or submersed aquatics. [SBM,PD]		
		<5% of the vegetated AA and <0.01 acre (400 sq ft).	0			
		5 to <25% of the vegetated AA or the water edge (whichever is greater in early summer).	0			
		25 to <50% of the vegetated AA or the water edge (whichever is greater in early summer).	0			
		50 to 95% of the vegetated AA or the water edge (whichever is greater in early summer).	0			
		>95% of the vegetated part of the AA or the water edge (whichever is greater in early summer).	0			
F51	N Fixers (Nfix)	The percentage of the vegetated area in the AA or along its water edge (whichever has more) that contains nitrogen-fixing plants (e.g., alder, baltic rush, scotch broom, lupine, clover, alfalfa, other legumes) is:		For a more complete list, see ORWAP_SuppInfo, worksheet NFIX (includes native and non-native species). Do not include algae. [OE,INV,Sens]		
		<1% or none.	1			
		1 to <25%.	0			
		25 to <50%.	0			
		50 to 75%.	0			
		>75%.	0			
Note for the next four questions: If the AA lacks an upland edge, evaluate based on the AA's entire perimeter and outward into whatever areas are adjacent. In many situations, these questions are best answered by measuring from aerial images.						
F52	Upland Perennial Cover - % of Perimeter (PerimPctPer)	The percentage of the AA's edge (perimeter) that is comprised of a band of upland **perennial cover** wider than 10 ft and taller than 6 inches, during most of the growing season is:		**Perennial cover** - vegetation that includes wooded areas, native prairies, sagebrush, as well as relatively unmanaged commercial lands in which the ground is disturbed less frequently than annually such as perennial ryegrass fields, hayfields, lightly grazed pastures, timber harvest areas, and rangeland. It does not include water, row crops (vegetable, orchards, Christmas tree farms), residential areas, golf courses, recreational fields, pavement, bare soil, rock, bare sand, or gravel or dirt roads. [WCv,SRv,PRv,INV,FA,AM,WBF,WBN,SBM,PD,POL,POLv,Sens,STR]		
		<5%.	0			
		5 to <25%.	0			
		25 to <50%.	1			
		50 to <75%.	0			
		75 to 95%.	0			
		>95%.	0			

F53	Upland Perennial Cover - Width (Buffer) (BuffWidth)	Along the greatest extent of the AA's **upland edge**, the width of **perennial cover** taller than 6 inches that extends upslope from the AA until mostly shorter or non-perennial cover is reached is: [NOTE: the width is not necessarily the maximum width. Base on vegetation that occurs most of the growing season.]		**Upland edge** - is the land within 3 ft of the wetland's perimeter that is not wetland. [WCv,SRv,PRv,INV,FA,AM,WBN,SBM,PD,POL,Sens,STR]		
		< 5 ft, or none.	0		NoUpPerCov	
		5 to <30 ft.	0			
		30 to <50 ft.	0			
		50 to <100 ft.	1			
		100 to 300 ft.	0			
		> 300 ft.	0		AllUpPerren	
F54	Upland Trees as % of All Perennial Cover (UpTreePctPer)	Within 100 f.t landward from the AA's edge (perimeter), the percentage of the upland perennial cover that is woody plants taller than 20 ft is:		Base this on the cumulative canopy width of the trees. [WSv,FA,WBF,WBN,SBM]		
		<5%, or there is no upland perennial cover along the upland edge.	0			
		5 to <25% of perennial cover.	1			
		25 to <50% of perennial cover.	0			
		50 to <75% of perennial cover.	0			
		75 to 95% of perennial cover.	0			
		>95% of perennial cover.	0			
F55	Weeds - % of Upland Edge (UpWeed)	Along the AA's edge (perimeter), the cover of invasive woody or herbaceous plants occupies: [If vegetation is so senesced that apparently-dominant edge species cannot be identified even to genus, answer "none"]		See ORWAP_SuppInfo file, worksheet P_Invas. Some of the most common invaders along upland edges of Oregon wetlands are Himalayan blackberry, knotweed, sweetbrier rose, Russian olive, English ivy, nightshade, pepperweed, medusahead, white clover, ryegrass, quackgrass, false brome, bentgrass, dandelion, oxeye daisy, pennyroyal, bull and creeping thistles, tansy ragwort, poison hemlock, and teasel. If a plant cannot be identified to species (e.g., winter conditions) but its genus contains an invasive species, assume the unidentified plant to also be invasive. [PD,STR]		
		<5%, or none.	0			
		5 to <25%.	0			
		25 to <50%.	1			
		50 to <75%.	0			
		75 to 95%.	0			
		>95%.	0			
F56	Bare Ground & Accumulated Plant Litter (Gcover)	Consider the parts of the AA that go dry during a normal year. Viewed from 6 inches above the soil surface, the condition in most of that area just before the year's longest inundation period begins is:		**Bare ground-** includes unvegetated soil, rock, sand, or mud between stems if any. Bare ground under a tree or shrub canopy should be counted. Wetlands that are dominated by annual plant species tend to have more extensive areas that are bare during the early growing season. [WS,WC,SR,PR,NR,CS,OE,INV,AM,SBM,POL,Sens,EC]		
		Little or no (<5%) **bare ground** is visible between erect stems or under canopy and there is little or no dead detached plant tisuse (thatch) remaining on top of the ground surface and ground surface is extensively blanketed by moss, lichens, graminoids with great stem densities, or plants with ground-hugging foliage.	1			
		Some (5-20%) bare ground or remaining thatch is visible. Herbaceous plants have moderate stem densities and do not closely hug the ground.	0			
		Much (20-50%) bare ground or thatch is visible. Low stem density and/or tall plants with little living ground cover during early growing season.	0			
		Mostly (>50%) bare ground or thatch.	0			
		Not applicable. All of the AA is inundated throughout most years.	0			
F57	Ground Irregularity (Girreg)	In parts of the AA that lack persistent water, the number of small pits, raised mounds, hummocks, boulders, upturned trees, animal burrows, islands, natural levees, wide soil cracks, and microdepressions is:		**Microtopography** - refers mainly to vertical relief of <3 ft and is represented only by inorganic features, except where plants have created depressions or mounds of soil. Consider the microtopography to be "few or none" if one could walk easily through most of the AA once any slash and logs are removed. Consider it to be "several" if one has to constantly look down and check balance. [WS,SR,PR,NR,INV,AM,SBM,PD,POL,EC]		
		Few or none, or the entire AA is always water-covered. Minimal **microtopography**; <1% of the AA, e.g., many flat sites having a single hydroperiod.	1			
		Intermediate.	0			
		Several (extensive micro-topography).	0			
F58	Soil Composition (SoilTex)	Based on digging into the substrate and examining the surface layer of the soil (2 inch depth) that was mapped as being predominant, its composition (excluding **duff** and living roots) is mostly:		Do not base the texture on soil maps unless the AA is inaccessible. See ORWAP Manual's protocol (Step 2 of section 5.3 and the soil chart in Appendix B). Judge which soil type is predominant only in the part of the AA that is not inundated at the time of your visit. **Duff** - is loose organic surface material, e.g., dead plant leaves and stems). Organic soils are much less common in floodplains. [WS,PR,NR,CS,OE,PD,Sens]		
		Loamy: includes silt, silt loam, loam, sandy loam.	1			
		Clayey: includes clay, clay loam, silty clay, silty clay loam, sandy clay, sandy clay loam.	0			
		Organic: includes muck, mucky peat, peat, and mucky mineral soils (blackish or grayish). Exclude live roots unless they are moss.	0			
		Coarse: includes sand, loamy sand, gravel, cobble, stones, boulders, fluvents, fluvaquents, riverwash.	0			
F59	Cliffs or Banks (Cliff)	Within 300 ft of the AA, there are elevated terrestrial features such as cliffs, bluffs, talus slopes, or unarmored stream banks that extend at least 6 ft nearly vertically, are unvegetated, and potentially contain crevices or other substrate suitable for nesting or den areas. **Enter 1, if true.**	0	[SBM,POL]		

F60	Restored or Created Wetland (NewWet)	The AA is (or is within, or contains) a "new" wetland resulting from human actions (e.g., excavation, impoundment) or other factors affecting what was upland (non-hydric) soil. Or, some part of the AA was originally a wetland, was artificially drained for many years, and has since had its water regime partly or wholly restored or rehabilitated (e.g., by ditch plugs, berms, tile breakage, non-maintenance).		Include wetlands whose area was likely expanded by road berms which impeded runoff, but do not include wetlands created by beaver dams except for the part where flooding affected uplands (not just existing wetlands and streams). Determine this using historical aerial photography, old maps, soil maps, consultation with landowners, and/or permit files as available. See ORWAP Map Viewer's Hydric Soil layer (expend Soils). Also, locations of some restoration wetlands can be found in the ORWAP Map Viewer under Restoration. Another potential source is the Conservation Registry: https://oregonexplorer.info/content/conservation-registry?topic&ptopic.		
		Yes, and constructed or restored mostly within last 3 years.	0			
		Yes, and constructed or restored mostly 3-7 years ago.	0			
		Yes, and constructed or restored mostly >7 years ago.	0			
		Yes, but time of origin or restoration unknown.	0			
		No.	1		NotNewWet	
		Unknown if wetland is constructed, restored, or natural.	0			
F61	Ownership (Ownership)	Most of the AA is:		An initial indication of ownership can be found on the ORWAP Map Viewer under the Land Ownership layer (expand Land Classification). However, it is advisable to ask local sources or use local maps with higher precision. [PUv]		
		Publicly owned (municipal, county, state, federal).	0			
		Owned by non-profit conservation organization or easement holder who allows public access to this AA.	0			
		Other private ownership, including tribal. **Enter 1 and SKIP to F63.**	1		PrivateOwn	
F62	Special Protected Area Designation (Desig)	The AA is part of an area designated as a Special Protected Area according to the USGS Protected Areas Database of the U.S. **Enter 1, if true.**	0	See the ORWAP Map Viewer Report under the Location Information section for "In Special Protected Area?" [PUv]		
F63	Conservation Investment (ConsInvest)	The AA is not a mitigation wetland, but public funds or community volunteer efforts have been applied to preserve, create, restore, or enhance the condition or functions of the wetland. (e.g. CRP or WRP wetlands, community projects). **Enter 1, if true. (If unknown, leave 0).**	0	Locations of some restoration wetlands can be found in the ORWAP Map Viewer under Restoration. Another potential source is the Conservation Registry: https://oregonexplorer.info/content/conservation-registry?topic&ptopic [PUv]		
F64	Compensation Wetland (MitWet)	The AA is all or part of a compensation site used explicitly to offset impacts elsewhere. **Enter 1, if true. (If unknown, leave 0).**	0	Answer to the best of your knowledge. Sources for information include the property owner, DSL, and/or the ACOE. [PUv]		
F65	Sustained Scientific Use (SciUse)	Plants, animals, or water in the AA have been monitored for >2 years, unrelated to any regulatory requirements, and data are available to the public. Or the AA is part of an area that has been designated by an agency or institution as a benchmark, reference, or status-trends monitoring area. **Enter 1, if true. (If unknown, leave 0)**	0	[PUv]		
F66	Visibility (Visibil)	The maximum percentage of the wetland that is visible from the best vantage point on public roads, public parking lots, public buildings, or public maintained trails that intersect, adjoin, or are within 300 ft of the AA is **(Select ONE):**		[WBFv,WBNv,SBMv,PUv,STR]		
		<25%.	1			
		25 - 50%.	0			
		>50%.	0			

F67	Non-consumptive Uses - Actual or Potential (RecPoten)	**Select All statements that are true** of this AA as it currently exists:		The question assumes access is allowed. [PUv]		
		Walking is physically possible in >5% of the AA during most of year (e.g., free of deep water and dense shrub thickets).	1			
		All or part of the AA (or an area within sight of the AA and within 100 ft) would be physically accessible to people in wheelchairs (e.g., paved and flat).	1			
		Maintained roads, parking areas, or foot-trails are within 30 ft of the AA, or the AA can be accessed most of the year by boat.	1			
		Within or near the AA, there is an interpretive center, trails with interpretive signs or brochures, and/or regular guided interpretive tours.	0			
F68	Core Area 1 (VisitNo)	The percentage of the AA almost never walked or driven by humans during an average growing season probably comprises: [Note: If more than half the wetland is visible from areas within 100 ft of the AA, include visits by people to those areas that are actually walked or driven (not simply viewed from].		Judge this based on proximity to population centers, roads, trails, accessibility of the AA to the public, wetland size, usual water depth, and physical evidence of human visitation. Exclude visits that are not likely to continue and/or that are not an annual occurrence (e.g., by construction, maintenance, or monitoring crews). [AM,WBF,WBN,SBM,PD,PUv,STR]		
		<5% and no inhabited building is within 300 ft of the AA.	0			
		<5% and inhabited building is within 300 ft of the AA.	0			
		5 to <50% and no inhabited building is within 300 ft of the AA.	0			
		5 to <50% and inhabited building is within 300 ft of the AA.	0			
		50 to 95% with or without inhabited building nearby.	1			
		>95% of the AA with or without inhabited building nearby.	0			
F69	Core Area 2 (VisitOften)	The part of the AA visited by humans almost daily for several weeks during an average growing season probably comprises: [The Note in the preceding question applies here as well].		See note above. [AM,WBF,WBN,SBM,PD,PUv,STR]		
		<5%.	1			
		5 to <50%.	0			
		50 to 95%.	0			
		>95% of the AA.	0			
F70	Consumptive Uses (Provisioning Services) (Hunt)	Recent evidence was found within the AA of the following potentially-sustainable consumptive uses. **Select All that apply.**		Evidence of these consumptive uses may consist of direct observation, or presence of physical evidence (e.g., recently cut stumps, fishing lures, shell cases), or might be obtained from communication with the land owner or manager. [FRv,WBFv,PUv]		
		Low-impact commercial timber harvest (e.g., selective thinning).	0			
		Commercial or traditional-use harvesting of native plants, their fruits, or mushrooms.	0			
		Waterfowl hunting.	0			
		Fishing.	0			
		Trapping of furbearers.	0			
		None of the above.	1			
F71	Domestic Wells (Wells)	Wells or water bodies that currently provide drinking water are:		If unknow, assume this is true if there is an inhabited structure within the specified distance and the neighborhood is known to not be connected to a municipal drinking water system (e.g., is outside an urban growth boundary or other densely settled area). [NRv]		
		<300 ft and downslope from the AA or at same elevation.	0			
		300 to 1500 ft and downslope or at same elevation.	0			
		>1500 ft downslope, or none downslope, or no information.	1			

F72	Wetland Type of Conservation Concern (RareType)	Does the AA contain, or is it part of, any of these wetland types? **Select All that apply.**	W	Consult the ORWAP Report under the Location Information table for "Rare Wetland Types." But be aware that it may not apply to the exact AA you have delimited. [PDv, Sens]		
		Mature forested wetland (anywhere): a wetland in which mean diameter of trees (d.b.h., FACW and FAC species only) exceeds 18 inches, and/or the average age of trees exceeds 80 years, or there are >5 trees/acre with diameter >32	0	To qualify, the diameter of >18 inches must be the mean measured from at least 10 trees.		
		Bog or Fen: contains a sponge-like organic soil layer which covers most of the AA and often has extensive cover of sedges and/or broad-leaved evergreen shrubs (e.g., Ledum). Often lacks tributaries, being fed mainly by groundwater and/or direct precipitation.	0			
		Playa, Salt Flat, or Alkaline Lake: a nontidal ponded water body usually having saline (salinity >1 ppt or conductivity >1000 µS) or alkaline (conductivity >2000 µS and pH >9) conditions and large seasonal water level fluctuations (if inputs-outputs unregulated). If a playa or salt flat, vegetation cover is sparse and plants typical of saline or alkaline conditions (e.g., Distichlis, Atriplex) are common.	0	See ORWAP_SuppInfo file, worksheet P_Salt for species typically occurring in tidal or saline conditions.	Playa	
		Hot spring (anywhere): a wetland where discharging groundwater in summer is >10 degrees (F) warmer than the expected water temperature.	0			
		Native wet prairie (west of the Cascade crest): a seasonally inundated wetland, usually without a naturally-occurring inlet or outlet, and dominated primarily by native graminoids often including species in column E.	0	Deschampsia caespitosa, Danthonia californica, Camassia quamash, Triteleia hyacinthina, Carex densa, C. aperta, and/or C. unilateralis		
		Vernal pool (Willamette Valley): a seasonally inundated wetland, underlain by hardpan or claypan, with hummocky micro-relief, usually without a naturally-occurring inlet or outlet, and with native plant species distinctly different from those in slightly higher areas, and often including species in column E.	0	Downingia elegans, Isoetes nuttallii, Triteleia hyacinthina, Eleocharis spp., Eryngium petiolatum, Plagiobothrys figuratus, Plagiobothrys scouleri, Grindelia nana, Veronica peregrina, Lasthenia glaberrima , Cicendia quadrangularis, Kickxia elatine, Gnaphalium palustre, and/or Callitriche spp.		
		Vernal pool (Medford area): a seasonally inundated acidic wetland, underlain by hardpan, with hummocky micro-relief, usually without a naturally-occurring inlet or outlet, and having concentric rings of similar native vegetation, often including species in column E.	0	Downingia vina, Isoetes nuttalli, Pilularia americana, Triteleia hyacinthina, Eleocharis spp., Eryngium petiolatum, Plagiobothrys brachteatus, Plagiobothrys scouleri, Grindelia nana, Veronica peregrina, Alopecurus saccatus, Lasthenia californica, Deschampsia		
		Vernal pool (Modoc basalt & Columbia Plateau): a seasonally inundated wetland, usually without a naturally-occurring inlet or outlet, located on shallow basalt bedrock and often having species in column E.	0	Blennosperma nanum, Camassia quamash, Epilobium densiflorum, Callitriche marginata, Cicendia quadrangularis, Eryngium vaseyi, Psilocarphus brevissimus, and/or Sedella pumila.		
		Interdunal wetland (Coastal ecoregion): a seasonally inundated wetland, usually without a naturally-occurring inlet or outlet, located between sand dunes where wind has scoured the sand down to the water table (deflation plain, blowout pond), and often with significant cover of the native species in column E.	0	Carex obnupta, Argentina egedii, Juncus lesueurii, J. nevadensis, J. falcatus, Sisyrinchium californicum, and/or Salix hookeriana		
		Ultramafic soil wetland (mainly southwestern Oregon): a low-elevation wetland, usually with a sponge-like organic soil layer, occurring in an area with exposed serpentine or peridotite rock, and/or in soils with very low Ca:Mg ratios.	0			
		None of above.	1			

Site: Portland Golf Club-Sediment Placement	Name: P.Scoles	Date: Nov. 16, 2021

Form S
Stresser Data
ORWAP V 3.2

					Data	Comments
S1	**Aberrant Timing of Water Inputs (AltTiming)**					No hydrology alterations since contributing watershed is small and stops at ped./ bike path immediiately to south.
	*In the "Data" column, **place an X** next to any item that is likely to have caused the **timing** of water inputs (but not necessarily their volume) to shift by hours, days, or weeks, becoming either **more muted** (smaller or less frequent peaks spread over longer times, more temporal homogeneity of flow or water levels) **or more flashy** (larger or more frequent spikes but over shorter times).*					
	Control structure that regulates inflow to the AA (including tide gates), or flow regulation in tributaries, or water level in adjoining water body is regulated.					
	Irrigation runoff or seepage.					
	Snow storage areas that drain directly to the wetland.					
	Increased pavement and other impervious surface in the CA.					
	Straightening, ditching, dredging, and/or lining of tributary channels in the CA.					
	*If **any** items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, you may assign points (3, 2, or 1). However, if you believe the checked items had no measurable effect on the timing of water conditions in any part of the AA, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition, if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.*					
		Severe (3 pts)	Medium (2 pts)	Mild (1 pt)		
	Spatial extent within the AA of timing shift.	>95% of AA.	5-95% of AA.	<5% of AA.	0	
	When most of the timing shift began.	<3 yrs ago.	3-9 yrs ago.	10-100 yrs ago.	0	
	Score the following 2 rows only if the altered inputs began within past 10 years, and only for the part of the AA that experiences those.					
	Input timing now vs. previously.	Shift of weeks.	Shift of days.	Shift of hours or minutes.	0	
	Flashiness or muting.	Became very flashy or controlled.	Intermediate.	Became mildly flashy or controlled.	0	
				Sum=	0	
				Final score=	0.00	
S2	**Accelerated Inputs of Nutrients (NutrLoad)**					No increase of nutrients or stormwater within RCA.
	*In the "Data" column, **place an X** next to any item -- occurring in either the AA or its RCA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of nutrients (nitrogen, phosphorus) to the AA.*					
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills.					
	Fertilizers applied to lawns, ag lands, or other areas in the RCA.					
	Livestock, dogs.					
	Artificial drainage of upslope lands.					
	Other waterborne human-related nutrient sources within the RCA.					
	*If **any** items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, you may assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly more nutrients, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.*					
		Severe (3 pts)	Medium (2 pts)	Mild (1 pt)		
	Usual load of nutrients.	Large (e.g., feedlots, extensive residential on septic) or or 303d* for nutrients.	Moderate (e.g., grazing, light residential on septic, light agriculture).	Limited (e.g., a few animals, lawns, sewered residential).	0	
	Frequency & duration of input.	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0	
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential).	0 - <50 ft.	50-300 ft. or in groundwater.	In other part of contributing area.	0	
				Sum=	0	
				Final score=	0.00	
S3	**Accelerated Inputs of Contaminants and/or Salts (ContamIn).**					No increase of contaminants or stormwater within RCA.
	*In the "Data" column, **place an X** next to any item -- occurring in either the AA or its RCA -- that is likely to have accelerated the inputs of contaminants or salts to the AA.*					
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent (including failing septic systems), landfills, snow storage areas.					
	Metals & chemical wastes from mining, shooting ranges, oil/ gas extraction, other sources.					
	Irrigation of lands, especially those with saline soils.					
	Oil or chemical spills (not just chronic inputs) from nearby roads.					
	Road salt.					
	Pesticides applied to lawns, ag lands, roadsides, or other areas in the RCA, but excluding spot applications for controlling non-natives in the AA.					
	Artificial drainage of contaminated or saline soils.					
	Erosion of contaminated soils.					
	Other contaminant sources within the RCA.					
	*If **any** items were checked above, then for each row of the table below, you may assign points. However, if you believe the checked items did not cumulatively expose the AA to significantly higher levels of contaminants and/or salts, then leave the "0's" for the scores in the following rows. To estimate effects, contrast the current condition with the condition if the checked items never occurred or were no longer present.*					
		Severe (3 pts)	Medium (2 pts)	Mild (1 pt)		
	Usual toxicity of most toxic contaminants.	Industrial effluent or 303d* for toxics.	Wastewater treatment plant, cropland, fossil fuel extraction, pipeline, power station, managed landfill.	Low density residential or commercial.	0	
	Frequency & duration of input.	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & during high runoff events mainly.	0	
	AA proximity to main sources (actual or potential).	0 - <50 ft.	50-300 ft. or in groundwater.	In other part of contributing area.	0	
	* See ORWAP Map Viewer for waters designated as 303d; see Oregon DEQ web site for reasons.			Sum=	0	
				Final score=	0.00	

S4	**Excessive Sediment Loading from Runoff Contributing Area (SedRCA).**					RCA historically cleared and cropped, but no longer in agricultural production.
	*In the "Data" column, **place an X** next to any item present in the RCA that is likely to have elevated the load of waterborne or windborne sediment reaching the AA from its RCA.*					
	Erosion from plowed fields, fill, timber harvest, dirt roads, vegetation clearing, fires.					
	Erosion from construction, in-channel machinery in the RCA.					
	Erosion from off-road vehicles in the RCA.					
	Erosion from livestock or foot traffic in the RCA.					
	Stormwater or wastewater effluent.					
	Sediment from road sanding, gravel mining, other mining, oil/ gas extraction.					
	Accelerated channel downcutting or headcutting of tributaries due to altered land use.					
	Other human-related disturbances within the RCA.				x	
	*If **any** items were checked above, then for each row of the table below you may assign points (3, 2, or 1) in the last column that describe the combined maximum effect of those items in increasing the amount or transport of sediment into the AA. To estimate that, contrast it with the condition if checked items never occurred or were no longer present.*					
		Severe (3 pts)	Medium (2 pts)	Mild (1 pt)		
	Erosion in RCA.	Extensive evidence, high intensity*.	Potentially (based on high-intensity* land use) or scattered evidence.	Potentially (based on low-intensity* land use) with little or no direct evidence.	2	
	Recentness of significant soil disturbance in the RCA.	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	1	
	Duration of sediment inputs to the AA.	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & mainly during high runoff or severe wind events.	1	
	AA proximity to actual or potential sources.	0 - <50 ft., or farther but on steep erodible slopes.	50-300 ft.	In other part of contributing area.	2	
	* **High**-intensity= plowing, grading, excavation, erosion with or without veg removal; **low**-intensity= veg removal only with little or no apparent erosion or disturbance of soil or sediment.			Sum=	6	
				Final score=	0.50	

S5	**Soil or Sediment Alteration *Within the Assessment Area* (SoilDisturb).**					Assessment Area historically cleared (possibly grazed), but now re-vegetated with non-native grasses and forbs.
	*In the "Data" column, **place an X** next to any item present in the AA that is likely to have compacted, eroded, or otherwise altered the AA's soil.*					
	Compaction from livestock, machinery, off-road vehicles, or mountain bikes, especially during wetter periods.					
	Leveling or other grading not to the natural contour.					
	Tillage, plowing (but excluding disking for enhancement of native plants).				x	
	Fill, riprap, other armoring, excluding small amounts of upland soils containing organic amendments (compost, etc.) or small amounts of topsoil stockpiled or imported from another wetland.					
	Excavation.					
	Dredging in or adjacent to the AA.					
	Boat traffic in or adjacent to the AA and sufficient to cause shore erosion or stir bottom sediments.					
	Artificial water level or flow manipulations sufficient to cause erosion or stir bottom sediments.					
	*If **any** items were checked above, then for each row of the table below you may assign points (3, 2, or 1) in the last column that describe the combined maximum effect of those items in altering the AA's soils. To estimate that, contrast it with the soil condition if checked items never occurred or were no longer present.*					
		Severe (3 pts)	Medium (2 pts)	Mild (1 pt)		
	Spatial extent of altered soil.	>95% of AA or >95% of its upland edge (if any).	5-95% of AA or 5-95% of its upland edge (if any).	<5% of AA and <5% of its upland edge (if any).	3	
	Recentness of significant soil alteration in AA.	Current & ongoing.	1-12 months ago.	>1 yr ago.	1	
	Duration.	Long-lasting, minimal veg recovery.	Long-lasting but mostly revegetated.	Short-term, revegetated, not intense.	1	
	Timing of soil alteration.	Frequent and year-round.	Frequent but mostly seasonal.	Infrequent & mainly during scattered events.	1	
				Sum=	6	
				Final score=	0.50	

Oregon Rapid Wetland Assessment Protocol (ORWAP) Report

Report Generated: November 16, 2021 07:56 AM

Assessment Area: 0.7 Acres

Location Map

Location Information

Latitude	45.4699697417195	Longitude	-122.762331686491
Elevation	219 ft	Annual precipitation	40 in
Watershed (HUC12)		Fanno Creek (170900100502)	
Presettlement Vegetation Class		Douglas fir	
Rare Wetland Type(s)		None	
Hydrologic Landscape Class		Wet	
In Special Protected Area?		No	

View Salinity Maps (pdf)

Soil Information

Soil Name	Aloha silt loam
Soil Symbol	1
Hydric Rating	No
Hydric Percent	1
Percent Area	98.3%
Erosion Hazard	Slight

This report was generated using the ORWAP Map Viewer, a tool of the Oregon Explorer (http://oregonexplorer.info).

Dom. Cond. Non-irrigated Capability Class	Class 2 soils have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of plants or that require moderate conservation practices.

Soil Name	Cornelius and Kinton silt loams, 7 to 12 percent slopes
Soil Symbol	11C
Hydric Rating	No
Hydric Percent	4
Percent Area	1.7%
Erosion Hazard	Severe
Dom. Cond. Non-irrigated Capability Class	Class 3 soils have severe limitations that reduce the choice of plants or that require special conservation practices, or both.

Watershed Information

HUC Best

HUC Code	HUC Name	Is HUC Best?	Greatest Criteria met	FW, s/f, lg (Acres)	FW, em, lg (Acres)	EST, em, lg (Acres)	EST, s/f, lg (Acres)
HUC8: 17090010	Tualatin	No	n/a	179.6	115.8	0	0
HUC10: 1709001005	Lower Tualatin River	No	n/a	16.1	40.5	0	0
HUC12: 170900100502	Fanno Creek	No	n/a	12.3	10	0	0

[abbreviations: FW- freshwater (wetland); em- Emergent; lg- largest; s/f- Shrub/Forested; EST- Estuarine (wetland)

HUC 12 Functional Deficit

HUC Code	HUC Name	WS	SR	NT	WC	INV	AM	FH	WB
HUC12: 170900100502	Fanno Creek								WB

[abbreviations: WS= Water Storage, SR= Sediment Retention, NT= Nutrient Retention (PR or NR), WC= Water Cooling (Thermoregulation), INV= Invertebrate Habitat, AM= Amphibian Habitat, FH= Fish Habitat (FA or FR), WB= Waterbird Habitat (WBF or WBN)]

Rare Species Scores

Rare Species Type	Maximum score	Sum Score	Rating
Non-anadromous Fish Species	0	0	None
Amphibian & Reptile Species	0.24	0.24	Intermediate
Feeding Waterbirds	0	0	None
Nesting Waterbirds	0	0	None
Songbirds, Raptors, and Mammals	0	0	None
Invertebrate Species	0	0	None
Plant Species	0	0	None

Scores have taken into account several factors for each rare species record contained in the official database of the Oregon Biodiversity Information Center (ORBIC): (a) the regional rarity of the species, (b) their proximity to the point of interest, and (c) the "certainty" that ORBIC assigns to each of those records.

Element of Occurrence (Rare Species)

View wildlife list for Fanno Creek (170900100502)

Within Assessment Area	No EO Records
Within 1 mile	No EO Records
In HUC12 watershed	5 EO Records

Element of Occurrence Record(s) in HUC12

1 Steelhead (Upper Willamette River ESU, winter run) [2 occurences]
Oncorhynchus mykiss pop. 33
ORBIC State Status: S2
ORBIC Global Status: G5T2Q
ODFW Strategy Species: No

2 Western pond turtle [3 occurences]
Actinemys marmorata
ORBIC State Status: S2
ORBIC Global Status: G3G4
ODFW Strategy Species: Yes

• *HUC Best: Oregon watersheds (HUC8, HUC10, HUC12) with greatest type diversity, proportional area, or density of wetlands according to available National Wetland Inventory maps.*

"Type diversity" is the number of unique NWI codes in the watershed (e.g., PEMA, PEMC, PEMCx) and excluded types that have no vegetation component (e.g., PUBH, R3US2).

"Density" is the number of vegetated NWI polygons divided by the acreage of the watershed; many of these polygons may be contiguous with each other, forming a single wetland.

"Proportional Area" is the proportion of the watershed's total area occupied by vegetated wetlands as mapped by NWI.

• *The digital maps used to determine this do not show many wetlands or cover the entire state. Data were compiled only from watersheds that have been at least 90% mapped by NWI (see worksheets for HUC8, 10, and 12). Data were received in November 2008 from ORBIC.*

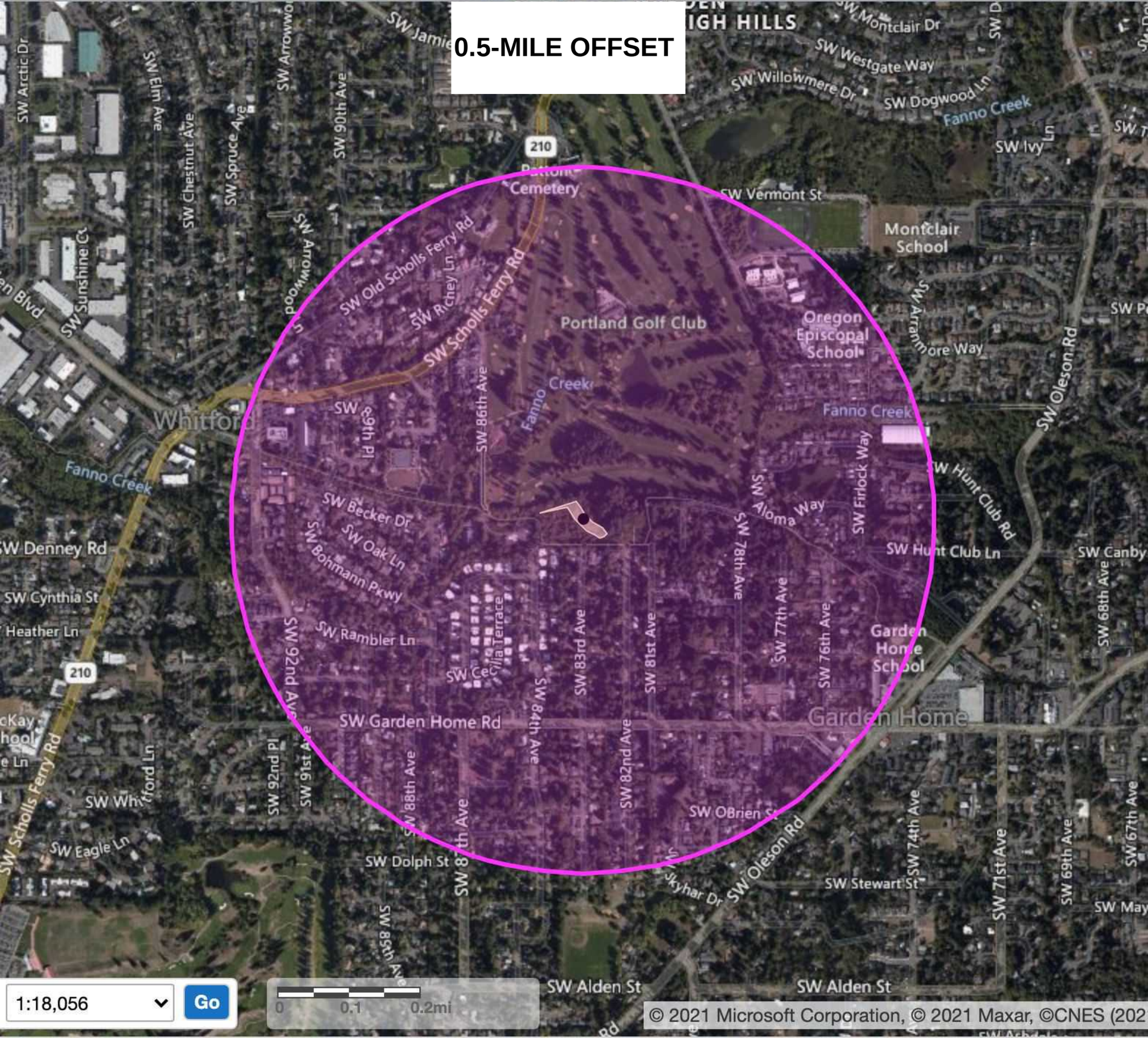
• *METHODS: The above 3 metrics can be strongly correlated with watershed size and with each other. To minimize that bias, the rankings of the residuals from a regression analysis were used, rather than simply the top-ranking watersheds, to identify the most "important" watersheds for each metric at each scale. That is, the watersheds were identified that were in the top 5% in terms of variety of mapped wetland types for watersheds of that size, the largest area of mapped wetlands as a proportion of the watershed area for watersheds of that size, and/or the greatest number of mapped wetland polygons for watersheds with that much wetland area.*

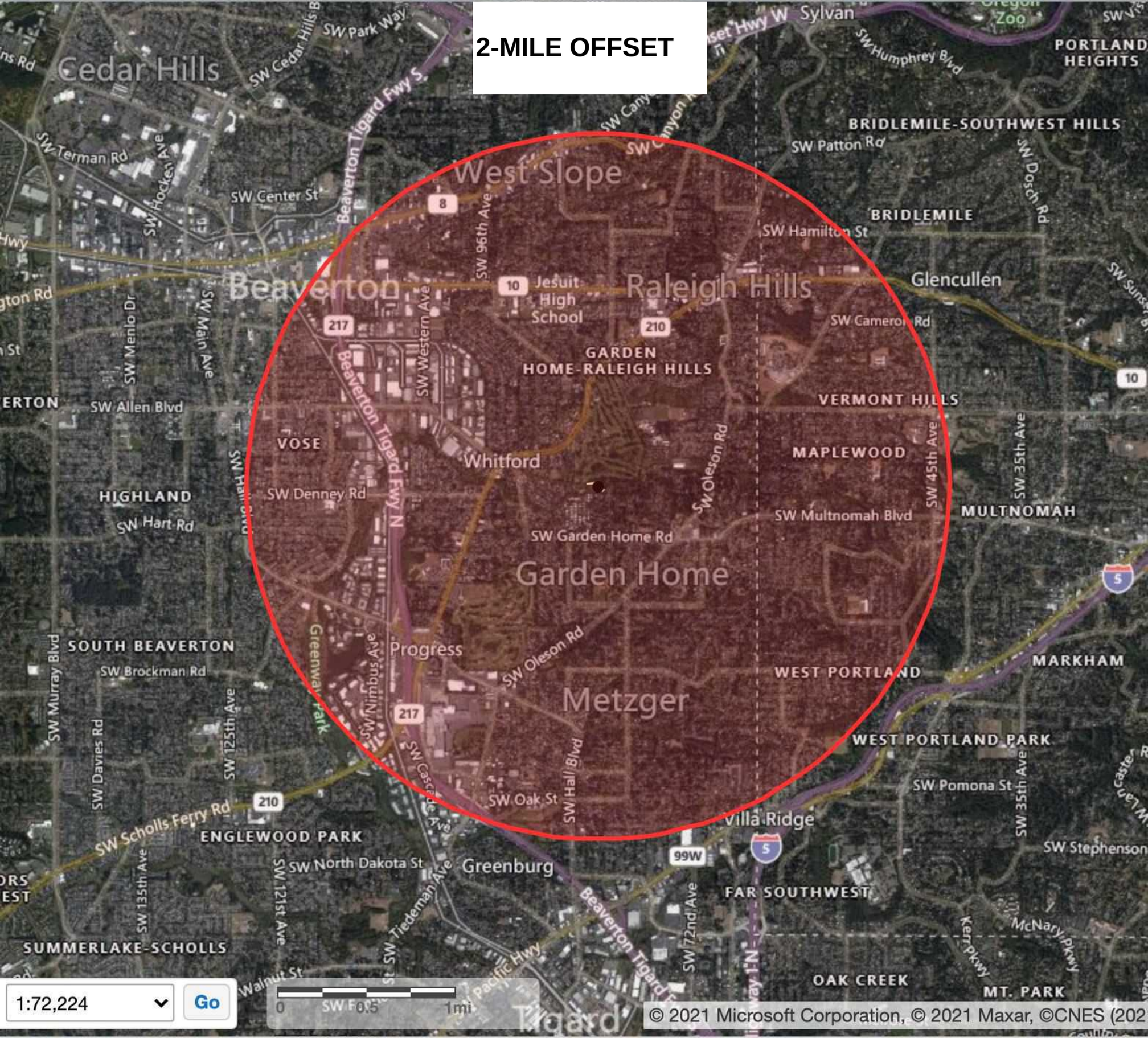
• *Global rank. ORBIC participates in an international system for ranking rare, threatened and endangered species throughout the world. The system was developed by The Nature Conservancy and is now maintained by NatureServe in cooperation with Heritage Programs or Conservation Data Centers (CDCs) in all 50 states, in 4 Canadian provinces, and in 13 Latin American countries. The ranking is a 1-5 scale, primarily based on the number of known occurrences, but also including threats, sensitivity, area occupied, and other biological factors. In this book, the ranks occupy two lines. The top line is the Global Rank and begins with a "G". If the taxon has a trinomial (a subspecies, variety or recognized race), this is followed by a "T" rank indicator. A "Q" at the end of this line indicates the taxon has taxonomic questions. The second line is the State Rank and begins with the letter "S". The ranks are summarized as follows: 1 = Critically imperiled because of extreme rarity or because it is somehow especially vulnerable to extinction or extirpation, typically with 5 or fewer occurrences; 2 = Imperiled because of rarity or because other factors demonstrably make it very vulnerable to extinction (extirpation), typically with 6-20 occurrences; 3 = Rare, uncommon or threatened, but not immediately imperiled, typically with 21-100 occurrences; 4 = Not rare and apparently secure, but with cause for long-term concern, usually with more than 100 occurrences; 5 = Demonstrably widespread, abundant, and secure; H = Historical Occurrence, formerly part of the native biota with the implied expectation that it may be rediscovered; X = Presumed extirpated or extinct; U = Unknown rank; ? = Not yet ranked, or assigned rank is uncertain.*

• *This report contains both centroid-based and polygon-based data. The Location Information and Watershed Information sections of the report contain centroid based data (determined by the center point of the polygon), while the remaining sections are polygon-based (determined from the entire polygon).*

• *The rare species results in this report are based on a subset of the ORBIC rare species dataset. The ORWAP tool only reports on rare species that meet the following criteria: wetland habitat species that are tracked by ORBIC, excluding historical or extirpated sites or those with low mapping accuracy. More information about specific sites and additional species can be obtained from ORBIC through data requests, see https://inr.oregonstate.edu/orbic/data-requests for details.*


300 FT. OFFSET
Fanno Creek
nno Creek Trail
Fanno Creek Trail
Fanno Creek Trail
SW 83rd Ave
SW 81st Ave
Bohmann Pkwy
1:2,257
Go
0
50
100ft
© 2021 Microsoft Corporation, © 2021 Maxar, ©CNES (202


0.5-MILE OFFSET
SW Montclair Dr
SW Westgate Way
SW Willowmere Dr
SW Dogwood Ln
Fanno Creek
SW Ivy Ln
SW Arctic Dr
SW Elm Ave
SW Chestnut Ave
SW Spruce Ave
SW Arrowwood
SW 90th Ave
210
Cemetery
SW Vermont St
Montclair School
SW Old Scholls Ferry Rd
SW Richey Ln
SW Scholls Ferry Rd
Portland Golf Club
Oregon Episcopal School
SW Sunshine Ct
SW Arrowwood Dr
SW Oleson Rd
Whitford
SW 86th Ave
Fanno Creek
SW Becker Dr
SW Oak Ln
SW Bohmann Pkwy
SW Aloma Way
SW Firlock Way
SW Hunt Club Rd
SW Hunt Club Ln
SW Denney Rd
SW Cynthia St
Heather Ln
SW Rambler Ln
SW Cecilia Terrace
SW 92nd Ave
SW 83rd Ave
SW 81st Ave
SW 78th Ave
SW 77th Ave
SW 76th Ave
Garden Home School
SW Canby
SW 68th Ave
SW Garden Home Rd
Garden Home
SW 84th Ave
SW 82nd Ave
SW 88th Ave
SW 92nd Pl
SW 91st Ave
SW Whitford Ln
SW Eagle Ln
SW Dolph St
SW 85th Ave
SW OBrien St
SW Oleson Rd
SW Stewart St
SW 74th Ave
SW 71st Ave
SW 69th Ave
SW 67th Ave
SW Alden St
1:18,056
Go
0
0.1
0.2mi
© 2021 Microsoft Corporation, © 2021 Maxar, ©CNES (202


2-MILE OFFSET
Cedar Hills
West Slope
Beaverton
Raleigh Hills
Jesuit High School
GARDEN HOME-RALEIGH HILLS
Whitford
VOSE
HIGHLAND
Garden Home
Metzger
Progress
SOUTH BEAVERTON
ENGLEWOOD PARK
Greenburg
SUMMERLAKE-SCHOLLS
Tigard
BRIDLEMILE-SOUTHWEST HILLS
BRIDLEMILE
Glencullen
VERMONT HILLS
MAPLEWOOD
MULTNOMAH
MARKHAM
WEST PORTLAND
WEST PORTLAND PARK
Villa Ridge
FAR SOUTHWEST
OAK CREEK
MT. PARK
PORTLAND HEIGHTS
Sylvan
SW Terman Rd
SW Center St
SW Allen Blvd
SW Denney Rd
SW Hart Rd
SW Garden Home Rd
SW Multnomah Blvd
SW Oak St
SW Scholls Ferry Rd
SW North Dakota St
SW Pomona St
SW Stephenson
SW Patton Rd
SW Hamilton St
SW Cameron Rd
SW Oleson Rd
SW Western Ave
SW 96th Ave
SW 45th Ave
SW 35th Ave
SW 125th Ave
SW 121st Ave
SW 72nd Ave
SW Hall Blvd
SW Nimbus Ave
SW Tiedeman Ave
SW Murray Blvd
SW Davies Rd
SW 135th Ave
SW Menlo Dr
SW Main Ave
SW Dosch Rd
Beaverton Tigard Fwy N
Beaverton Tigard Fwy S
Pacific Hwy
Greenway Park
Walnut St
Kerr Pkwy
McNary Pkwy
8
10
210
217
99W
5
1:72,224
Go
0
0.5
1mi
© 2021 Microsoft Corporation, © 2021 Maxar, ©CNES (202

APPENDIX G – OREGON STREAM FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT METHOD (SFAM) REPORT (Best Professional Judgement Approach)

Four functional groups provide the basis for a function-based assessment for streams:

1. **Hydrologic functions:** include movement of water through the watershed and the variable transfer and storage of water along the stream channel, its floodplain, and associated alluvial aquifer.
2. **Geomorphic functions:** encompass hydraulic and sediment transport processes that generate variable forces within the channel and the variable input, transfer and storage of sediment within the channel and adjacent environs that are generally responsible for channel form at multiple scales.
3. **Biological functions:** include processes that result in maintenance and change in biodiversity, trophic structure, and habitat within the stream channel.
4. **Water quality functions:** encompass processes that govern the cycling, transfer, and regulation of energy, nutrients, chemicals and temperature in surface and groundwater, and between the stream channel and associated riparian system.

This table is completed for the removal of accumulated sediment from an irrigation pond at Portland Golf Club. It also includes temporary impacts for placement of a sandbag coffer dam, bypass pipe, and sediment check dams in Woods Creek and the irrigation pond. The post-evaluation column descriptions separately addresses post-dredging conditions, namely: (1), sediment removal from irrigation pond, and (2) installation of temporary sediment trapping features and bypass pipe for Woods Creek (only during dredging period). These are components of the same project and addressed separately in this evaluation table.

Table 2.1 Stream Function Categorization, Definition, and Ecosystem Services Provided

FUNCTIONAL GROUP	SPECIFIC FUNCTIONS	DEFINITION AND SERVICES PROVIDED	PRE- FUNCTION RATING	POST-FUNCTION RATING
Hydrologic functions	Surface water storage (SWS)	Temporary storage of surface water in relatively static state, generally during high flow, as in floodplain inundation, backwater channels, wetland depressions. Providing regulating discharge, replenishes soil moisture, provides pathways for fish and invertebrate movement, low velocity habitat and refuge, and contact time for biogeochemical processes.	Medium. The irrigation pond water levels are controlled by two gate valves situated along the north and southwest edges. During winter months, water levels are maintained at a lower elevation to provide stormwater desynchronization functions. During extreme rainfall periods, water backfloods Woods Creek and may overtop creek banks (near Wetland B). Due to control gate closures, flooding from Fanno Creek is infrequent (greater than 10 year frequency).	1. Medium. Portland Golf Club would continue to manage pond levels in a similar manner. Since the volume of removed sediments gets replaced with water, no appreciable increase in stormwater storage would occur. Backflooding of Woods Creek would also not change. 2. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would not change surface water storage, since these features will be removed before autumn rains.
	Sub/surface transfer (SST)	Transfer of water between surface and subsurface environments, often through hyporheic zone. Provides aquifer recharge, base-flow, exchange of nutrients/chemicals through hyporheic, moderates flow, and maintains soil moisture.	Low. Soil conditions surrounding the irrigation pond are mostly silt loam to silty clay loam textures. Clay layers may be present below 5 feet below ground surface. During irrigation season, pond water is removed, so shallow ground water moves toward the pond. During rainy season, groundwater likely flows toward Fanno Creek. Subsurface water transmissivity likely slow due to lack of sand or gravel layers underlying golf course.	1. Low. Portland Golf Club would continue 2. to withdraw irrigation water in a similar manner. No anticipated change to irrigation pumping, so no significant change to groundwater baseflows into pond. That is, sediment removal would neither increase or decrease exchange between surface water and ground water. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams do not facilitate or interfere with surface to groundwater exchange.

Hydrologic functions (cont.)	**Flow variation (FV)**	Daily, seasonal and inter-annual variation in flow. Provides variability in stream energy driving channel dynamics, provides environmental cues for life history transitions, redistributes sediment, provides habitat variability (temporal), provides sorting of sediment and differential deposition.	Low. The irrigation pond water levels are controlled by two gate valves situated along the north and southwest edges. During winter months, water levels are maintained at a lower elevation to provide stormwater desynchronization functions. During extreme rainfall periods, water backfloods Woods Creek and may overtop creek banks (near Wetland B).	1. Low. Portland Golf Club would continue to manage pond levels in a similar manner. Since the volume of removed sediments gets replaced with water, no appreciable increase in stormwater storage would occur. Backflooding of Woods Creek would also not change. 2. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would not change surface water storage, since these features will be removed before autumn rains.

Geomorphic functions	**Sediment continuity (SC)**	The balance between transport and deposition of sediment such that there is no net erosion or deposition (aggradation or degradation) within the channel. Maintains channel character and associated habitat diversity, provides sediment source and storage for riparian and aquatic habitat succession, maintains channel equilibrium.	Low. Irrigation pond edges defined by a retaining wall in all directions; hence no erosion within pond. Pond bottom functions as sediment trap for Woods Creek.	1. Low. Sediment removal from irrigation pond would not accelerate erosion; however, increased sediment capacity is achieved. 2. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would provide short-term sediment trapping during dredging period. Any accumulated sediment would be removed with temporary features.
	Substrate mobility (SM)	Regular movement of channel bed substrate. Provides sorting of sediments, mobilizes/flushes fine sediment, creates and maintains hydraulic diversity, creates and maintains habitat.	Low. Irrigation pond effective at trapping sand and silt textures; however, clay particles may export with overflows to Fanno Creek. Pond accumulates sediments but does not sort, flush or remain static.	1. Low. Sediment removal from irrigation pond would not change sand and silt trapping function. No change to export of clay particles. 2. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would not interfere or alter substrate mobility of the irrigation pond or Woods Creek.

Biological Functions	**Maintain Biodiversity (MB)**	Maintain the variety of species, life forms of a species, community compositions, and genetics. Biodiversity provides species and community resilience in the face of disturbance and disease, full spectrum trophic resources, balance of resource use (through interspecies competition).	Low. The pond substrate is mostly unvegetated, hence low biodiversity. Additionally, the accumulated sediment in the irrigation pond generally limits biodiversity due to shallow water depth. Existing wildlife use consists of warmwater fish, water fowl, song birds, nocturnal mammals and occasional nutria or beaver. Pond is surrounded by mowed turf on three sides, so adjacent upland provides little ancillary habitat.	1. Low. Surrounding upland would be maintained in a similar condition, but water depth in irrigation pond would increase. It is plausible that deeper water would attract slightly more waterfowl and warmwater fish, but such improvement may be insignificant. Temporary coffer dam and check dams would temporarily displace or 2. discourage wildlife use during dredging period. Warmwater fish would utilize bypass pipe and avoid pond during dredge period.
	Create and maintain habitat (aquatic/ riparian) (CMH)	Create and maintain the suite of physical, chemical, thermal and nutritional resources necessary to sustain organisms. Habitat sustains native organisms. Habitat includes in-channel habitat, as defined largely by depth, velocity, and substrate, and riparian habitat, as defined largely by vegetative structure.	Low. The pond habitat is primarily unvegetated, submerged sediment. The pond has a narrow fringe bounded by a retaining wall on the upper side. Typical emergent plants include smartweed, rush, and cattail. Water movement within pond (except during irrigation pumping) slowly flows to Fanno Creek. Suitable habitat for warmwater fish, songbirds, waterfowl, and insects.	1. Low. Removal of accumulated sediment would deepen water depths in pond; thus, potential warmwater fish habitat would likely increase proportionally. While pond fringe plants would be removed by dredging, such species would naturally revegetate within 2 to 4 years. As such, no significant increase or decrease anticipated for in-pond habitat and associated 2. vegetation. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would not change habitat within pond and Woods Creek.
	Sustain trophic structure (STS)	Production of food resources necessary to sustain all trophic levels including primary producers, consumers, prey species and predators. Trophic structure provides basic nutritional resources for aquatic resources, regulates the diversity of species and communities.	Low. The irrigation pond has limited production of food resources due to shallow depth to accumulated sediment and nearly unvegetated condition. Since water is removed daily from pond during irrigation season, invertebrate food sources are low. Limited use by warmwater fish also restricts feeding opportunities for waterbirds and other predators.	1. Low. Removal of accumulated sediment would deepen water depths in pond; thus, potential warmwater fish habitat would likely increase proportionally. Mostly 2. unvegetated condition of substrate not likely to change, so no significant increase or decrease anticipated for trophic structure. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would not change food production resources.

Water Quality functions	**Nutrient cycling (NC)**	Transfer and storage of nutrients from environment to organisms and back to environment. Provides basic resources for primary production, regulates excess nutrients, provides sink and source for nutrients.	Medium. The accumulated sediment in the irrigation pond generally sequesters nutrients, since pond substrate is mostly unvegetated. Some dissolved nutrients are exported as irrigation water in spring, summer and early fall months. Tees, fairways, greens and landscaping benefit from nutrients in irrigation water. New sediment incrementally buries older sediment, which further sequesters nutrients.	1. Medium. Removal of accumulated sediment (via dredging) would export nutrients and sequester them at the sediment bag placement area. Nutrient sequestration will continue as new sediment incremental accumulates. Dissolved nutrients would continue being exported with irrigation water and utilized by turf grasses. No net change in nutrient cycling is anticipated. 2. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would not change irrigation pond capacity to sequester nutrient. Further, such features would not increase nutrient delivery to Fanno Creek; however, dissolved nutrients in Woods Creek would temporarily bypass the irrigation pond for 6 to 8 weeks. After project completion, no net change in nutrient cycling is anticipated.
	Chemical regulation (CR)	Moderation of chemicals in the water. Limits the concentration of beneficial and detrimental chemicals in the water.	Low. Chemical composition of irrigation pond water not known. The primary water source is the urbanizing watershed of Woods Creeks. Typical water constituents may include soil and grease from roads and driveways. No onsite impervious surfaces shed runoff into irrigation pond. Other chemical sources could be fertilizers and limited herbicides infrequently applied to turf area. Turf land does not drain directly to irrigation pond. Instead, such applications are absorbed by turf grasses and landscaping. Excess chemicals infiltrate into soil, where root system further utilize and/or degrade chemicals.	1. Low. Removal of accumulated sediment (via dredging) would cycle chemicals to the sediment bags, then drainage water would be pumped back to the irrigation pond. It is unlikely this temporary circulation pattern would either increase or decrease chemicals in the irrigation water. 2. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would not change chemical constituents in irrigation pond and Woods Creek. These temporary features are constructed of inert materials and installed for 6 to 10 weeks. After dredging is complete, these features are removed. No net change in chemical regulation is anticipated.

Water Quality functions	**Thermal regulation (TR)**	Moderation of water temperature. Limits the transfer and storage of thermal energy to and from streamflow and hyporheic zone.	Low. The irrigation pond has limited capacity for thermal regulation due to shallow depth to accumulated sediment. Few trees along south side of pond provide afternoon shade for a narrow edge of pond. Overall, the transfer and storage of thermal energy is minimal due to shallow water.	1. Medium. Removal of accumulated sediment would deepen water depths in pond; thus, thermal storage and transfer would likely increase (not quantified). Inlet and outlet features would not be affected by sediment removal. 2. Temporary coffer dam, bypass pipe, and check dams would not change thermal regulation in irrigation pond and Woods Creek.